



["Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX](#)

[Home Page](#)

[Registration Form](#)

[Index of the  
Directory Listings](#)



[Dave's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Web Links](#)

[Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage](#)

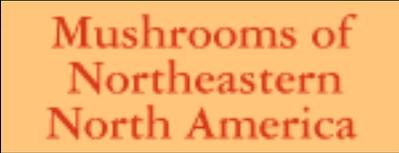
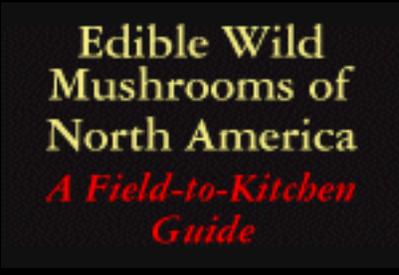
# Welcome to "Mushroomers Online!"

## What is "Mushroomers Online!"?

**Mushroomers Online!** is an annotated directory of mycophiles (mushroom enthusiasts) with access to the Internet. The listings are organized geographically. This resource is maintained as a public service by Dave Fischer, coauthor of [\*Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America: A Field-to-Kitchen Guide\*](#) and [\*Mushrooms of Northeastern North America\*](#).

This resource is intended to help individuals connect for the purpose of furthering their enjoyment of mushrooms and, hopefully, advance serious amateur study of fungi. It is *not* intended to serve as an index of mycological websites, whether educational, recreational, or commercial.

The website administrator does not attempt to verify the information supplied by people who register for this directory, except that I do endeavor to qualify those who indicate themselves as "Qualified Experts" and to



spot-check listings for validity.



[If you wish to be listed in the directory, register now.](#)



[Browse the Mushroomers Online! Directory](#)



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of

00077853 [Visitors to this page since 7 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 2 November 1998](#)





*No one knows*  
**MUSHROOM**  
**CULTIVATION**  
*like*  
*Paul Stamets'*  
**FUNGI**  
**PERFECTI**

North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)

*Mike Wood's*

**Myko**  
**Web**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of **North American**  
**mushroom clubs**)



*Tom Volk's*  
**Awesome**  
**Mushroom**  
**Website**

**Wes Stone's**  
**"A Short**  
**'Shroom**  
**Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



**Mushroomers  
ONLINE!**

## **Mycologists Online**



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Registration Page



**Before you register, read these directions,  
and FOLLOW them!**

1. Provide, in the appropriate field, your **full name and area**.
2. Use reasonable English---**proper capitalization, spelling, grammar, and punctuation**. **DO NOT TYPE IN ALL UPPER-CASE LETTERS**.
3. **Do not abbreviate** (state names, etc.).
4. **To indicate yourself as a "Qualified Expert Mycologist," kindly [cite academic references or otherwise qualify yourself](#), either in the "Comments" box below (if appropriate) or by separate e-mail to [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com). The site administrator reserves the right to reduce this classification or to not post a directory listing at his discretion. If your expertise is in a specific area other than mushroom taxonomy (e.g. cultivation) please specify that in the "Comments" box below.**
5. The Mushroomers Online! Directory is **not** intended as a resource for or index of individuals whose only interest in mycology is recreational use of hallucinogenic mushrooms; registrations from same will be deleted. **NOTE: try USENET: [alt.nature.mushrooms](#), [alt.drugs.psychedelics](#), and [rec.drugs.psychedelics](#).**
6. **In the "Comments" section, enter a BRIEF (25 words or less), one-paragraph description of your mushrooming interests/experience. DO NOT HIT ENTER (do not enter any carriage returns!)---just keep typing.** The site administrator reserves the right to edit "Comments" for length and/or clarity or to not include a listing at his discretion.
7. Hyperlinks are automatically "stripped," including URLs. If you wish to include a URL, you may do so, but **do not enter any HTML tags on your form response**. Any form responses received with any HTML tags will be deleted without reply.

**Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America**  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*



**Kindly provide the following information**

Your FULL name

**Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America**

Your E-mail address



**IMPORTANT NOTE: Listings using web-based E-mail addresses at domains such as hotmail.com, yahoo.com and other domains which do not provide full ISP service are no longer accepted.** This decision is primarily due to such domains' practices of "harvesting" e-mail addresses.

Your state or province (your country, if not in North America)

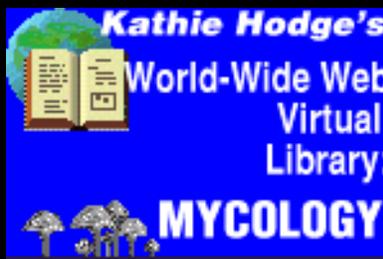


Your city, county, or area

**Please select your interest(s) in mushrooms/mycology:**



**Please describe your level of knowledge about mushrooms/mycology:**



**Enter a brief (25 words or less), one-paragraph description of your mushrooming interests/experience in the box below. REMINDER: Please do not hit enter (do not enter any carriage returns!).**

[Click here to register.](#)



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

[Click here to clear the form.](#)

YOU MAY SUBMIT AN UPDATED DIRECTORY LISTING AT ANY TIME BY RETURNING TO THIS PAGE. Please do not abuse that privilege. Updates are usually posted within 48 hours.



**North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)**

This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of

(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)

Visitors to this page since 7 December 1997

Last updated on 31 October 2000



Best Viewed With  
**ANY** Browser  
NO java NO frames  
NO cookies NO games

**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
"Shroom  
Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## Mycologists Online



*Something really fun:*  
**Morchella ultima... A New**  
**Species of Morel!**





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

[Home Page](#)

[Registration Form](#)

[Index of the  
Directory Listings](#)



**Dave's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Web Links**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory Index

## SOUTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA

[ARGENTINA](#) -- [BRAZIL](#) -- [CHILE](#) -- [COLOMBIA](#) --  
[ECUADOR](#) -- [PERU](#) -- [URUGUAY](#) -- [VENEZUELA](#)



## CANADA

[Alberta](#) -- [British Columbia](#) -- [Manitoba](#) -- [Newfoundland](#)  
-- [Nova Scotia](#) -- [Ontario](#) -- [Quebec](#)



## MEXICO



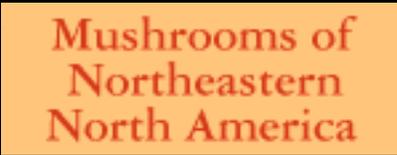
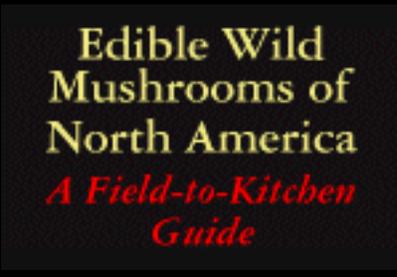
## WEST INDIES

[JAMAICA](#) -- [PUERTO RICO](#) -- [TRINIDAD](#)



## UNITED STATES

[Alabama](#) -- [Alaska](#) -- [Arizona](#) -- [Arkansas](#) -- [California](#) --  
[Colorado](#) -- [Connecticut](#) -- [Delaware](#) -- [Florida](#) -- [Georgia](#)  
-- [Hawaii](#) -- [Idaho](#) -- [Illinois](#) -- [Indiana](#) -- [Iowa](#) -- [Kansas](#)  
-- [Kentucky](#) -- [Louisiana](#) -- [Maine](#) -- [Maryland](#) --  
[Massachusetts](#) -- [Michigan](#) -- [Minnesota](#) -- [Missouri](#) --  
[Montana](#) -- [Nebraska](#) -- [Nevada](#) -- [New Hampshire](#) --  
[New Jersey](#) -- [New Mexico](#) -- [New York](#) -- [North  
Carolina](#) -- [North Dakota](#) -- [Ohio](#) -- [Oklahoma](#) -- [Oregon](#)  
-- [Pennsylvania](#) -- [Rhode Island](#) -- [South Carolina](#) --



[South Dakota](#) -- [Tennessee](#) -- [Texas](#) -- [Utah](#) -- [Vermont](#) -- [Virginia](#) -- [Washington](#) -- [West Virginia](#) -- [Wisconsin](#) -- [Wyoming](#)



## EUROPE

[AUSTRIA](#) -- [BELGIUM](#) -- [BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA](#) -- [CZECH REPUBLIC](#) -- [CROATIA](#) -- [DENMARK](#) -- [FINLAND](#) -- [FRANCE](#) -- [GERMANY](#) -- [GREECE](#) -- [HOLLAND/THE NETHERLANDS](#) -- [HUNGARY](#) -- [ITALY](#) -- [MACEDONIA](#) -- [MOLDOVA](#) -- [NORWAY](#) -- [POLAND](#) -- [PORTUGAL](#) -- [ROMANIA](#) -- [RUSSIA](#) -- [SCOTLAND](#) -- [SLOVAK REPUBLIC](#) -- [SPAIN](#) -- [SWEDEN](#) -- [SWITZERLAND](#) -- [TURKEY](#) -- [UNITED KINGDOM](#) -- [YUGOSLAVIA](#)



## MIDDLE EAST

[EGYPT](#) -- [ISRAEL](#) -- [KUWAIT](#)

## AFRICA

[NIGERIA](#)

[SOUTH AFRICA](#)

[ZIMBABWE](#)



## ASIA, JAPAN, PHILIPPINES

[CHINA](#) -- [INDIA](#) -- [JAPAN](#) -- [KOREA](#) -- [MALAYSIA](#) -- [PAKISTAN](#) -- [PHILIPPINES](#) -- [SINGAPORE](#) -- [TAIWAN](#) -- [THAILAND](#)





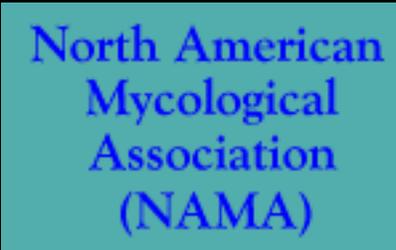
*No one knows*  
**MUSHROOM**  
**CULTIVATION**  
*like*  
*Paul Stamets'*  
**FUNGI**  
**PERFECTI**

# AUSTRALIA || NEW ZEALAND || OCEANIA || INDONESIA

AUSTRALIA -- INDONESIA -- NEW ZEALAND



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's**  
**"A Short 'Shroom Primer"**



is part of

00036925 Visitors to this page since 7 December 1997

Last updated on 29 November 2000





**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**

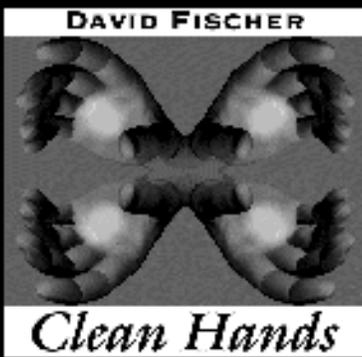


## Mycologists Online



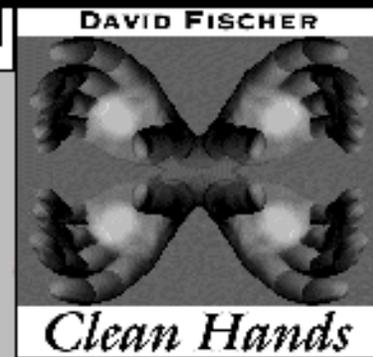
*Something really fun:*  
[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)





**David Fischer's New CD  
is now available!**

**Listen to audio samples  
at [ixnygraphics.com](http://ixnygraphics.com)**



# Dave Fischer's Marvelous Mushroom Homepage



Dave Fischer's  
**Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

Hello! I'm Dave Fischer, co-author of two mushroom books.

**EDIBLE WILD MUSHROOMS  
OF NORTH AMERICA**

by David W. Fischer and Alan E. Bessette

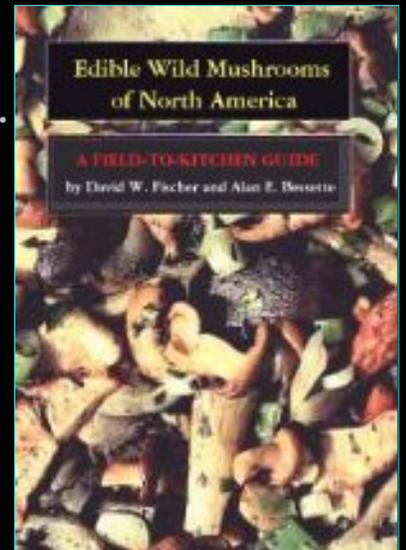
(1992, Univ. of Texas Press)

**The Definitive Book on the  
Subject---35,000 copies in print!**

**Read what experienced  
mushroomers are saying about  
*Edible Wild Mushrooms of North  
America*:**

*"This is not simply another mushroom field guide... People hesitant in mycophagy [mushroom gathering and eating] will find confidence in their abilities by using this book... it should become the most popular field guide on the market---a fixture in everyone's basket." --Barry L. Wulff, Professor Emeritus of Biology, Eastern Connecticut State University*

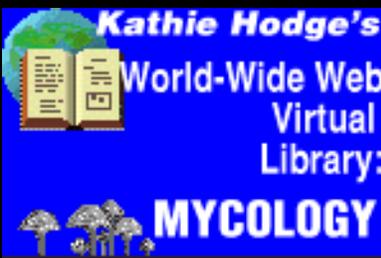
*"This is an especially helpful book for new members of our mushroom clubs... For our intermediate members, it is a tool to increase the number of edible species they know and to expand their knowledge on techniques for using edible*



**Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America**  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

**Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America**

**Dave Fischer's**



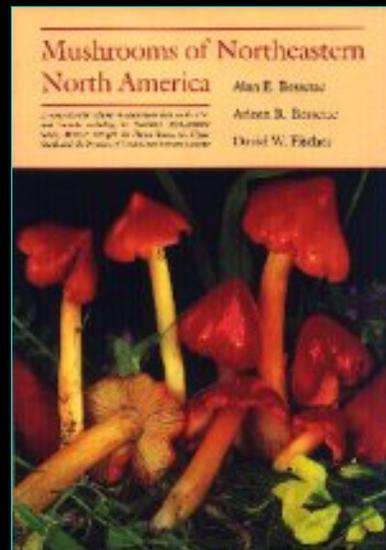
*mushrooms... The photos are clear and the description of each species includes a discussion of edibility and cooking and storing suggestions... This book will enable you to enjoy a great variety of edible wild mushrooms." --Sandy Sheine, President, Connecticut-Westchester Mycological Association*

**MUSHROOMS OF  
NORTHEASTERN NORTH  
AMERICA**

by **Alan E. Bessette, Arleen R. Bessette, and David W. Fischer**  
(1997, Syracuse Univ. Press)

This encyclopedic new volume, including nearly 1500 species and 650 color photographs, illustrates the diversity of mycoflora throughout Northeastern North America. Professional and advanced mycologists will welcome the inclusion of microscopic features, chemical reagent data, information on classification, and author citations. The user-friendly keys and nontechnical language will appeal to the novice mushroom collector, as will the introductory information on fungal anatomy, collecting techniques, and mushroom cooking and preservation.

Whatever the reason for your interest in mushrooms---whether it be for scientific study, the search for edible species, or for the sheer appreciation of their beauty---this book will serve as a trustworthy and inspiring guide to mushrooms of northeastern North America.



**About Dave Fischer...**

I am a nationally known expert on the ecology and identification of wild mushrooms. I served for nine years as president of the Central New York Mycological Society (CNYMS) and am past president of the Northeast Mycological Federation, Inc. (NEMF).

I serve as a mushroom identification consultant for the New York State Poison Control Center and for several mycological organizations. I have served on the faculty of the annual Northeast Mycological Foray (NEMF -- the Samuel Ristich Foray) and the annual North American Mycological



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

**North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)**

**Mike Wood's**

**Myko  
Web**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of **North American  
mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
"Shroom  
Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**

Association (NAMA) Foray, and have served as program/faculty chair for both.

When I am not collecting, studying, eating, teaching or writing about mushrooms, I divide my time between spending time with my three wonderful children, and writing.

**I am available to teach mushroom identification courses and provide slide-illustrated lectures for museums, colleges, environmental organizations, and the general public.**



*One of my favorite mushrooms is...*



...the **Hygrophorus Milky** (*Lactarius hygrophoroides*).

Note the white liquid called 'latex' oozing from the gills---a hallmark of the genus *Lactarius*. This is a fairly common gilled mushroom, usually found under oak trees. It happens to be a delicious edible---IF it is properly identified!

*Photo Copyright ©1993, 1997 by David W. Fischer*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of

## Mycologists Online

00087463

Visitors to this page since 6 December 1997

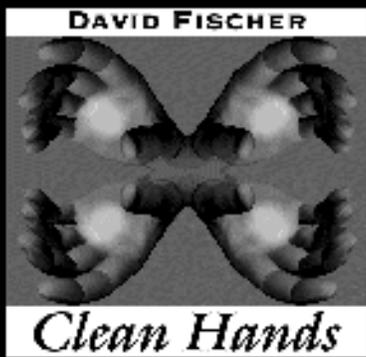
Most recent update: 28 February 1999



*Something really fun:*

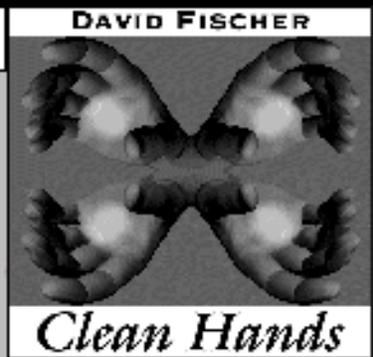
***Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!***





**David Fischer's New CD  
is now available!**

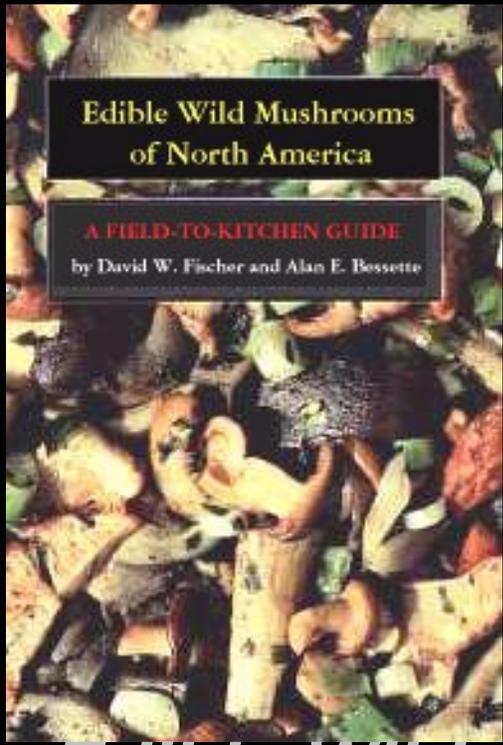
**Listen to audio samples  
at [ixnygraphics.com](http://ixnygraphics.com)**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

**Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide***

**Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America**



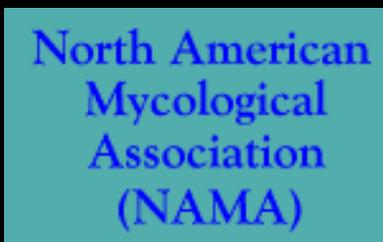
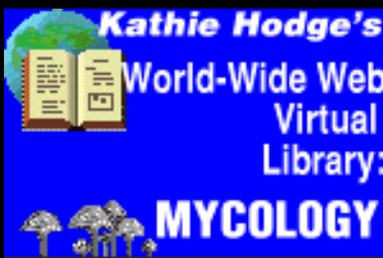
***Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of North  
America:***

***A Field-to-Kitchen Guide***

**by David W. Fischer and Alan E. Bessette  
1992, University of Texas Press, Austin  
35,000 copies in print!**

**ORDER YOUR AUTOGRAPHED COPY NOW!**

WITH AMATEUR MUSHROOM HUNTERS especially in mind, Alan Bessette and I have prepared *Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America*. This field guide presents more than 100 species\* of the most delicious mushrooms, along with detailed information on how to find, gather, store, and prepare them for the table. More than 70 savory



recipes, ranging from soups to salads to casseroles, canapes, quiches, and even a dessert are included.

\* -- A large majority of the edible mushrooms included can be found throughout North America, excepting areas such as the desert regions of the Southwest, southern parts of Florida, and Hawaii; the book will certainly be more useful to those who have access to forested areas, though many of the species can be found on lawns and in other grassy areas.

Each species is described in detailed, non-technical language, accompanied by a list of key identifying characteristics that reliably rule out all but the target species. Superb color photographs also aid in identification. Poisonous "look-alikes" are described and illustrated.

With this wealth of information novice hunters will be able to identify edible mushrooms quickly and confidently, while experienced mycologists may discover new species for their hunting and eating enjoyment.

**183 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS -- 254 PP.**

**ORDER YOUR AUTOGRAPHED COPY NOW!**



**Cornish Game Hens with Chanterelle Stuffing and Apricot Glaze**

Photograph by Alan E. Bessette.

**ORDER YOUR AUTOGRAPHED COPY NOW!**

**Look what experienced mushroomers are saying about**

***Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America***

*"...all the library [you] need to harvest and enjoy wild mushrooms for the table." -- "MUSHROOM, The*



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



**Mycologists  
Online**

### Journal of Wild Mushrooming"

*"This is not simply another mushroom field guide... People hesitant in mycophagy [mushroom gathering and eating] will find confidence in their abilities by using this book... it should become the most popular field guide on the market---a fixture in everyone's basket."*

**--Professional mycologist Barry L. Wulff, Professor Emeritus of Biology, Eastern Connecticut State University**

*"This is an especially helpful book for new members of our mushroom clubs... For our intermediate members, it is a tool to increase the number of edible species they know and to expand their knowledge on techniques for using edible mushrooms... The photos are clear and the description of each species includes a discussion of edibility and cooking and storing suggestions... This book will enable you to enjoy a great variety of edible wild mushrooms."*

**--Sandy Sheine, President, Connecticut-Westchester Mycological Association**

*"It is a gorgeous book. The photography, layout and printing are all excellent, and the information is authoritative. I highly recommend it to pot-hunters everywhere."*

**--James Worrall, Mycologist, U.S. Forest Service**

**ORDER YOUR AUTOGRAPHED COPY NOW!**



**Take a look inside the pages of  
Edible Wild Mushrooms of North  
America**



**A Popular Edible: The Morel**

Copyright ©1992, 1996 by David W. Fischer and Alan E. Bessette. All rights reserved.



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)



## Credit-Card Orders

Autographed copies of *Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America: A Field-to-Kitchen Guide* are available for \$35.00\* from IxNY GRAPHICS (NOTE: I'll pay for U.S. Postal Service Priority Mail shipping) thanks to PayPal, the internet leader in secure online payment brokerage.  
\* - softcover; clothbound are no longer in print

NOTE: Advise via email to [ixnygraphics@aol.com](mailto:ixnygraphics@aol.com) if you would like the book inscribed by the author, e.g. "to Mary and John." Otherwise, the book will be simply autographed and dated by the author.

IMPORTANT NOTE PERTINENT ONLY TO ORDERS TO SHIPPING ADDRESSES IN NEW YORK STATE: **Do not order via the order form on this page! Please e-mail a request for a book to [ixnygraphics@aol.com](mailto:ixnygraphics@aol.com) because we must calculate the local sales tax for the county or municipality where the shipping address is located.**

## Mail Order Information

Autographed copies of *Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America: A Field-to-Kitchen Guide* are available for \$35.00 (softcover) directly from me. First, [send me an e-mail](#) letting me know that your order will be forthcoming; second, send a check for \$35 per copy, payable to David W. Fischer (I'll pay for U.S. Postal Service Priority Mail shipping) to:

DAVID W FISCHER  
9 NEWTON ST  
BINGHAMTON NY 13901-2020

Advise via a note with the check if you would like the book autographed and/or inscribed (e.g. "to John"). Allow 2--4 weeks for delivery.

The book is also available at better bookstores, or directly from the [Univ. of Texas Press](#).



Photographs  
by Sharon A.  
Fisher,  
Timothy J.  
Baroni.



## About Myself...

I am a nationally known expert on the ecology and identification of wild mushrooms. I served for nearly ten years as president of the Central New York Mycological Society (CNYMS) and am past president of the Northeast Mycological Federation, Inc. (NEMF). I serve as a mushroom identification consultant for the New York State Poison Control Center and for numerous colleges and other institutions and organizations, as well as for the general public. I have served as faculty/program chairperson for the annual Northeast Mycological Foray (the Samuel Ristich Foray) and the annual North American Mycological Association Foray. I especially enjoy serving as scientific advisor to the [Susquehanna Valley Mycological Society \(SVMS\)](#).

When I am not collecting, studying, eating, teaching or writing about mushrooms or spending time with my three wonderful children and my partner Sharon, I keep busy doing [electronic publishing, editing, graphic design, and webpage design](#) for businesses and organizations.

I am available to teach mushroom identification courses and provide slide-illustrated lectures for museums, colleges, environmental organizations, and the general public. I am especially interested in doing "Gourmet Mushroom Dinners" in cooperation with fine restaurants.



## About My Co-author...

Alan Bessette, Ph.D., is a professional mycologist and professor of biology at Utica College of Syracuse University. He is the author or coauthor of numerous works on mushrooms and other aspects of natural history, including:



- *Taming the Wild Mushroom*
- *The Macmillan Field Guide Mushrooms*
- *Mushrooms of the Adirondacks*
- *Mushrooms of Northeastern North America* (due in 1997 from Syracuse Univ. Press)
- *Mushrooms of North America in Color: A Field Guide Companion to Seldom-Illustrated Fungi*
- *Trees and Shrubs of the Adirondacks*
- *Birds of the Adirondacks*



Webpage copyright ©1997, 1998 by David W. Fischer. All rights reserved. This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

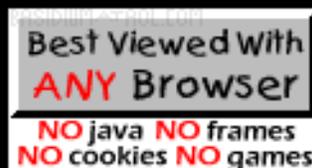


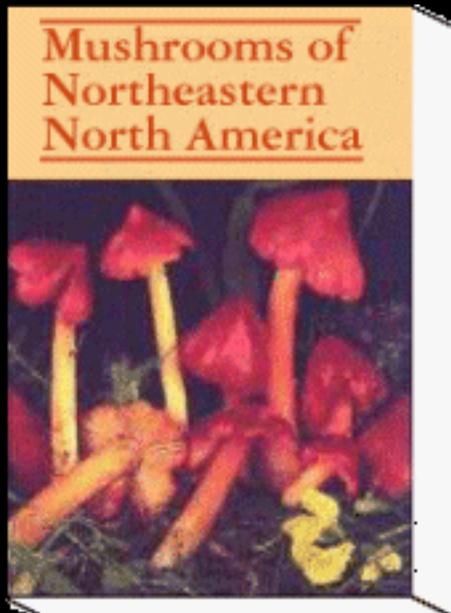
is part of



00012423 visitors to this page since 31 August 1997

Most recent update: 19 October 2001





# Mushrooms of Northeastern North America

1997, Syracuse University Press, Syracuse NY



## WEBSITE INDEX

[List of Treated Taxa](#)

[Key to the Genera of Gilled Mushrooms](#)

[Preface](#)

[Acknowledgments](#)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

[Sample Illustrations and Descriptions](#)



Dave Fischer's  
**Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

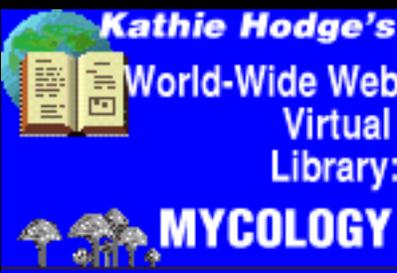


Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*



Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America

Dave Fischer's



No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECT!



*Volvariella bombycina*

This encyclopedic new volume, including nearly 1500 species and 650 color photographs, illustrates the diversity of mycoflora throughout northeastern North America. Professional and advanced mycologists will welcome the inclusion of microscopic features, chemical reagent data, information on classification, and author citations. The user-friendly keys and nontechnical language will appeal to the novice mushroom collector, as will the introductory information on fungal anatomy, collecting techniques, and mushroom cooking and preservation.

It is our hope that whatever the reason for your interest in mushrooms---whether it be for scientific study, the search for edible species, or for the sheer appreciation of their beauty---this book will serve as a trustworthy and inspiring guide to mushrooms of northeastern North America.

**642 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS -- 582 PP.**



North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)

Mike Wood's

Myko  
Web



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of North American  
mushroom clubs)



Tom Volk's  
Awesome  
Mushroom  
Website

Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"



Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography



*Pete Griffith collecting in the Adirondacks.*

## Preface

In 1868, botanist Charles Horton Peck began studying the fungi of northeastern North America. Before his pioneering efforts, few of this continent's endemic mushrooms had been described and named. Over the next forty years, Peck described and named more than 3,000 species of fungi---the lion's share of this continent's native mushrooms. For this reason, he has been called "the father of modern American mycology." Some of these were specimens sent to Peck by other collectors, but the bulk were collected by Peck himself. When Peck retired after suffering a stroke in 1915, his work was nowhere near completion. Even today, the region's diverse ecosystems yield mushroom that are as yet unnamed.

Northeastern North America boasts a wealth of extraordinarily diverse habitats for collecting and studying mushrooms. The botanical, geological and climatic variations between one area of this region and another are, in many cases, remarkable. For example, some mushroom species that are common to the White Mountains of New Hampshire or the Adirondack Mountains of New York are rare or unknown in the Pine Barrens of New Jersey or the coastal pine-oak forests of

# Mycologists Online



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)**



Massachusetts. Even between areas that are relatively close to each other, there can be surprising variation between their mycofloras. From bogs to sand plains, mountain tops to coastal lowlands, the Northeast is virtually unrivaled in its ecological diversity.

Countless professional and amateur mycologists have continued Peck's work. Although vast numbers of specimens have been deposited in various herbaria throughout the region, no single work devoted solely to the diversity of its fungi has yet been published. This book introduces this mycoflora. Beautiful color photographs, combined with non-technical descriptions and easy-to-follow keys, are provided to assist both experienced and beginning mushroom hunters with accurate identification of species.

It is our hope that whatever the reason for one's interest in mushrooms---whether it be for scientific study, the search for edible species, or sheer appreciation of their beauty---this book will serve as a trustworthy and inspiring guide to mushrooms of northeastern North America.



## Acknowledgments

Many people have assisted us with this work. We are grateful for their myriad contributions. We thank the following persons for mycological notes, technical information, and assistance with species identification: Timothy J. Baroni, Harold H. Burdsall, Jr., Edward Bosman, Ernst E. Both, William R. Burk, Raymond M. Fatto, Robert Gilbertson, John H. Haines, Richard L. Homola, Bruce Horn, Richard P. Korf, Currie D. Marr, Orson K. Miller, Jr., Gregory Mueller, Clark Ovrebo, Ronald Petersen, Donald Pfister, Scott Redhead, Samuel S. Ristich, Clark Rogerson, William C. Roody, Walter E. Sturgeon, Rodham E. Tulloss, Eugene Varney, and James J. Worrall. Thanks also to Sheldon Cushing, Raymond M. Fatto, Emily Johnson, Peter Katsaros, Richard Kay, Samuel S. Ristich, William C. Roody, and Walter E. Sturgeon for contributing slides which greatly enhanced this book. We thank the following individuals who made valuable mycological contributions of

specimens for photography and study: William K. Chapman, David Harris, Nancy Hinman, Alma and Robert Ingalls, Peter Molesky, Sally Reymers, Jessica Scialdo, and Helen and Ralph Wagner. We are grateful to Sam Norris for the beautiful mushroom illustration included in the Introduction. We thank the members of the mushroom clubs who have invited us to share their fungi and their knowledge of them. We greatly appreciate the efforts and contributions of Ernst E. Both who reviewed the bolete section of the manuscript, Bettie McDavid Mason who copyedited the manuscript, and Christopher Kuntze who designed the book, all of whom made valuable comments and suggestions for its improvement. We are especially grateful to Robert Mandel and his staff at Syracuse University Press who made this book possible.



## Ordering Information

*Mushrooms of Northeastern North America*  
may be ordered from the publisher.

## Price

- Cloth ISBN 0-8156-2707-7: \$95 U.S.
- Paper ISBN 0-8156-0388-6: \$45 U.S.

Both editions are 7" x 10", 582 pp., 642 color photos

## Shipping Charges

**U.S.A.:** \$4.00 for the first book, \$2.00 for each additional book in the U.S.

**Overseas:** \$5.00 for the first book, \$3.00 for each additional book

*New York State residents* must add sales tax to the **TOTAL** of the book price **and** shipping charge.

## Payment Methods

Payment must be made in advance via MasterCard\*, Visa\*, or check (made out to Syracuse Univ. Press).  
Include:

- Your name
- Your shipping address
- Your daytime phone number
- Your e-mail address

\* – If ordering by credit card, also include:

- Credit card account #
- Expiration date
- Name exactly as it appears on the card

## Order by Mail

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY PRESS  
1600 JAMESVILLE AVE.  
SYRACUSE NY 13244-5160

## Telephone Orders:

800-365-8929 (voice mail, orders **only**)  
315-443-2597 (9 a.m. – 5 p.m. Eastern Time)

## E-mail orders

You may e-mail your order to [arashap@summon.syr.edu](mailto:arashap@summon.syr.edu).  
HOWEVER, be aware of the security risks involved with  
sending credit card information via e-mail.



*Mushrooms of Northeastern North America*

**WEBSITE INDEX**

[List of Treated Taxa](#)

[Key to the Genera of Gilled Mushrooms](#)

[Preface](#)

[Acknowledgments](#)

**[ORDERING INFORMATION](#)**

[Sample Illustrations and Descriptions](#)





Copyright © 1997 by Alan E. Bessette, Arleen R. Bessette, and David W. Fischer. All Rights Reserved. Special thanks to Christopher Kuntze and Vincent Sicignano for their help in launching this website.



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

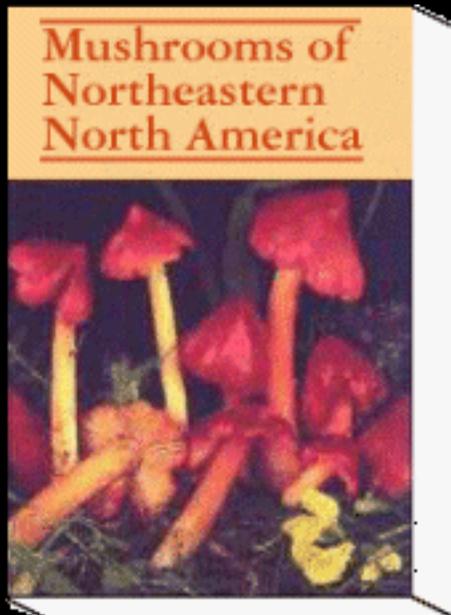


is part of



00052349 [Visitors to this page since 18 August 1997](#)

[Most recent update: 28 January 1998](#)



Dave Fischer's  
**Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

**Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America**  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

# Mushrooms of Northeastern North America

## Taxa treated, based on the book's Index to Scientific Names

Taxa listed in **boldface text** are described and illustrated;  
the other taxa listed are keyed out.

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#)  
[Z](#)

- abietinum, Trichaptum
- abortivum, Entoloma**
- abrupta, Amanita
- abruptibulbus, Agaricus
- abundans, Clitocybula
- acadiensis, Psilocybe
- acericola, Agrocybe**
- acerinum, Rhytisma**
- acervata, Collybia**
- Acervus**
- acetabulum, Helvella
- acicula, Mycena
- acidus *var.* intermedius, Suillus
- acre, Tricholoma
- acutesquamosa, Lepiota**
- acutoconicus, Hygrophorus
- adhaerens, Lentinus
- adhaerens, Panus. *See* Lentinus adhaerens
- adiposa, Pholiota. *See* Pholiota aurivella
- admirabilis, Pluteus**
- admirabilis, Polyporus**
- adnata, Pachyella
- adusta, Bjerkandera
- adustum, Mycorrhaphium. *See* Steccherinum adustum
- adustum, Steccherinum
- aeruginascens, Chlorociboria**
- aeruginascens, Chlorosplenium. *See* Chlorociboria
- aeruginascens
- aeruginascens, Fuscoboletinus. *See* Fuscoboletinus

**Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America**

**Dave Fischer's**



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

viscidus  
aeruginosa, Chlorociboria  
aeruginosa, Stropharia  
**aestuans, Tricholoma**  
affine, Geoglossum  
affine, Xanthoconium. *See* Boletus affinis var. maculosus  
affinis, Boletus  
affinis var. affinis, Boletus  
**affinis var. affinis, Lactarius**  
**affinis var. maculosus, Boletus**  
affinis var. viridilactis, Lactarius  
**Agaricus**  
**agathosmus, Hygrophorus**  
**agglutinatus, Lactarius**  
**Agrocybe**  
alba, Exidia. *See* Ductifera pululahuana  
**Albatrellus**  
albatum, Tricholoma  
albella, Helvella  
albellum, Leccinum  
albiceps, Polyporus  
albidum, Hydnum  
**albissimus, Leucopaxillus**  
albisulphureus, Boletus  
**alboater, Tylopilus**  
albocreata, Amanita  
albocrenulata, Pholiota  
**alboflavida, Melanoleuca**  
**alboluteus, Pycnoporellus**  
albonitens, Stropharia  
**alboviolaceus, Cortinarius**  
alcalina, Mycena  
**Aleuria**  
Aleurodiscus  
**alkalivirens, Collybia**  
**allardii, Lactarius**  
alnicola, Pholiota  
**alutaceum, Podostroma**  
alveolaris, Favolus. *See* Polyporus mori  
alveolaris, Polyporus. *See* Polyporus mori  
alveolatum, Geoglossum  
**amabilissima, Mycena**  
**Amanita**  
ambigua, Gyromitra  
americana, Clitocybe  
americana, Lepiota

North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)

Mike Wood's

Myko  
Web



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of North American  
mushroom clubs)



Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"



Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography



americana, Wynnea  
americanum, Hericium  
americanus, Suillus  
amethystina, Clavaria  
amethystina, Laccaria  
amianthinum, Cystoderma  
amianthinum *var.* rugosoreticulatum, Cystoderma  
amorphus, Aleurodiscus  
androrosaceus, Marasmius  
Anellaria. *See* Panaeolus solidipes  
angulatus, Coprinus  
angustatus, Hohenbuehelia  
angusticeps, Morchella  
angustifolius, Hygrophorus  
annosum, Heterobasidion  
anthocephala, Thelephora  
Apiosporina  
appalachianensis, Hygrophorus  
appalachiensis, Cantharellus  
applanatum, Ganoderma  
applanatus *var.* applanatus, Crepidotus  
applicatus, Resupinatus  
aquifluus, Lactarius  
Arachnopeziza  
araiospora *var.* araiospora, Ramaria  
arcularius, Polyporus  
arenicola, Leccinum  
areolatum, Scleroderma  
argenteum, Tricholoma  
argillacea, Clavaria  
argillaceifolius, Lactarius  
ari-triphylli, Uromyces  
Armillaria  
armillatus, Cortinarius  
arvensis, Agaricus  
arvernensis, Peziza. *See* Peziza sylvestris  
Ascobolus  
Ascocoryne  
Ascotremella  
aspideoides, Lactarius  
aspideus, Lactarius  
asprata, Cyptotrama  
Asterophora  
Astraeus  
atkinsoniana, Mycena  
atramentarius, Coprinus

# Mycologists Online



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)



**atricapillus, Pluteus.** *See Pluteus cervinus*  
**atrobrunnea, Psilocybe**  
**atrocaerulea, Hohenbuehelia**  
**atrodiscum, Tricholoma**  
**atromarginatus, Pluteus**  
**atrostipitatum, Leccinum**  
**atrotomentosus, Paxillus**  
**atrovirens, Leotia**  
**atroviride, Hydnum.** *See Sarcodon atroviridis*  
**atroviridis, Lactarius**  
**atroviridis, Sarcodon**  
**aurantia, Aleuria**  
**aurantiaca, Hygrophoropsis**  
**aurantiacum, Hydnellum**  
**aurantiacum, Leccinum**  
**aurantiacus, Acervus.** *See Acervus epispartius*  
**aurantiacus, Hormomyces**  
**aurantio-cinnabarina, Clavulinopsis**  
**Aurantioporus.** *See Hapalopilus croceus*  
**aurantiorugosus, Pluteus**  
**aurantium, Scleroderma.** *See Scleroderma citrinum*  
**aurantium, Tricholoma**  
**auratocephalus, Hygrophorus**  
**aurelia, Arachnopeziza**  
**aureus, Pseudomerulius**  
**auricula, Auricularia**  
**Auricularia**  
**auriflammeus, Boletus**  
**auripes, Boletus**  
**auriporus, Boletus**  
**Auriscalpium**  
**aurivella, Pholiota**  
**austriaca, Sarcoscypha**  
**Austroboletus**  
**autumnalis var. autumnalis, Galerina**  
**azaleae, Exobasidium**  
  
**babingtonii, Pachyella**  
**badia, Peziza**  
**badiceps, Tylopilus**  
**badio-confusa, Peziza.** *See Peziza phyllogena*  
**badio-ferruginea, Hymenochaete**  
**badius, Boletus**  
**badius, Polyporus**  
**baeocystis, Psilocybe**  
**Baeospora**

baileyi, Psathyrella  
**bakerensis, Hygrophorus**  
**ballouii, Tylopilus**  
**Bankera**  
 benzoinum, Ischnoderma  
**berkeleyi, Bondarzewia**  
**betula, Austroboletus**  
**betula, Boletellus. See Austroboletus betula**  
**betulina, Lenzites**  
**betulinus, Piptoporus**  
 bicolor, Laccaria  
 bicolor, Laxitextum  
**bicolor var. bicolor, Boletus**  
 bicolor *var.* borealis, Boletus  
**biforme, Trichaptum**  
 biformis, Collybia  
 biformis, Trichaptum. *See Trichaptum biforme*  
 birnbaumii, Leucocoprinus  
**Bisporella**  
 bisporigera, Amanita  
 bitorquis, Agaricus  
 Bjerkandera  
 bohémica, Ptychoverpa  
 bohémica, Verpa. *See Ptychoverpa bohémica*  
**bolaris, Cortinarius**  
**Bolbitius**  
**Boletellus**  
**Boletinellus. See Gyrodon meruloides**  
 boletinoides, Phylloporus  
**Boletopsis**  
**Boletus**  
**bombycina, Volvariella**  
**Bondarzewia**  
 borealis, Hygrophorus  
 borealis, Lysurus. *See Lysurus gardneri*  
 borealis, Mitrula  
**botrytis, Ramaria**  
 boudieri, Coprinus. *See Coprinus angulatus*  
**Bovista**  
 bovista, Scleroderma  
 brassicae, Coprinus  
 brevipes, Russula  
**brevipes var. acrior, Russula**  
 brevipes, Suillus  
**brumale, Tulostoma**  
 brumalis, Polyporus

brunnea, Gyromitra. *See* Gyromitra fastigiata

brunneola, Collybia

brunneola, Xeromphalina

brunnescens *var.* brunnescens, Amanita

**brunnescens *var.* pallida, Amanita**

bulbosa, Armillaria. *See* Armillaria lutea

**Bulgaria. *See also* Galiella rufa**

butyracea, Collybia

byssiseda, Lentaria

**Byssonectria**

---

caeruleofuscus, Craterellus

**caeruleoporus, Albatrellus**

caeruleum, Corticum. *See* Pulcherricium caeruleum

**caeruleum, Hydnellum**

**caeruleum, Pulcherricium**

caerulipes, Psilocybe

**caesarea, Amanita**

caesiocyaneus, Cortinarius. *See* Cortinarius camphoratus

caesius, Oligoporus

caesius, Tyromyces. *See* Oligoporus caesius

caespitosus, Boletus. *See* Boletus innixus

**caespitosus, Hygrophorus**

**cajanderi, Fomitopsis**

calciphilus, Hygrophorus

**caliciiformis, Crinula**

**caligatum complex, Tricholoma**

**Callistosporium**

**Calocera**

**Calocybe**

Caloporus. *See* Gloeoporus dichrous

calopus, Boletus

**Caloscypha**

**Calostoma**

**Calvatia. *See also* Langermannia gigantea**

calvescens, Armillaria

calyculus, Hymenocyphus

**calyptraeformis, Hygrophorus**

Camarophyllus. *See* Hygrophorus

**camarophyllus, Hygrophorus**

Camarops

**campanella, Xeromphalina**

**campanulatus, Panaeolus**

campestre, Tulostoma

**campestris, Agaricus**

campestris, Boletus

**camphoratus, Cortinarius**

camphoratus, Lactarius

**candicans, Clitocybe**

candida, Clitocybe

candida, Dendrothele

**candidissimus, Cheimonophyllum**candidissimus, Pleurotus. *See* Cheimonophyllum

candidissimus

candidum, Tremellodendron

**candolleana, Psathyrella**

canescens, Hygrophorus

**caninus, Mutinus**caninus *var.* albus, Mutinus**Cantharellula****Cantharellus****cantharellus, Hygrophorus****caperata, Rozites**

capillaris, Marasmius

**capitata, Cordyceps**

capnoides, Hypholoma

capreolarius, Hygrophorus

carbonaria, Geopyxis

carbonarius, Ascobolus

carbonicola, Psathyrella

carnea, Calocybe. *See* Calocybe persicolorcarnosa, Bankera. *See* Bankera violascens

carnosa, Phanerochaete

**caroliniana, Gyromitra**

castanellus, Suillus

**castaneus, Gyroporus****Catathelasma****cavipes, Suillus**

ceciliae, Amanita

centuncula, Naucoria. *See* Simocybe centunculuscentuncula, Ramicola. *See* Simocybe centunculus**centunculus, Simocybe**

cepa, Scleroderma

cepaestipes, Lepiota

Cerreana

**cervina, Trametes****cervinus, Pluteus****Chalciporus****charteri, Melastiza**

Cheilymenia

**Cheimonophyllum**chelidonium *var.* chelidonioides, Lactarius

chelidonium *var.* chelidonium, *Lactarius*  
**chioneus, Tyromyces**  
**chippewaensis, Boletus**  
**chlora, Chlorosplenium**  
 Chlorencoelia, *See* *Chlorosplenium versiforme*  
**chlorinigenus, Hypomyces**  
**Chlorociboria. See also Chlorosplenium versiforme**  
 chlorophanus, *Hygrophorus*  
**Chlorophyllum**  
**Chlorosplenium. See also Chlorociboria aeruginascens**  
 Chondrostereum  
 chordalis, *Marasmius*  
 Christiansenia. *See* *Syzygospora mycetophila*  
**christinae, Phaeocollybia**  
 chromapes, *Leccinum. See* *Tylopilus chromapes*  
**chromapes, Tylopilus**  
**Chromosera**  
**Chroogomphus**  
 chryspis, *Hygrophorus*  
**chrysenderoides, Boletellus**  
**chrysenderon, Boletus**  
**chrysodon, Hygrophorus**  
 chrysoloma, *Phellinus*  
**Chrysomphalina**  
 chrysopeplum, *Cyptotrampa. See* *Cyptotrampa asprata*  
 chrysophaeus, *Pluteus*  
**chrysophylla, Chrysomphalina**  
 chrysophylla, *Gerronema. See* *Chrysomphalina*  
 chrysophylla  
 chrysorheus, *Lactarius*  
 chrysorhiza, *Phanerochaete*  
**chrysospermus, Hypomyces**  
 chrysostomus, *Hypomyces*  
**cibarius, Cantharellus**  
 cinerascens, *Lopharia*  
**cinerea, Clavulina**  
**cinereus, Coprinus**  
 cinereus, *Craterellus*  
 cinereus *var.* cinereus, *Lactarius*  
**cinereus var. fagetorum, Lactarius**  
 cingulatum, *Tricholoma*  
**cinnabarina, Calostoma**  
**cinnabarina, Nectria**  
 cinnabarinum, *Cystoderma*  
**cinnabarinus, Cantharellus**  
 cinnabarinus, *Cortinarius*

**cinnabarinus, Crepidotus**  
**cinnabarinus, Pycnoporus**  
**cinnamomea, Coltricia**  
circinans, Cudonia  
cirrhata, Collybia  
**citrina, Bisporella**  
citrina *f.* citrina, Amanita  
**citrina f. lavendula, Amanita**  
citrina, Hypocrea  
**citrinum, Scleroderma**  
**claricolor, Cortinarius**  
claroflava, Russula  
**Claudopus**  
**Clavaria.** *See also* **Multiclavula mucida** and **Multiclavula phycophylla**  
**Clavariadelphus**  
clavariae, Spadicoides  
**clavatus, Gomphus**  
**Claviceps**  
**Clavicornia**  
**clavipes, Clitocybe**  
**Clavulina**  
**Clavulinopsis**  
clavus, Cudoniella  
**Climacodon**  
clintonianus, Suillus  
**Clitocybe**  
**Clitocybula**  
**Clitopilus**  
clypeata, Pachyella  
clypeolaria, Lepiota  
clypeolarioides, Lepiota  
**coccinea, Sarcoscypha**  
coccineocrenatus, Hygrophorus  
**coccineus, Hygrophorus**  
**cochleatus, Lentinellus**  
cohaerens, Hypoxylon  
cohaerens *var.* cohaerens, Marasmius  
cokeri, Amanita  
coliforme, Myriostoma  
collinitis, Cortinarius. *See* Cortinarius trivialis  
**Collybia**  
colorascens, Lactarius  
**coloratum, Lycoperdon**  
**Coltricia**  
**columnaris, Underwoodia**

Colus. *See* Pseudocolus fusiformis

**comatus, Coprinus**

**commune, Schizophyllum**

communis, Boletus

**compacta, Russula**

complicatum, Stereum

**concentrica, Daldinia**

conchatus, Panus. *See* Lentinus torulosus

conchifer, Poronidulus. *See* Trametes conchifer

**conchifer, Trametes**

**concolor, Ramaria**

concrescens, Tremella

**confluens, Albatrellus**

**confluens, Collybia**

confluens, Phellodon

**confragosa, Daedaleopsis**

confragosa, Daedalia. *See* Daedaleopsis confragosa

**confragosa, Tubaria**

confusus, Strobilomyces

conica, Morchella

**conica, Nolanea**

**conica, Verpa**

**conicus, Hygrophorus**

conicus *var.* atrosanguineus, Hygrophorus

coniferophila, Clitocybe

**conigenoides, Strobilurus**

conissans, Psathyrella

connatus, Fomes. *See* Oxyporus populinus

**Conocybe**

controversus, Lactarius

cookei, Collybia

**Coprinus**

**coprophila, Psilocybe**

coprophilus, Bolbitius

**coralloides, Hericium**

**Cordyceps**

Coriolopsis

**cornea, Calocera**

cornucopioides, Craterellus

cornui, Xeromphalina

coronatum, Geastrum. *See* Geastrum quadrifidum

coronilla, Stropharia

**corrugatus, Cortinarius**

**corrugatus, Paxillus**

**corrugis, Lactarius**

**corticola, Mycena**

Corticum. *See* *Pulcherricium caeruleum*

### **Cortinarius**

cortinarius, *Lepiota*

Cotylidia

craniformis, *Calvatia*

crassipes, *Morchella*

### **Craterellus**

craterellus, *Polyporus*

### **craterium, Urnula**

crenulata, *Amanita*

### **Creopus**

### **Crepidotus**

### **Crinipellis**

### **Crinula**

crispa, *Conocybe*

### **crispa, Helvella**

### **crispa, Plicaturopsis**

### **crispa, Sparassis**

crispa, *Trogia*. *See* *Plicaturopsis crispa*

cristata, *Clavulina*

### **cristata, Lepiota**

cristatus, *Albatrellus*

crocea, *Amanita*

### **croceofolius, Cortinarius**

croceus, *Aurantioporus*. *See* *Hapalopilus croceus*

croceus, *Hapalopilus*

### **croceus, Lactarius**

crocipodium, *Leccinum*. *See* *Leccinum nigrescens*

### **Crucibulum**

cruentum, *Hydnellum*

### **crustuliniforme, Hebeloma**

### **Cryptoporus**

### **Cudonia**

Cudoniella

cupularis, *Tarzetta*

curtisii, *Boletus*

curtisii, *Meiorganum*. *See* *Paxillus corrugatus*

cuspidatum, *Entoloma*. *See* *Nolanea murraini*

### **cuspidatus, Hygrophorus**

cyaneotinctus, *Porphyrellus*. *See* *Tylopilus sordidus*

cyaneotinctus, *Tylopilus*. *See* *Tylopilus sordidus*

cyanescens, *Gyroporus*

### **cyanescens var. violaceotinctus, Gyroporus**

### **cyanophylla, Chromosera**

### **cyathiformis, Calvatia**

cyathiformis, *Clitocybe*. *See* *Pseudoclitocybe*

cyathiformis  
cyathiformis, *Pseudoclitocybe*  
**Cyathus**  
*Cyclomyces*. *See* *Coltricia montagnei*  
**cylichnium, Ascocoryne**  
**Cyptotrama**  
cystidiosus, *Pleurotus*  
**Cystoderma**  
**Cystostereum**

**Dacrymyces**  
**Dacryopinax**  
**Daedaleopsis**  
**Daedalia**  
**Daldinia**  
**Dasyscyphus**  
daucipes, *Amanita*  
davisiae, *Tricholoma*  
dealbata, *Clitocybe*  
dealbata, *Clitocybe ssp. sudorifica*  
**decastes, Lyophyllum**  
**deceptivus, Lactarius**  
decipiens, *Suillus*  
**decora, Tricholomopsis**  
decorosa, *Leucopholiota*  
delectans, *Marasmius*  
delicatella, *Mycena*  
deliciosa, *Morchella*  
deliciosus, *Lactarius*  
**delineata, Psathyrella**  
*Dendropolyporus*  
*Dendrothele*  
densifolia, *Russula*  
*Dentinum*. *See* *Hydnum*  
destruens, *Pholiota*  
**derrimus, Lactarius**  
**deusta, Ustulina**  
diaphana, *Cotilydia*  
**Diatrype**  
dichrous, *Caloporus*. *See* *Gloeoporus dichrous*  
**dichrous, Collybia**  
dichrous, *Gloeoporus*  
**Dictyophora**  
**difforme, Geoglossum**  
**dilectus, Coprinus**  
*Discina*

Disciotis  
 discolor, Boletus  
 dispersus, Lactarius  
 disseminatus, Coprinus  
 dissimulans, Russula  
**distans, Cortinarius**  
 domesticus, Coprinus  
 domiciliana, Peziza  
**dryinus, Pleurotus**  
**dryophila, Collybia**  
 dryophila *var.* funicularis, Collybia  
 dryophila *var.* luteifolia, Collybia  
 dryophilus, Strobilomyces  
 Ductifera  
 dudleyi, Sarcoscypha  
**duplicata, Dictyophora**  
 dura, Agrocybe  
 dysodes, Collybia  
  
 earleae, Collybia  
**eburneus, Hygrophorus**  
 echinatum, Lycoperdon  
**echinatum, Melanophyllum**  
**echiniceps, Psathyrella**  
 ectypoides, Clitocybe. *See* Omphalina ectypoides  
**ectypoides, Omphalina**  
 edodes, Lentinus  
**edulis, Boletus**  
 edulis *var.* aurantio-ruber, Boletus  
 egregia, Collybia  
 Elaphomyces  
 elastica, Helvella  
**elata, Calvatia**  
**elata, Morchella**  
**elegans, Mitrula**  
 elegans, Mutinus  
 elegans, Polyporus  
**elegans, Trametes**  
 elongatipes, Hypsizygus. *See* Hypsizygus tessulatus  
**elongatum, Hypholoma**  
 elongatum, Naematoloma. *See* Hypholoma elongatum  
 encephala, Tremella  
 Encoelia  
**Entoloma**  
 ephemerus, Coprinus  
**epichysium, Omphalina**

epimyces, Psathyrella  
 epipterygia *var.* epipterygia, Mycena  
**epipterygia *var.* epipterygioides, Mycena**  
**epipterygia *var.* lignicola, Mycena**  
**epipterygia *var.* viscosa, Mycena**  
**epispartius, Acervus**  
**erebia, Agrocybe**  
 ericetorum, Omphalina. *See* Phytoconis ericetorum  
 ericetorum, Phytoconis  
 erinaceella, Pholiota. *See* Phaeomarasmius erinaceellus  
**erinaceellus, Phaeomarasmius**  
**erinaceus, Hericium**  
**erinaceus, Scutellinia**  
**erubescens, Hygrophorus**  
 erythropus, Boletus. *See* Boletus luridiformis  
**esculenta, Gyromitra**  
**esculenta, Morchella**  
 everhartii, Phellinus  
**evernius, Cortinarius**  
 excelsa, Amanita  
**Exidia**  
**eximius, Tylopilus**  
**Exobasidium**  
 fagicola, Polyporus. *See* Polyporus craterellus  
**faginea, Ascotremella**  
**faginea, Phleogena**  
**fallax, Craterellus**  
 fallax, Cystoderma  
 fallax, Geoglossum  
 fallax, Phaeocollybia  
 familia, Clitocybula  
 farinosa, Amanita  
 farlowii, Aleurodiscus  
**farlowii, Trichoglossum**  
**fasciculare, Hypholoma**  
 fasciculare, Naematoloma. *See* Hypholoma fasciculare  
**fastigiata, Gyromitra**  
 fastigiata, Inocybe. *See* Inocybe rimosa  
 fastigiata *var.* microsperma, Inocybe  
 Favolus. *See* Polyporus mori  
**felleus, Tylopilus**  
 ferrugineus, Tylopilus  
 ferruginosus, Phellinus  
**fibula, Rickenella**  
 filaris, Conocybe

fimbriatum, Geastrum. *See* Geastrum sessile

fimicola, Cheilymenia

**firma, Agrocybe**

firmus, Boletus

fissilis, Tyromyces

**Fistulina**

flabelliformis, Lentinellus

flammans, Boletus

**flammans, Pholiota**

**Flammulina**

flavescens, Hygrophorus

flavida, Spathularia

flavidum, Scleroderma. *See* Scleroderma cepa

flavipes, Chroogomphus

**flavobrunneum, Tricholoma**

**flavoconia, Amanita**

**flavodiscus, Hygrophorus**

flavofuliginus, Pluteus

**flavorubescens, Amanita**

**flavovirens, Tricholoma**

**floccopus, Strobilomyces**

**floccosa, Microstoma**

**floccosus, Gomphus**

**foenisecii, Panaeolus**

foetidum, Micromphale

**foetidus, Craterellus**

**foliacea, Tremella**

**fomentarius, Fomes**

**Fomes.** *See also* **Oxyporus populinus**

**Fomitopsis**

formosa, Ramaria

**formosa, Tricholomopsis**

fornicatum, Geastrum

fornicatus, Hygrophorus

fragiforme, Hypoxylon

**fragilis, Oligoporus**

**fragilissimus, Leucocoprinus**

fragrantissima, Russula

**fraternus, Boletus**

**frondosa, Grifola**

frostiana, Amanita

**frostii, Boletus**

frustulatus, Xylobolus

**fulgens, Caloscypha**

**fulgens, Pycnoporellus**

fuliginaria, Mycena

fuligineo-alba, Bankera  
 fuligineo-violaceum, Hydnum. *See* Sarcodon  
 fuligineo-violaceus  
**fuligineo-violaceus, Sarcodon**  
 fuliginus, Hygrophorus  
 Fuligo  
 fulva, Amanita  
 fulvimarginatum, Tricholoma  
 fulvoferrugineus, Marasmius  
 fulvotomentosus, Crepidotus. *See* Crepidotus mollis  
 fumosipes, Porphyrellus. *See* Tylopilus sordidus  
 fumosipes, Tylopilus. *See* Tylopilus sordidus  
 fumosoluteum, Tricholoma  
 fumosum, Microglossum  
 fumosus, Lactarius  
 furfuracea, Encoelia  
**furfuracea, Tubaria**  
**furfuracea, Xerula**  
 fuscoalbus, Hygrophorus  
**Fuscoboletinus**  
**fuscodisca, Inocybe**  
**fuscofibrillosus, Agaricus**  
 fuscum, Hypoxylon  
**fusiformis, Clavulinopsis**  
**fusiformis, Pseudocolus**  
**fusiger, Spinellus**  
 fuispora, Inermisia. *See* Byssonectria terrestris

galericulata, Mycena  
**Galerina**  
**Galiella**  
 gallica, Coriolopsis  
**Ganoderma**  
 gardneri, Lysurus  
 Gastroboletus  
 gausapatum, Stereum  
 geaster, Scleroderma. *See* Scleroderma polyrhizon  
**Geastrum**  
 gelatinosa, Hypocrea. *See* Creopus gelatinosus  
**gelatinosum, Pseudohydnum**  
**gelatinosus, Creopus**  
 gemina, Armillaria  
 gemmata, Amanita  
 gemmatum, Lycoperdon. *See* Lycoperdon perlatum  
 geogenia, Hohenbuehelia  
 geogineum, Hydnellum

**Geoglossum**

Geopyxis

**gerardii var. gerardii, Lactarius**

gerardii var. subrubescens, Lactarius

Gerronema. *See also* Chrysomphalina chrysophylla**gibba, Clitocybe**gigantea, Calvatia. *See* Langermania gigantea

gigantea, Clitocybe

**gigantea, Langermannia**

gigantea, Peniophora

giganteus, Meripilus. *See* Meripilus sumstinei

gilvus, Phellinus

glabellus, Marasmius

glabripes, Laccaria

glabrum, Geoglossum

glandulosa, Exidia

glandulosus, Fuscoboletinus

**gliocyclus, Hygrophorus****glioderma, Limacella**

glischra, Limacella

**Globifomes****globosa, Sarcosoma****Gloeophyllum**

Gloeoporus

glutinosum, Geoglossum

**glutinosus, Gomphidius****glyciosmus, Lactarius****Gomphidius****Gomphus**gracilenta, Lepiota. *See* Macrolepiota gracilenta

gracilenta, Macrolepiota

**gracilis, Austroboletus**gracilis, Porphyrellus. *See* Austroboletus gracilis

gracilis, Psathyrella

gracilis, Tylopilus. *See* Austroboletus gracilis**graminum, Marasmius**

granosum, Cystoderma

**granularis, Pluteus**

granulatus, Elaphomyces

**granulatus, Suillus**

granulosa, Pholiota

**granulosum, Cystoderma****graveolens, Globifomes**graveolens, Polyporus. *See* Globifomes graveolensgreeni, Cyclomyces. *See* Coltricia montagnei**grevillei, Suillus**

*grevillei* var. *clintonianus*, Suillus

**Grifola**

*grisellus*, Fuscoboletinus

**griseoalba, Helvella**

*griseocarneus*, Tylopilus

**griseoviridis, Mycena**

*griseozonata*, Thelephora

*griseum*, Leccinum

**griseus, Boletus**

**griseus, Lactarius**

**Gymnopilus**

**Gymnosporangium**

**Gyrodon**

**Gyromitra**

**Gyroporus**

*hadriani*, Phallus

**haematopus, Mycena**

*haemorrhoidarius*, Agaricus

**Hapalopilus**

**hardii, Stropharia**

**Hebeloma**

Helotium

**Helvella.** *See also Gyromitra fastigiata*

**helvelloides, Phlogiotis**

*helvelloides*, Tremiscus. *See Phlogiotis helvelloides*

*helveola*, Clavulinopsis

*helveola*, Lepiota

*helvus*, Lactarius

**helvus var. aquifluus, Lactarius.** *See Lactarius*

**aquifluus**

*hemibapha*, Amanita

*hemichrysus*, Boletus

**hemispherica, Humaria**

*hemitrichus*, Cortinarius

**hepatica, Fistulina**

*hepaticus*, Lactarius

**herbstii, Sparassis**

**Hericium**

Heterobasidion

*hibbardae* var. *glaucescens*, Lactarius

**hibbardae var. hibbardae, Lactarius**

*highlandensis*, Pholiota

*hirsuta*, Trametes

*hirsutum*, Stereum

*hirsutum*, Trichoglossum

hirtellus, Suillus  
 hispida, Trametes. *See* Coriolopsis gallica  
**Hohenbuehelia**  
**holopus, Leccinum**  
**Holwaya**  
**Hormomyces**  
**hornemannii, Stropharia**  
 hortonii, Boletus  
**Humaria**  
**humosa, Octospora**  
 huronensis, Boletus  
**hyalinus, Hypomyces**  
**Hydnellum**  
 Hydnochaete  
**Hydnum**  
 hydrogramma, Clitocybe. *See* Clitocybe phaeophthalma  
 hydrophila, Psathyrella  
 Hygrocybe. *See* Hygrophorus  
**hygrometricus, Astraeus**  
**hygrophoroides var. hygrophoroides, Lactarius**  
**Hygrophoropsis**  
**Hygrophorus**  
 Hygrotrama. *See* Hygrophorus  
**Hymenochaete**  
 Hymenoscyphus  
**Hypholoma**  
 Hypocrea. *See* also Creopus gelatinosus  
**Hypomyces**  
 hypopithys, Volvariella  
**hypothejus, Hygrophorus**  
 hypothejus *var.* aureus, Hygrophorus  
**Hypoxylon**  
 hypoxylon, Xylaria  
**Hypsizygus**  
 hysginus *var.* americanus, Lactarius  
**hysginus var. hysginus, Lactarius**  
  
 igniarius, Phellinus  
**ignicolor, Cantharellus**  
**illinita, Limacella**  
**illudens, Boletus**  
 imbricatum, Hydnum. *See* Sarcodon imbricatus  
**imbricatum, Tricholoma**  
**imbricatus, Sarcodon**  
 imperceptus, Lactarius  
 impudicus, Phallus

**inamoenum, Tricholoma**

**incana, Leptonia**

incarnata, Phlebia

incarnatus, Merulius. *See* Phlebia incarnata

inclinata, Mycena

**incrustans, Sebacina**

**indecisus, Tylopilus**

indigo, Lactarius

inedulis, Boletus

Inermisia. *See* Byssonectria terrestris

inflata, Physalacria

**infula, Gyromitra**

**infundibuliformis, Cantharellus**

**innixus, Boletus**

**Inocybe**

**Inonotus**

**inquinans, Bulgaria**

insigne *f.* ochraceum, Leccinum

insigne, Leccinum

insigne, Tricholoma

insignis, Coprinus

insolens *var.* brunneo-maculatum, Leccinum

insolens *var.* insolens, Leccinum

intermedium, Geoglossum

intermedium, Tricholoma

intermedius, Boletellus

**intermedius, Suillus**

**intermedius, Tylopilus**

intybacea, Thelephora

**involutus, Paxillus**

iocephala, Collybia

**iodes, Cortinarius**

iodiodes, Cortinarius

**irina, Clitocybe**

**Irpex**

**irregularis, Neolecta**

irregularis, Spragueola. *See* Neolecta irregularis

**Ischnoderma**

jacksonii, Amanita

**Jafnea**

jamaicensis, Chroogomphus

jennyae, Phaeocollybia

joeides, Sarcodon

josserandii, Lepiota

juncea, Macrotyphula

juniperi-virginiana, Gymnosporangium

kauffmanii, Collybia

**kauffmanii, Gomphus**

kauffmanii, Xeromphalina

**korfii, Gyromitra**

Kuehneromyces. *See* Pholiota vernalis

**kunzei, Ramariopsis**

**Laccaria**

**laccata, Laccaria**

**lacera, Inocybe**

**lacerata, Clitocybula**

Lachnellula

**lacrimans, Serpula**

Lacrymaria. *See* Psathyrella velutina

**Lactarius**

**lactea, Conocybe**

**lacteus, Irpex**

**lactifluorum, Hypomyces**

lactifluus, Suillus

**lacunosa, Helvella**

laeticolor, Clavulinopsis

**Laetiporus**

**laetus, Hygrophorus**

**laeve, Crucibulum**

lagopides, Coprinus

lagopus, Coprinus

lanatodisca *var.* phaeoderma, Inocybe

**Langermannia**

laniger, Coprinus

laterarius, Leucopaxillus

lateritia, Laccaria

lateritius, Cantharellus

**laurocerasi, Russula**

lavendipes, Laccaria

**Laxitextum**

**leaiana, Mycena**

**Leccinum**

**lenta, Pholiota**

Lentaria

lenticularis, Limacella

**Lentinellus**

lentinoides, Collybia

**Lentinus**

**lentofragilis, Ramariopsis**

**Lenzites**

leoninus, Pluteus

**Leotia**

leotiicola, Hypomyces

**lepideus, Lentinus**

**Lepiota**

leporina, Otidea

leptoloma, Clitocybe

**Leptonia**

Leucoagaricus. *See* Lepiota naucinoides

**Leucocoprinus**

**leucomelaena, Helvella**

leucomycelinus, Phylloporus

**Leucopaxillus**

Leucopholiota

**leucophyllum, Tricholoma**

leucoxantha, Discina

levis, Lentinus

levis, Panus. *See* Lentinus levis

lignicola, Boletus

**lignyotus, Lactarius**

lignyotus *var.* marginatus, Lactarius

lignyotus *var.* nigroviolascens, Lactarius

ligula, Clavariadelphus

lilacifolia, Mycena. *See* Chromosera cyanophylla

**Limacella**

limbatum, Geastrum

liquiritiae, Gymnopilus

lobatum, Ganoderma

**longicurvipes, Boletus**

**longipes, Amanita**

**longipes, Laccaria**

longipes, Xylaria

longisegmentis, Cordyceps

longistriatus, Pluteus

Lopharia

louisii, Lactarius

**lubrica, Leotia**

lucidum, Ganoderma

**lunulatospora, Mitrula**

luridellus, Boletus

luridiformis, Boletus

luridus, Boletus

lutea, Armillaria

**lutea, Cudonia**

lutea, Lepiota. *See* Leucocoprinus birnbaumii

**lutea, Russula**

luteocomus, Cantharellus

**luteofolius, Gymnopilus**

luteogriseascens, Lyophyllum

**luteolus, Lactarius**

luteomaculosum, Tricholoma

luteo-olivaceum, Callistosporium

**luteopallens, Mycena**

luteophylla, Lepiota

**luteovirens, Hypomyces**

lutescens, Calostoma

lutescens, Pluteus

**lutescens, Tremella**

luteum, Leccinum

**luteus, Cortinarius**

luteus, Gymnopilus

**luteus, Suillus**

**luxurians, Collybia**

**lycoperdoides, Asterophora**

lycoperdoides, Scleroderma. *See* Scleroderma areolatum

lycoperdoides *var.* reticulatum, Scleroderma. *See*

Scleroderma bovista

**Lycoperdon**

**Lyophyllum**

Lysurus

**Macrolepiota**

macropus, Helvella

macrorrhizus, Coprinus. *See* Coprinus cinereus

macrorrhizon, Scleroderma. *See* Scleroderma meridionale

Macrotyphula

**maculata, Collybia**

maculata, Mycena

maculata *var.* scorzonerea, Collybia

**maculatipes, Lactarius**

maculatus, Gomphidius

**maculatus, Lactarius**

magnicystidiosus, Leucocoprinus

**magnivelare, Tricholoma**

magnus, Pluteus

**malicola var. macropoda, Pholiota**

malicola *var.* malicola, Pholiota

malicorius, Cortinarius. *See* Cortinarius croceofolius

**Marasmiellus**

**Marasmius**

**marginatum, Lycoperdon**

**marginatus var. concolor, Hygrophorus**marginatus *var.* marginatus, Hygrophorusmarginatus *var.* olivaceus, Hygrophorusmarginella *var.* marginella, Mycenamarginella *var.* rugosodisca, Mycenamarmoreus, Hypsizygus. *See* Hypsizygus tessulatus

marquettense, Tricholoma

martiorum, Clitocybe

**marylandensis, Cortinarius**

mastrucatus, Hohenbuehelia

**maydis, Ustilago****Megacollybia**

megalocarpus, Syzygites

megalospora, Xerula

Meiorganum. *See* Paxillus corrugatus

melaena, Pseudoplectania

melaleuca, Melanoleuca

**Melanoleuca****Melanophyllum**

melanopus, Polyporus

melanosperma, Stropharia

**Melastiza**

melastoma, Plectania

meleagris, Agaricus

**mellea, Armillaria**

melolonthae, Cordyceps

merdaria, Psilocybe

meridionale, Scleroderma

**Meripilus**merulioides, Boletinellus. *See* Gyrodon merulioides

merulioides, Gyrodon

Merulius. *See* Phlebia incarnata and Phlebia tremellosamesenterica, Tremella. *See* Tremella lutescens**mesophaeum, Hebeloma****micaceus, Coprinus**

micheneri, Lentaria

**Microglossum**

micromegethus, Agaricus

Micromphale

**Microstoma****militaris, Cordyceps**

miniato-olivaceus, Boletus

**miniato-pallescens, Boletus****miniatus, Hygrophorus**miniatus *var.* mollis, Hygrophorus

minor, Cantharellus

minutulus, *Hygrophorus*

mitis, *Panellus*

### **Mitrula**

**mollis, *Crepidotus***

**molybdites, *Chlorophyllum***

**montagnei, *Coltricia***

montagnei *var.* *greenii*, *Coltricia*. *See* *Coltricia*

montagnei

montana, *Psilocybe*. *See* *Psilocybe polytrichophila*

monticola, *Hygrophorus*

**morbosa, *Apiosporina***

### **Morchella**

### **Morganella**

mori, *Polyporus*

morrisii, *Boletus*

mucida, *Clavaria*. *See* *Multiclavula mucida*

**mucida, *Holwaya***

**mucida, *Multiclavula***

mucidus *var.* *mucidioides*, *Lactarius*

mucidus *var.* *mucidus*, *Lactarius*

### **Multiclavula**

**multiforme, *Lyophyllum***

multiplex, *Polyozellus*

**mundula, *Rhodocybe***

murraii, *Cystostereum*

**murraii, *Nolanea***

murraii, *Stereum*. *See* *Cystostereum murraii*

muscaria *var.* *alba*, *Amanita*

**muscaria *var.* *formosa*, *Amanita***

mutabilis, *Amanita*

mutabilis, *Lactarius*

mutabilis, *Pholiota*

### **Mutinus**

### **Mycena**

mycetophila, *Christiansenia*. *See* *Syzygospora*

mycetophila

**mycetophila, *Syzygospora***

mycetophila, *Tremella*. *See* *Syzygospora mycetophila*

*Mycorrhaphium*. *See* *Steccherinum adustum*

**myomyces, *Tricholoma***

**myosotis, *Hypholoma***

myosotis, *Naematoloma*. *See* *Hypholoma myosotis*

myosotis, *Pholiota*. *See* *Hypholoma myosotis*

**myosura, *Baeospora***

**myriadophylla, *Baeospora***

*Myriostoma*

Naematoloma. *See* Hypholoma  
 narcoticus, Coprinus  
 naucina, Lepiota. *See* Lepiota naucinoides  
 naucina, Leucoagaricus. *See* Lepiota naucinoides  
**naucinoides, Lepiota**  
 naucinoides, Leucoagaricus. *See* Lepiota naucinoides  
 Naucoria. *See* Simocybe centunculus  
 nebularis, Clitocybe  
 nebulosus, Tylopilus  
**Nectria**  
**Nectriopsis**  
 neoalbidipes, Suillus  
**Neobulgaria**  
 Neohygrophorus. *See* Hygrophorus  
**Neolecta**  
**nidulans, Hapalopilus**  
**nidulans, Phyllotopsis**  
 niger, Phellodon  
 niger *var.* alboniger, Phellodon  
**nigrella, Pseudoplectania**  
 nigrescens, Leccinum  
 nigricans, Gomphidius  
**nigricans, Russula**  
**nigripes, Marasmiellus**  
 nigratum, Geoglossum. *See* Geoglossum umbratile  
 nigrodiscus, Marasmius  
 nitidus, Hygrophorus  
 nitiosus, Hygrophorus  
**nitratum, Hygrophorus**  
 niveipes, Tricholoma  
 niveus, Coprinus  
 niveus, Hygrophorus. *See* Hygrophorus borealis  
 nobilis, Laccaria  
 nodospora, Pouzarella  
**Nolanea**  
**nucleata, Exidia**  
**nuda, Clitocybe**  
 oakesii, Aleurodiscus  
 obliquus, Cortinarius  
**obliquus, Inonotus**  
 obscuratus, Lactarius  
 occidentalis, Hygrophorus  
**occidentalis, Sarcocypha**  
 ochraceum, Steccherinum  
 ochraceus, Chroogomphus

**ochropurpurea, Laccaria**

**Octospora**

**oculatus, Lactarius**

oculus, Clitocybula

**odora, Clitocybe**

odorifer, Entoloma. *See* Leptonia odorifer

**odorifer, Leptonia**

odorum, Tricholoma

ohiensis, Laccaria

**olearius, Omphalotus**

olida, Hygrophoropsis

**Oligoporus**

olivaceoalbus, Hygrophorus

olivaceobrunneum, Tricholoma

olivaceum, Microglossum

olivaceus, Hydnochaete

oliveisporus, Boletus

olla, Cyathus

**Omphalina**

**omphalodes, Lentinellus**

**Omphalotus**

onotica, Otidea

**onusta, Amanita**

operculatus, Panus. *See* Tectella patellaris

**ophioglossoides, Cordyceps**

**oreades, Marasmius**

**ornatipes, Boletus**

**oronoensis, Clavaria**

osmundicola, Mycena

**ostoyae, Armillaria**

**ostrea, Stereum**

**ostreatus, Pleurotus (complex)**

Otidea

ovinus, Albatrellus

ovinus, Hygrophorus

oxydabile, Leccinum

**Oxyporus**

Pachyella

pachyodon, Spongipellis

paleaceus, Cortinarius

**paleiferus, Cortinarius**

**pallidum, Tremellodendron**

**pallidus, Boletus**

pallidus, Pluteus

palmata, Thelephora

**palmatus, Dacrymyces**

**palmatus, Rhodotus**

paludosa, Mitrula

paluster, Fuscoboletinus

palustre, Lyophyllum. *See* Tephrocybe palustris

palustre, Tricholoma

palustris, Helvella

**palustris, Tephrocybe**

**Panaeolus**

**Panellus**

pantherina *var.* multisquamosa, Amanita

**pantherina var. velatipes, Amanita**

**panuoides, Paxillus**

Panus. *See* Lentinus

papillatus, Marasmiellus

paradoxa, Schizopora

**paradoxus, Lactarius**

paradoxus, Leucopaxillus

**parasitica, Asterophora**

**parasiticus, Boletus**

**parasiticus, Claudopus**

parcivolvata, Amanita

**parvulus, Hygrophorus**

Patella, *See* Scutellinia erinaceus

**patellaris, Tectella**

**Paxillus**

peckiana, Amanita

peckianus, Albatrellus

peckii, Hydnellum

**peckii, Lactarius**

peckii, Lycoperdon

peckii *var.* glaucescens, Lactarius

pectinatum, Geastrum

pediades, Agrocybe

peleoma, Amanita

pellitus, Pluteus

penetrans, Gymnopilus

Peniophora

**perennis, Coltricia**

perforans, Micromphale

Peridoxylon. *See* Camarops petersii

perlata, Discina

perlatum, Lycoperdon

**perplexus, Hygrophorus**

**persicinus, Laetiporus**

**persicolor, Calocybe**

pes-caprae, Albatrellus

**pessundatum, Tricholoma**

**petaloides, Hohenbuehelia**

petasatus, Pluteus

petersii, Camarops

petersii, Peridoxylon. *See* Camarops petersii

**Peziza**

**Phaeocalicium**

**Phaeocollybia**

**Phaeolus**

**Phaeomarasmius**

phaeophthalma, Clitocybe

phaeosticta, Lepiota

**Phallogaster**

**phalloides, Amanita**

**Phallus**

Phanerochaete

Phellinus

Phellodon

Phlebia

**Phleogena**

**Phlogiotis**

**pholideus, Cortinarius**

**Pholiota**

phycophylla, Clavaria. *See* Multiclavula phycophylla

**phycophylla, Multiclavula**

**phyllogena, Peziza**

phyllogena, Psilocybe

**Phylloporus**

**Phyllotopsis**

Physalacria

picipes, Polyporus. *See* Polyporus badius

**picreus, Gymnopilus**

**pictus, Suillus**

pedmontensis, Boletus. *See* Boletus firmus

**pila, Bovista**

pinastris, Collybia

pineticola, Hydnellum

pini, Phellinus

**pinicola, Fomitopsis**

pinorigidus, Suillus. *See* Suillus salmonicolor

piperatoides, Chalciporus

piperatus, Boletus. *See* Chalciporus piperatus

**piperatus, Chalciporus**

piperatus *var.* glaucescens, Lactarius

piperatus *var.* piperatus, Lactarius

**Piptoporus**

**Pisolithus**

**pistillaris, Clavariadelphus**

placidus, Suillus

**placomycetes, Agaricus**

**platyphylla, Megacollybia**

platyphylla, Tricholomopsis. *See* Megacollybia

platyphylla

platyphyllum, Tricholoma. *See* Tricholoma inamoenum

Plectania

**Pleurocybella**

**Pleurotus-**

**plicatilis, Coprinus**

plicatilis, Pseudocoprinus. *See* Coprinus plicatilis

**Plicaturopsis**

plumbea, Bovista

**plumbeoviolaceous, Tylopilus**

**Pluteus**

pocillator, Agaricus

**Podostroma**

**polymorpha, Xylaria**

Polyozellus

**polyporaecum, Phaeocalicium**

**polyphylla, Collybia**

**Polyporus**

polypyramis, Amanita

**polyrhizon, Scleroderma**

polytrichophila, Psilocybe

ponderosa, Armillaria. *See* Tricholoma magnivelare

populinum, Tricholoma

**populinus, Oxyporus**

populinus, Pleurotus

Poronidulus. *See* Trametes conchifer

Porphyrellus. *See* Tylopilus sordidus

**porphyria, Amanita**

porphyrosporus, Tylopilus

**Porpoloma**

porrigens, Pleurocybella

portentosum, Tricholoma

potentillae, Pucciniastrum

Pouzarella

praeacutus, Marasmiellus

praecox, Agrocybe

pratensis, Hygrophorus

procera, Lepiota. *See* Macrolepiota procera

procera, Macrolepiota

projectellus, *Boletellus*. *See* *Boletus projectellus*

**projectellus, *Boletus***

prominens, *Lepiota*. *See* *Macrolepiota prominens*

prominens, *Macrolepiota*

proxima, *Laccaria*

**proximus, *Suillus***

**prunulus, *Clitopilus***

**Psathyrella**

*Pseudoclitocybe*.

**Pseudocolus**

*Pseudocoprinus*. *See* *Coprinus plicatilis*

*Pseudofistulina*. *See* *Fistulina radicata*

**pseudoflexuosus, *Lactarius***

**Pseudohydnum**

*Pseudomerulius*

pseudo-olivaceus, *Boletus*

pseudopeckii, *Boletus*

**Pseudoplectania**

pseudorubinellus, *Boletus*. *See* *Chalciporus*

pseudorubinellus

pseudorubinellus, *Chalciporus*

pseudoscaber *ssp.* *cyaneocinctus*, *Porphyrellus*. *See*

*Tylopilus sordidus*

pseudoscaber, *Tylopilus*

**pseudosensibilis, *Boletus***

pseudoseparans, *Boletus*

pseudosulphureus, *Boletus*

**Psilocybe**

**psittacinus, *Hygrophorus***

*Ptychoverpa*

**pubescens, *Lactarius***

pubescens, *Trametes*

**Pucciniastrum**

**pudorinus, *Hygrophorus***

**Pulcherricium**

pulcherrimum, *Lycoperdon*

**pulcherrimum, *Steccherinum***

pulcherripes, *Marasmius*

pulchra, *Clavulinopsis*. *See* *Clavulinopsis laeticolor*

**pulchra, *Russula***

pullum, *Tricholoma*

pululahuana, *Ductifera*

**Pulveroboletus**

pulverulentus, *Boletus*

**punctipes, *Suillus***

*Punctularia*

puniceus, *Hygrophorus*  
**pura, *Mycena***  
**pura, *Neobulgaria***  
**purpurascens, *Hygrophorus***  
purpurea, *Clavaria*  
**purpurea, *Claviceps***  
purpureo-echinatus, *Lactarius*  
**purpureofolius, *Hygrophorus***  
purpureofusca, *Mycena*  
purpureofuscus, *Boletus*  
**purpureomarginatum, *Callistosporium***  
purpureum, *Chondrostereum*  
purpureum, *Xanthoconium*. *See* *Boletus purpureofuscus*  
purpurinus, *Gyroporus*  
**pusilla, *Volvariella***  
pustulatus, *Hygrophorus*  
putilla, *Collybia*  
**Pycnoporellus**  
**Pycnoporus**  
pygmaeum, *Geoglossum*  
**pyriforme, *Lycoperdon***  
**pyriodorus, *Cortinarius***  
pyrogalus, *Lactarius*  
**pyrrhocephalus, *Marasmius***  
**pyxidata, *Clavicornia***

**quadrata, *Nolanea***  
**quadrifidum, *Geastrum***  
**quercina, *Daedalea***  
**quietus var. incanus, *Lactarius***

rachodes, *Lepiota*. *See* *Macrolepiota rachodes*  
**rachodes, *Macrolepiota***  
radians, *Coprinus*  
radiata, *Phlebia*  
radicata, *Collybia*. *See* *Xerula*  
radicata, *Fistulina*  
radicata, *Oudemansiella*. *See* *Xerula*  
radicata, *Pseudofistulina*. *See* *Fistulina radicata*  
radicata, *Sparassis*. *See* *Sparassis crispa*  
radicata var. radicata, *Xerula*  
**radicatus, *Polyporus***  
**radicosum, *Hebeloma***  
rainierensis, *Hygrophorus*  
**Ramaria**  
**Ramariopsis**

Ramicola. *See* Simocybe centunculus  
 ramosum, Hericium. *See* Hericium coralloides  
 ravenelii, Amanita  
 ravenelii, Calostoma  
 ravenelii, Phallus  
**ravenelii, Pulveroboletus**  
**reai, Hygrophorus**  
**recisa, Exidia**  
**regularis var. multipartita, Thelephora**  
 reidii, Hygrophorus  
 repanda, Peziza  
 repandum, Dentinum. *See* Hydnum repandum  
 repandum *var.* album, Dentinum. *See* Hydnum repandum  
*var.* album  
**repandum, Hydnum**  
**repandum var. album, Hydnum**  
**representaneus, Lactarius**  
**resimus, Lactarius**  
**Resinomycena**  
**resinosum, Ischnoderma**  
 resplendens, Tricholoma  
**Resupinatus**  
 reticulata, Tremella  
 reticulatus, Bolbitius  
 retipes, Boletus  
 retirugis, Panaeolus  
 rhacodes, Lepiota. *See* Macrolepiota rachodes  
**rheades, Inonotus**  
**rhenana, Aleuria**  
 Rhizina  
 Rhizopogon  
**Rhodocybe**  
 Rhodocybella  
**rhododendri, Exobasidium**  
**rhododendri, Resinomycena**  
**Rhodotus**  
**rhodoxanthus, Phylloporus**  
**Rhopalogaster**  
**Rhytisma**  
**Rickenella**  
**rimosa, Inocybe**  
 rimosus, Phellinus  
 ringens, Panellus  
 Ripartites  
**robusta, Clitocybe**  
**rosea, Leptonia**

rosea, Tarzetta  
 roseibrunneus, Hygrophorus  
 roseilivida, Lepiota  
 rosella, Mycena  
**roseo-carneum, Laxitextum**  
 roseo-carneum, Stereum. *See* Laxitextum roseo-carneum  
 roseum, Entoloma. *See* Leptonia rosea  
 roseus, Fomitopsis  
**rotula, Marasmius**  
 rotundifoliae, Leccinum  
 roxanae, Boletus  
**Rozites**  
**rubella var. blanda, Ramaria**  
**rubellus, Boletus**  
**rubescens, Amanita**  
**rubicundula, Clavaria**  
 rubiginosa, Hymenochaete  
**rubiginosum, Hypoxylon**  
 rubinellus, Boletus. *See* Chalciporus rubinellus  
**rubinellus, Chalciporus**  
 rubritubifer, Boletus. *See* Chalciporus rubritubifer  
 rubritubifer, Chalciporus  
 rubrobrunnescens, Xerula  
**rubrobrunneus, Tylopilus**  
**rubroflammeus, Boletus**  
 rubroflava, Calvatia  
 rubropunctus, Boletus  
**rubrotincta, Lepiota**  
 rudis, Panus. *See* Lentinus strigosus  
 rufa, Bulgaria. *See* Galiella rufa  
**rufa, Galiella**  
 rufa, Hypocrea  
 rufa, Peniophora  
 rufescens, Geastrum. *See* Geastrum vulgatum  
 rufipes, Phaeocollybia. *See* Phaeocollybia christinae  
 rufocinnamomeus, Boletus  
**rufum, Microglossum**  
**rufus var. rufus, Lactarius**  
 rugocephala, Psathyrella  
 rugosa, Clavulina  
 rugosa, Conocybe  
**rugosiceps, Leccinum**  
**rugosoannulata, Stropharia**  
**russellii, Boletellus**  
**Russula**  
**russula, Hygrophorus**

**rutilans, Tricholomopsis**

rutilantiformis, Mycena

**rutilus, Chroogomphus**

saccatum, Geastrum

**saccatus, Phallologaster**

sachalinensis, Clavariadelphus

salicinum, Rhytisma

salicinus, Pluteus

salmonea, Nolanea. *See* Nolanea quadrata

salmoneum, Entoloma. *See* Nolanea quadrata

salmonicolor, Lactarius

**salmonicolor, Suillus**

sanguineus, Pycnoporus

sanguinolenta, Mycena

sapidus, Pleurotus. *See* Pleurotus ostreatus

**sapineus, Gymnopilus**

**saponaceum, Tricholoma**

**Sarcodon**

Sarcodontia

sarcoides, Ascocoryne

Sarcoleotia

**Sarcoscypha**

**Sarcosoma**

scabella, Crinipellis

scabrosus, Sarcodon

scabrum, Leccinum

scalpturatum, Tricholoma

schellenbergiae, Colus. *See* Pseudocolus fusiformis

schellenbergiae, Pseudocolus. *See* Pseudocolus fusiformis

**Schizophyllum**

Schizopora

**schweinitzii, Phaeolus**

schweinitzii, Tremellodendron. *See* Tremellodendron

pallidum

**Scleroderma**

scorodonioides, Marasmius

scrobiculatum, Hydnellum

**scrobiculatum var. zonatum, Hydnellum**

scrobiculatus, Lactarius

scutellata, Scutellinia

**Scutellinia**

**Sebacina**

sejunctum, Tricholoma

semiglobata, Stropharia

semihirtipes, Collybia

**semilibera, Morchella**

semiorbicularis, Agrocybe

**semisanguineus, Cortinarius**

semitale, Lyophyllum

**semitosta, Jafnea****sensibilis, Boletus****separans, Boletus****sepiarium, Gloeophyllum****septentrionale, Climacodon**septentrionale, Steccherinum. *See* Climacodon

septentrionale

**septentrionalis, Psathyrella**

septica, Fuligo

sepulchralis, Anellaria. *See* Panaeolus solidipes

serotinus, Fuscoboletinus

**serotinus, Panellus****Serpula**

serratifolium, Tricholoma

**serrulata, Leptonia**serrulatum, Entoloma. *See* Leptonia serrulata

sessile, Geastrum

seticeps, Pluteus

setosa, Patella. *See* Scutellinia erinaceus

setosa, Sarcodontia

sibiricus, Suillus

**siccus, Marasmius**

silvaticus, Agaricus

**silvicola, Agaricus**

Simblum

simile, Geoglossum

**Simocybe**

simulans, Tulostoma

sinapina, Armillaria

sinapizans, Hebeloma

singeri, Hygrophorus

**sinicoflava, Amanita**

sinopica, Clitocybe

**snellii, Leccinum**

solidipes, Limacella

solidipes, Panaeolus

sordidus, Bolbitius

sordidus, Boletus. *See* Tylopilus sordidus

sordidus, Hygrophorus

sordidus, Lactarius

sordidus, Porphyrellus. *See* Tylopilus sordidus**sordidus, Tylopilus**

**sororia, Inocybe****spadiceus, Boletus**

spadiceus, Hygrophorus

Spadicioides clavariae

**Sparassis**

sparassoides, Wynnea

**Spathularia****spathularia, Dacryopinax**Spathulariopsis. *See* Spathularia velutipesspathulata, Sparassis. *See* Sparassis herbstii

speciosa, Volvariella

speciosus, Boletus

**speciosus, Lactarius****speciosus var. brunneus, Boletus**speciosus *var.* kauffmanii, Hygrophorus**speciosus var. speciosus, Hygrophorus****spectabilis, Fuscoboletinus****spectabilis, Gymnopilus****Sphaerobolus**

sphaerocephalum, Simblum

sphaerospora, Gyromitra

**Spinellus**spissa, Amanita. *See* Amanita excelsa

splendens, Aleuria

splendens, Lactarius

spongiosa, Collybia

spongiosipes, Hydnellum

**Spongipellis**spraguei, Suillus. *See* Suillus pictusSpragueola. *See* Neolecta irregularis

spreta, Amanita

**spumosa, Pholiota****Squamanita**squamosa *var.* thrausta, Stropharia. *See* Stropharia

thrausta

squamosus, Polyporus

**squamulosa, Clitocybe**

squamulosus, Hygrophorus

**squarrosa, Pholiota**squarrosa-adiposa, Pholiota. *See* Pholiota aurivellasquarrosoides, Boletinus. *See* Suillus castanellus

squarrosoides, Pholiota

squarrulosum, Tricholoma

**Steccherinum****stellatus, Sphaerobolus**

stephanomatis, Hypomyces

stercoreus, *Cyathus*

**Stereum.** *See also Cystostereum murraini and Laxitextum roseo-carneum*

sterquilinus, *Coprinus*

stevensii, *Helvella*

**stigma, Diatrype**

stillatus, *Dacrymyces*

stipitaria, *Crinipellis*. *See Crinipellis scabella*

**stipticus, Panellus**

striatula, *Laccaria*

striatum, *Stereum*

**striatus, Cyathus**

stricta, *Ramaria*

**strictipes, Marasmius**

strigoso-zonata, *Punctularia*

**strigosus, Lentinus**

strobilinoides, *Mycena*

**Strobilomyces**

**Strobilurus**

strombodes, *Gerronema*

**Stropharia**

stylobates, *Mycena*

suaveolens, *Hydnellum*

**suavissimus, Lentinus**

subalbellus, *Gyroporus*

subalutaceus, *Suillus*

subaureum, *Tricholoma*

**subaureus, Suillus**

subbalteatus, *Panaeolus*

**subcaerulea, Mycena**

subcaerulea, *Pholiota*

**subclavipes, Clitocybe**

subconnexa, *Clitocybe*

subdepauperatus, *Boletus*

**subditopoda, Clitocybe**

subdulcis, *Lactarius*

subfelleus, *Sarcodon*

subflavidus, *Austroboletus*

subflavidus, *Tylopilus*. *See Austroboletus subflavidus*

subfraternus, *Boletus*

**subglabripes, Boletus**

subglabripes *var. corrugis*, *Boletus*. *See Boletus hortonii*

**subgraminicolor, Russula**

**subincarnata, Morganella**

subincarnata, *Mycena*

**sublateritium, Hypholoma**

sublateritium, *Naematoloma*. *See* *Hypholoma*

sublateritium

subleucophaeum, *Leccinum*

subluridellus, *Boletus*

**subluteum, *Tricholoma***

subluteus, *Suillus*. *See* *Suillus salmonicolor*

**subnuda, *Collybia***

**subochracea, *Inocybe***

subovalis, *Conocybe*

subovinus, *Hygrophorus*

**subplinthogalus, *Lactarius***

subpurpureus, *Lactarius*

**subresplendens, *Tricholoma***

subroseus, *Gomphidius*

**subrufescens, *Agaricus***

subrufescens, *Hygrophorus*

**subsalmonius, *Hygrophorus***

**subsquamosa, *Boletopsis***

subsulphurea, *Collybia*

subtomentosus, *Boletus*

**subvellereus, *Lactarius***

**subvelutipes, *Boletus***

subvernalis *var.* *cokeri*, *Lactarius*

subviolaceous, *Hygrophorus*

subzonalis, *Leucopaxillus*

succineus, *Hypomyces*

succosa, *Peziza*

**Suillus**

sulcata, *Helvella*

sulfureoides, *Tricholomopsis*

sulfurina, *Bisporella*

**sulphurescens, *Tricholoma***

sulphureum, *Tricholoma*

**sulphureus, *Laetiporus***

sulphureus *var.* *semialbinus*, *Laetiporus*. *See* *Laetiporus*

*persicinus*

**sumstinei, *Meripilus***

surrecta, *Volvariella*

sylvestris, *Peziza*

*Syzygites*

**Syzygospora**

**tabacina, *Hymenochaete***

tabacinus, *Tylopilus*

**tabescens, *Armillaria***

**tahquamenonensis, *Inocybe***

**tarda, Clitocybe**

tarda *var.* alcalina, Clitocybe

Tarzetta

taylori, Volvariella

**Tectella**

tenax, Boletus

**tenera, Conocybe**

tennesseensis, Hygrophorus

**tentaculata, Xylaria**

**tenuiceps, Russula**

tenuipes, Xeromphalina

**Tephrocybe**

**tephroleucus, Hygrophorus**

tephroleucus, Oligoporus

**terrestris, Byssonectria**

terrestris, Pholiota

**terrestris, Thelephora**

terreum, Tricholoma

tesselatus, Hypsizygyus. *See* Hypsizygyus tessulatus

**tessulatus, Hypsizygyus**

testaceoscabrum, Leccinum

tetrasporum, Trichoglossum

thejogalus, Lactarius

**Thelephora**

**thompsonii, Pluteus**

thrausta, Psilocybe. *See* Stropharia thrausta

**thrausta, Stropharia**

thujinus, Marasmius

thyinos, Lactarius

**tibiicystis, Galerina**

tigrinus, Lentinus

**tinctorius, Pisolithus**

titubans, Bolbitius

tomentosulus, Pluteus

**tomentosus, Inonotus**

tomentosus, Phellodon

tomentosus, Suillus

torminosus, Lactarius

**torulosus, Lentinus**

torulosus, Panus. *See* Lentinus torulosus

**torvus, Cortinarius**

trabeum, Gloeophyllum

**traganus, Cortinarius**

Trametes. *See also* Coriolopsis gallica

**transversarium, Rhopalogaster**

**Tremella**

tremellicola, Nectriopsis

**Tremellodendron**

tremellosa, Phlebia

tremellosus, Merulius. *See* Phlebia tremellosa

Tremiscus. *See* Phlogiotis helvelloides

**Trichaptum**

**Trichoglossum**

**Tricholoma**

tricholoma, Ripartites

**Tricholomopsis**

tricolor, Leucopaxillus

**triplex, Geastrum**

trivialis, Cortinarius

Trogia. *See* Plicaturopsis crispa

trogii, Trametes

**trullaeformis, Clitocybe**

**trullisata, Laccaria**

truncatus, Boletus

**truncatus, Clavariadelphus**

truncicola, Clitocybe

**truncorum, Vibrissea**

**tsugae, Ganoderma**

tubaeformis, Cantharellus

**Tubaria**

**tubariicola, Nectriopsis**

Tubercularia

tuberculosum, Stereum. *See* Cystostereum murrainii

**tuberosa, Collybia**

**Tulostoma**

tumidum, Tricholoma

turficola, Sarcoleotia

turundus *var.* sphagnophilus, Hygrophorus

turundus *var.* turundus, Hygrophorus

**Tylopilus**

typhae, Psathyrella

**Tyromyces**

**udum, Hypholoma**

udum, Naematoloma. *See* Hypholoma udum

ulmarius, Hypsizygyus. *See* Hypsizygyus tessulatus

umbellatus, Dendropolyporus

umbellatus, Polyporus. *See* Dendropolyporus umbellatus

umbilicatum, Dentinum. *See* Hydnum umbilicatum

**umbilicatum, Hydnum**

umbonata, Amanita

umbonata, Armillaria. *See* Squamanita umbonata

**umbonata, Cantharellula**

**umbonata, Squamanita**

umbonatus, Cantharellus. *See* Cantharellula umbonata

umbratile, Geoglossum

umbrinum, Lycoperdon

**umbrosum, Porpoloma**

umbrosum, Pseudotracheloma. *See* Porpoloma umbrosum

**Underwoodia**

underwoodii, Helvella. *See* Gyromitra fastigiata

**underwoodii, Sarcodon**

undulata, Rhizina

**unguinus, Hygrophorus**

unicolor, Cerrena

**Urnula**

**Uromyces**

**ursinus, Lentinellus**

**Ustilago**

**Ustulina**

**uvidus, Lactarius**

**vaccinii, Exobasidium**

**vaccinum, Tricholoma**

vaginata, Amanita

validipes, Gymnopilus

variabile, Trichoglossum

**variegatus, Coprinus**

**variicolor, Bolbitius**

variipes, Boletus

variipes *var.* fagicola, Boletus

varius, Polyporus

**velatum, Hebeloma**

vellereus, Lactarius

velutina, Lacrymaria. *See* Psathyrella velutina

**velutina, Psathyrella**

velutipes, Collybia. *See* Flammulina velutipes

**velutipes, Flammulina**

**velutipes, Spathularia**

velutipes, Spathulariopsis. *See* Spathularia velutipes

velutipes, Trichoglossum

venosa, Disciotis

**ventricosa, Catathelasma**

**ventricosipes, Russula**

ventricosum, Catathelasma. *See* Catathelasma ventricosa

**veris, Pholiota**

vermicularis, Clavaria

**vermiculosoides, Boletus**

**vermiculosus, Boletus**

verna, Amanita

**verna, Nolanea**vernalis, Kuehneromyces. *See* Pholiota vernalis

vernalis, Pholiota

**Verpa. *See also* Ptychoverpa bohemica****versicolor, Trametes****versiforme, Chlorosplenium**versiformis, Chlorencoelia. *See* Chlorosplenium

versiforme

versiformis, Chlorociboria. *See* Chlorosplenium

versiforme

**vesiculosa, Peziza**

vialis, Thelephora

vibratilis, Cortinarius

**Vibrissea****vietus, Lactarius**

villosa, Helvella

villosavolva, Volvariella

**vinaceorufescens, Lactarius****vinicolor, Chroogomphus****violaceofulvus, Panellus****violaceus, Cortinarius****violascens, Bankera**

virgatum, Tricholoma

**virgineus, Dasyscyphus**virgineus, Hygrophorus. *See* Hygrophorus borealis

viride, Microglossum

viridiflavus, Boletus. *See* Boletus auriporus**virosa, Amanita**

viscidus, Fuscoboletinus

**viscosa, Calocera**

viscosa, Leotia

vitellina, Neolecta

vitellinus, Bolbitius

vitellinus, Hygrophorus

vitellinus *var.* olivaceus, Bolbitius. *See* Bolbitius

variicolor

vogesiaca, Pseudoplectania. *See* Pseudoplectania melaenavolemus *var.* flavus, Lactarius**volemus *var.* volemus, Lactarius**

volvacea, Volvariella

**Volvariella**

volvata, Amanita

**volvatus, Cryptoporus**

vulgare, Auriscalpium

vulgare, *Crucibulum*. *See Crucibulum laeve*  
vulgaris, *Tubercularia*  
vulgatum, *Geastrum*  
**vulpinus, *Lentinellus***

walteri, *Trichoglossum*  
wellsii, *Amanita*

**Wynnea**

*Xanthoconium*. *See Boletus affinis var. maculosus*

**xanthopus, *Cantharellus***

**Xeromphalina**

**Xerula**

**Xylaria**

*Xylobolus*

**zelleri, *Tricholoma***

**zollingeri, *Clavaria***

**zonarius, *Lactarius***

**zonata, *Crinipellis***



*Mushrooms of Northeastern North America*

**WEBSITE INDEX**

[List of Treated Taxa](#)

[Key to the Genera of Gilled Mushrooms](#)

[Preface](#)

[Acknowledgments](#)

**[ORDERING INFORMATION](#)**

[Sample Illustrations and Descriptions](#)





Copyright © 1997 by Alan E. Bessette, Arleen R. Bessette, and David W. Fischer. All Rights Reserved. Special thanks to Christopher Kuntze and Vincent Sicignano for their help in launching this website.



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

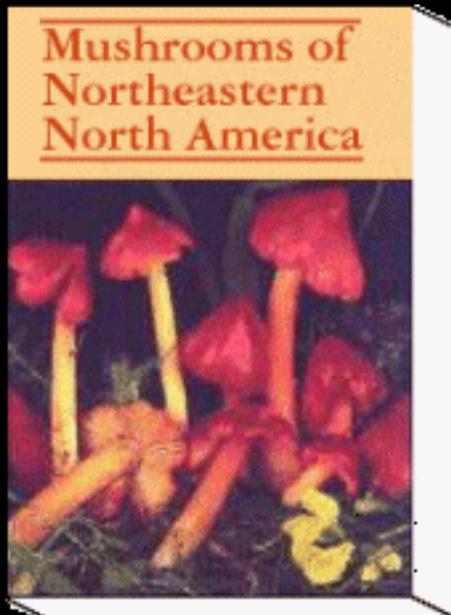


is part of



Visitors to this page since 1 January 1998

Most recent update: 28 January 1998



Dave Fischer's  
**Marvelous  
 Mushroom  
 Homepage**

**Edible Wild  
 Mushrooms of  
 North America**  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
 Guide*

# Mushrooms of Northeastern North America

## Key to the Genera of Gilled Mushrooms

- 1. Stalk central to eccentric: [2.](#)
- 1. Stalk absent to lateral: [26.](#)
- 2. Gills attached to decurrent; gills, cap flesh, or stalk exuding latex when cut; universal veil, partial veil and ring absent; spore print white, cream, or yellow to ochre; spores with various amyloid ornamentations: Genus *Lactarius* (see p. 000)
- 2. As above, except latex absent; gills white to pale orange; lamellulae few or absent in many species; stalk lacking vertical fibers, snapping somewhat like a piece of chalk; flesh brittle and crumbly; cap cuticle membranous, detachable (at least near cap margin), sometimes white but often colorfully pigmented (pink, orange, red, purple, green); spore print color and spores as above: Genus *Russula* (see p. 000)
- 2. Not as in either of the above choices, but spore print white to cream: [3.](#)
- 2. Spore print pink, tan, yellow, or darker: [4.](#)
- 3. Universal veil slimy to glutinous, cap and lower stalk likewise; gills free or nearly so, white; partial veil present or absent; spores smooth, inamyloid, typically globose, 6 µm long at most: Genus *Limacella* (see p. 000)
- 3. Universal veil present, usually leaving remnants (warts on cap or stalk, or volva); partial veil present in young specimens or margin striate or both; gills free or nearly so; terrestrial; never clustered; spores globose to elliptic, smooth, amyloid or inamyloid: Genus *Amanita* (see p. 000)
- 3. Entire mushroom usually very moist; most

## Mushrooms of Northeastern North America

**Dave Fischer's**



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

species semitranslucent and colorful (yellow, orange, red, purple) with colors fading conspicuously as specimens dry out; gills appearing waxy, thickened, attached, often distant and crossveined; gills typically leaving a waxy residue on one's fingers when rubbed; partial veil rarely present; most species terrestrial; not usually clustered; spores smooth, inamyloid: Genus *Hygrophorus* (see p. 000)

- 3. Cap coated with loose granules; stipe sheathed halfway or farther up from below, the sheath sometimes flaring at the top; gills variously attached but never free; spores smooth, thin-walled, amyloid or inamyloid: Genus *Cystoderma* (see p. 000)
- 3. Cap white, tan, brownish or reddish, usually distinctly scaly in age; gills free, white, close; partial veil present, usually leaving a ring on stalk; terrestrial, usually growing on dead plant debris (leaves, needles, wood chips, etc.); spores smooth, dextrinoid, amyloid or inamyloid: Genus *Lepiota* and Allies (see p. 000)
- 3. Spore print white to cream, but mushroom not otherwise as in any of the above choices; gills attached; other characters exceedingly variable: [32.](#)
- 4. Spore print buff to pink to salmon or pinkish brown: [5.](#)
- 4. Spore print pale yellowish cream to orangish yellow: [8.](#)
- 4. Spore print lilac or lilac-tinted, lilac-gray or violet-gray; cap often pinkish, usually finely scaly when dry; gills attached to decurrent, pinkish or flesh-colored to purplish, usually appearing thick and/or waxy; stalk fibrous, tough; spores inamyloid, minutely spiny except smooth in one species: Genus *Laccaria* (see p. 000)
- 4. Spore print greenish brown to yellowish brown; gills attached to decurrent, crossveined to almost poroid, yellowish at first; gill layer easily separable from the cap flesh; cap surface blueing with ammonia; spores smooth, asymmetric, inamyloid; cystidia typically abundant, clamp connections absent: Genus *Phylloporus* (see p. 000)

North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)

Mike Wood's

Myko  
Web



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs)



Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"



Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography



- 4. Spore print greenish, lacking brown tones: Genus *Lepiota* and Allies (see p. 000)
- 4. Spore print with an orange to red tint when fresh, ranging from bright orange to rust or reddish brown: [9.](#)
- 4. Spore print yellowish brown to brown, lacking an orange to red tint: [15.](#)
- 4. Spore print dark purplish brown: [20.](#)
- 4. Spore print gray to black: [24.](#)
- 5. Gills distinctly free; saccate volva present; partial veil absent; growing on wood, sawdust, compost, or on other mushrooms; spores smooth, thick-walled, inamyloid: Genus *Volvariella* (see p. 000)
- 5. Gills distinctly free; volva and partial veil both absent; growing on wood, sawdust, or other woody substrate; spores smooth, inamyloid: Genus *Pluteus* (see p. 000)
- 5. Gills free; partial veil present, usually leaving a ring on the stalk; mushroom terrestrial: [6.](#)
- 5. Gills attached but sometimes appearing free; partial veil absent; cap conic to broadly conic when young, becoming bell-shaped to nearly flat with an umbo in age, dark brown, hairy; stalk dark brown, hairy; base of stalk with bristle-like hairs; spores 13–16 x 7–9 μm, angular in all views; solitary, scattered or in groups on leaf litter or decaying hardwood; edibility unknown: *Pouzarella nodospora* (Atkinson) Mazzer
- 5. Gills attached but often appearing free; partial veil absent; cap usually conic, thin-fleshed; stem slender, often twisted, fragile, usually not white, base typically coated with white mycelium; spores angular, with a pointed apex: Genus *Nolanea* (see p. 000)
- 5. Gills attached, sinuate or decurrent; partial veil absent: [7.](#)
- 6. Cap smooth, white, not scaly; spore print white to pale pink; growing on lawns or grassy areas; spores with an apical pore: *Lepiota naucinoides* Peck (see p. 000)
- 6. Cap less than 3" (7.5 cm) wide, slightly scaly

# Mycologists Online



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)



- when mature; spores smooth, amyloid, inamyloid or dextrinoid, without an apical pore: Genus *Lepiota* (see p. 000)
- 7. Cap less than 3" (7.5 cm) wide and more or less flat at maturity with a sunken center and tiny scales; overall colors and/or staining reactions sometimes striking (e.g. teal, pink, blue to violet or black) but often more or less brown; gills more or less decurrent, sometimes with colored edges; stalk slender, fragile, less than ¼" (7mm) thick; lower stalk usually white-coated; odor often pronounced and/or odd (e.g. like burnt rubber, mice, bathroom cleanser, bubble gum or farinaceous); spores angular, with a pointed apex: Genus *Leptonia* (see p. 000)
- 7. Cap about 1–3" (2.5–7.5 cm) wide, flesh-colored to apricot to reddish pink, surface wrinkled, veined or netted; gills attached; mushroom growing on wood; spores globose or nearly so, minutely warty or spiny, inamyloid: *Rhodotus palmatus* (Bulliard : Fries) Maire (see p. 000)
- 7. Cap thin-fleshed, less than 2" (5 cm) wide, center depressed to sunken; gills decurrent; stalk 1/8" (3 mm) thick at most; spores smooth, inamyloid: Genus *Chrysomphalina* and Allies (see p. 000)
- 7. Spore print brownish pink, brownish salmon or pinkish; gills often sinuate; spores angular in all views: Genus *Entoloma* and Allies (see p. 000)
- 7. Spore print pinkish cream or pinkish buff, lacking a brownish tint; cap usually white, gray, tan, brown, typically not colorful, often sunken to funnel-shaped; gills thin, usually sinuate or decurrent; spores smooth to finely warty, typically inamyloid (amyloid in only a few species): Genus *Clitocybe* and Allies (see p. 000). NOTE: Some species of other genera in the Tricholoma family also have spores that appear somewhat pinkish in mass. If a specimen does not key out in *Clitocybe* and Allies, try keying it out from: [32](#).
- 8. Mushroom tough, corky to fibrous or leathery, not readily decaying; cap becoming sunken at the center; gills descending the stalk; stalk solid, tough, usually densely hairy; found on decaying wood

which may be buried; spores cylindric, smooth, inamyloid: Genus *Lentinus* (see p. 000)

- 8. Cap smooth, convex to flat, often with an umbo, texture like leather, white to yellowish to dark brown, often hygrophanous; gills crowded, attached, never decurrent, white; stalk usually tall, slender, longitudinally striate; often found on humus, sometimes on lawns, never on decaying wood; spores warty, with a plage, and amyloid: Genus *Melanoleuca* (see p. 000)
- 8. Cap usually less than 3" (7.5 cm) wide, sunken at the center in age; gills sometimes forked, always descending stalk; stalk narrow, brittle; usually found among mosses, lichens or liverworts, but sometimes on soil or wood; spores smooth, inamyloid: Genus *Chrysomphalina* and Allies (see p. 000)
- 9. Cap 2" (5 cm) wide at most, surface dry, coated with short, erect, brown scales over a grayish brown to yellowish ground color; scales fragile, soon powdery and easily removed; gills free, bright to dark red, becoming brown; partial veil membranous, leaving remnants on upper stalk and on the cap margin; stalk scurfy to nearly smooth; spore print dull red when fresh, drying purplish brown; spores 5–7 x 2–3  $\mu\text{m}$ : *Melanophyllum echinatum* (Roth : Fries) Singer (see p. 000)
- 9. Gills free, close to crowded, yellowish at first; cap viscid, glabrous, becoming striate; partial veil absent; spores smooth, with an apical pore: Genus *Bolbitius* (see p. 000)
- 9. Gills free to deeply notched, close; cap viscid, glabrous, conic to campanulate, more or less brown; partial veil absent; stalk with a long, tapering root; exclusively under conifers; spores roughened to finely wrinkled, lacking a pore, often with a snout-like projection: Genus *Phaeocollybia* (see p. 000)
- 9. Not as in any of the above choices; growing on wood: [10.](#)
- 9. Not as in any of the above choices; growing on the ground: [12.](#)
- 9. Not as in any of the above choices; growing on

decaying remains of another mushroom, the “Shaggy Mane” (*Coprinus comatus*): *Psathyrella epimyces* (Peck) Smith

- 10. Cap margin distinctly inrolled when young; gills decurrent, forked, distinctly crossveined to almost pore-like at the stalk, gill layer easily separable from cap flesh; stalk eccentric to almost lateral, distinctly velvety; spores smooth, lacking a pore: *Paxillus atrotomentosus* (Bataille : Fries) (see p. 000)
- 10. Gills often mottled; stalk slender and decidedly brittle, easily snapping in half; partial veil sometimes evident; spores smooth to roughened, with an apical pore: Genus *Psathyrella* (see p. 000)
- 10. Cap convex, less than 4" (10 cm) wide; cap and stalk scaly to powdery or granular; partial veil more fibrous than membranous, leaving at most a zone of fibers near the top of the stalk; spores smooth, with or without an apical pore: *Phaeomarasmius erinaceellus* (Peck) Singer (see p. 000)
- 10. Gills becoming bright orange, spore print bright orange; flesh bitter; cap blackish with KOH; spores roughened to warty, lacking an apical pore and lacking a plage: Genus *Gymnopilus* (see p. 000)
- 10. Cap typically convex, 2½" (6.5 cm) wide at most, hygrophanous, usually with tiny white veil patches, especially near the margin; fibrous or membranous partial veil present when young; spore print pale yellowish to cinnamon-brown; spores smooth, lacking a pore: Genus *Tubaria* (see p. 000)
- 10. Not as in any of the above choices: [11.](#)
- 11. Gill edges whitish, finely serrate; partial veil absent; cap minutely powdery or velvety; spores smooth, lacking an apical pore: *Simocybe centunculus* (Fries) Karsten (see p. 000)
- 11. Cap typically glabrous; gills usually notched or slightly decurrent, often white-fringed; membranous partial veil present when young; stalk 1/8" (3mm) thick at most; spores warty or at least roughened, but with a plage: Genus *Galerina* (see p.000)
- 11. Cap usually scaly, often viscid; fibrous to membranous partial veil present, usually leaving a

ring on the stalk or remnants on the cap margin; lower stalk scaly; mushrooms often robust and in large clusters on decaying wood; spores smooth, usually with an apiculus and/or an apical pore which, in some species, causes the spore to appear truncate: Genus *Pholiota* (see p. 000)

- 12. Cap margin distinctly inrolled when young; gills decurrent, forked, distinctly crossveined to almost pore-like at stalk, gill layer easily separable from cap flesh; spores smooth, lacking a pore: *Paxillus involutus* (Bataille : Fries) Fries (see p. 000)
- 12. Cap usually brown but sometimes white to yellowish or lilac; cap radially fibrous, often splitting at the margin, often umbonate, usually less than 2½" (6.5 cm) wide; gills with a pale-fringed edge; partial veil a cortina, rarely leaving a ring on the stalk; odor often spermatic, sometimes fruity; spores smooth to bumpy, sometimes angular, lacking an apical pore: Genus *Inocybe* (see p. 000)
- 12. Gills becoming distinctly rust-colored, spore print distinctly rust-colored; young specimens with an obvious cortina, usually leaving at most a fibrous annular zone on the stalk; stalk often with a bulbous base; spores warty to finely wrinkled: Genus *Cortinarius* (see p. 000)
- 12. Cap brownish yellow to yellowish brown with a white bloom, especially at the center; gills becoming distinctly rust-colored, spore print distinctly rust-colored; membranous partial veil present, leaving a membranous ring on the stalk; spores warty to wrinkled, dextrinoid: *Rozites caperata* (Fries) Karsten (see p. 000)
- 12. Cap viscid; gills typically sinuate to notched, with a white margin; odor often radish-like; spores smooth, thick-walled, dextrinoid: Genus *Hebeloma* (see p. 000)
- 12. Not as in any of the above choices; stalk slender and fragile or brittle: [13.](#)
- 12. Not as in any of the above choices; stalk neither fragile nor brittle: [14.](#)
- 13. Gills often mottled; stalk slender and decidedly brittle, easily snapping in half; partial veil

sometimes evident; spores smooth to roughened, with an apical pore: Genus *Psathyrella* (see p. 000)

- 13. Stalk quite slender and fragile but not brittle as described above; spores smooth, with an apical pore, the apex often flattened: Genus *Conocybe* (see p. 000)
- 14. Cap slimy, brown, with dry fibrous scales; partial veil whitish, leaving remnants on the cap margin and sometimes leaving a ring on the stalk; stalk dark brown; growing in clusters on the ground; spores 4.5–7 x 3.5–4.5  $\mu\text{m}$ , smooth, with a distinct apiculus and a minute but distinct apical pore: *Pholiota terrestris* Overholts
- 14. Cap typically glabrous; gills usually notched or slightly decurrent, often white-fringed; membranous partial veil present when young; stalk 1/8" (3 mm) thick at most; spores warty or at least roughened, with a plage: Genus *Galerina* (see p. 000)
- 14. Cap typically convex, 2½" (6.5 cm) wide at most, hygrophanous, usually with tiny white veil patches, especially near the margin; fibrous or membranous partial veil present when young; spore print pale yellowish to cinnamon-brown; spores smooth, lacking a pore: Genus *Tubaria* (see p. 000)
- 15. Partial veil membranous (check young specimens): [16.](#)
- 15. Partial veil fibrous to cortinate (check young specimens): [17.](#)
- 15. Partial veil absent even in very young specimens: [18.](#)
- 16. Cap usually scaly, often viscid; gills attached; fibrous to membranous partial veil present, usually leaving a ring on the stalk or remnants on the cap margin; lower stalk scaly; often robust and in large clusters on decaying wood; spores smooth, usually with an apiculus and/or an apical pore which, in some species, causes the spore to appear truncate: Genus *Pholiota* (see p. 000)
- 16. Cap usually thick-fleshed and robust; gills close to crowded, free or nearly so, white or pale gray at first often becoming pink and always turning dark brown to black with or without a purple tint when

mature; stipe cleanly separable from the cap; spores smooth, lacking an apical pore or with only an obscure apical pore: Genus *Agaricus* (see p. 000)

- 16. Cap usually thick-fleshed and robust, often cracked at maturity; gills attached; stalk usually thick and sturdy unless mushroom is small and growing in grass; usually found in troops or clusters in woody soil, on humus, dung, lawns, or especially on wood chips, but rarely on logs or stumps; spores smooth, typically with a wide pore: Genus *Agrocybe* (see p. 000)
- 16. Cap glabrous and hygrophanous, often appearing zoned; usually in clusters on wood; spores smooth, usually with an apiculus and/or an apical pore which, in some species, causes the spore to appear truncate: Genus *Pholiota* (see p. 000)
- 17. Cap usually scaly, often viscid; fibrous to membranous partial veil present, usually leaving a ring on the stalk or remnants on the cap margin; lower stalk scaly; often robust and in large clusters on decaying wood; spores smooth, usually with an apiculus and/or an apical pore which, in some species, causes the spore to appear truncate: Genus *Pholiota* (see p. 000)
- 17. Cap brown, sometimes white to yellowish or lilac, radially fibrous, often splitting at the margin, often umbonate, usually less than 2-1/2" (6.5 cm) wide; gills with a pale-fringed edge; partial veil a cortina, rarely leaving a ring on the stalk; odor often spermatic, sometimes fruity; spores smooth to bumpy, sometimes angular, lacking an apical pore: Genus *Inocybe* (see p. 000)
- 17. Not as in either of the above choices: [19.](#)
- 18. Cap margin distinctly inrolled when young; gills decurrent, forked, distinctly crossveined to almost pore-like at the stalk, gill layer easily separable from the cap flesh; spores smooth, lacking a pore: Genus *Paxillus* (see p. 000)
- 18. Cap less than 2" (5 cm) wide, typically almost fleshless, distinctly striate, often splitting radially at maturity, usually with fine clear hairs (use a hand lens); gills typically well spaced; spores smooth, with an apical pore: Genus *Coprinus* (see p. 000)

- 18. Gill edges whitish, finely serrate; partial veil absent; cap minutely powdery or velvety; spores smooth, lacking an apical pore: *Simocybe centunculus* (Fries) Karsten (see p. 000)
- 18. Not as in any of the above choices: [19.](#)
- 19. Gills often mottled; stalk slender and decidedly brittle, easily snapping in half; partial veil sometimes evident; spores smooth to roughened, with an apical pore: Genus *Psathyrella* (see p. 000)
- 19. Cap glabrous, usually yellowish or with a yellow tint; gills pallid to greenish at first, becoming smoky gray at maturity; usually growing on wood or humus, or in moss; spores usually smooth with an apical pore: Genus *Hypholoma* (see p. 000)
- 19. Cap viscid; gills typically sinuate to notched, with a white margin; odor often radish-like; spores smooth, thick-walled, dextrinoid: Genus *Hebeloma* (see p. 000)
- 19. Cap margin adorned with long, coarse hairs; cap usually becoming sunken at the center in age; gills often crossveined, white to dull pinkish when young; stalk fragile, whitish, hollow; spores small (6  $\mu\text{m}$  maximum), round or nearly so, with minute spines or bumps: *Ripartites tricholoma* (Albertini and Schweinitz : Fries) Karsten
- 20. Partial veil more or less membranous (check young specimens): [21.](#)
- 20. Partial veil more or less fibrous or cortinate (check young specimens): [22.](#)
- 20. Partial veil absent even in young specimens: [23.](#)
- 21. Cap 2" (5 cm) wide at most, surface dry, coated with short, erect, brown scales over a grayish brown to yellowish ground color; scales fragile, soon powdery and easily removed; gills free, bright to dark red, becoming brown; partial veil membranous, leaving remnants on the upper stalk and cap margin; stalk scurfy to nearly smooth; spore print dull red when fresh, drying purplish brown; spores 5–7 x 2–3  $\mu\text{m}$ : *Melanophyllum echinatum* (Roth : Fries) Singer (see p. 000)
- 21. Gills close, attached, often notched, edges often whitish, finely serrate; partial veil present, usually

leaving a ring on the stalk and sometimes remnants on the cap margin; rhizomorphs often attached to base of stalk; spores smooth, with a truncate apical pore: Genus *Stropharia* (see p. 000)

- 21. Not as in either of the above choices: [23.](#)
- 22. Gill edges whitish, finely serrate; partial veil absent; cap minutely powdery or velvety; spores smooth, lacking an apical pore: *Simocybe centunculus* (Fries) Karsten (see p. 000)
- 22. Cap smooth, usually viscid; gill edges smooth, often remaining whitish at maturity; partial veil sparse, fibrous, usually evident only in young specimens, not leaving a ring; stalk often staining blue to greenish blue when bruised; spores smooth, with a truncate apical pore: Genus *Psilocybe* (see p. 000)
- 22. Not as in either of the above choices: [23.](#)
- 23. Cap usually thick-fleshed and robust; gills close to crowded, free or nearly so, white or pale gray at first often becoming pink and always turning dark brown to black with or without a purple tint when mature; stipe cleanly separable from the cap; spores smooth, without an apical pore or with only an obscure apical pore: Genus *Agaricus* (see p. 000)
- 23. Gills often mottled; stalk slender and decidedly brittle, easily snapping in half; partial veil sometimes evident; spores smooth to roughened, with an apical pore: Genus *Psathyrella* (see p. 000)
- 23. Cap glabrous, usually yellowish or with a yellow tint; gills pallid to greenish at first, becoming smoky gray at maturity; partial veil evident or not; usually growing on wood, humus, or in moss; spores usually smooth with an apical pore: Genus *Hypholoma* (see p. 000)
- 24. Gills thick, widely spaced and distinctly decurrent, yellowish to orange or salmon at first; flesh of lower stalk colored buff to orange; spores smooth, long and narrow; flesh amyloid: Genus *Chroogomphus* (see p. 000)
- 24. Cap viscid or slimy; gills thick, widely spaced and distinctly descending the stalk, white or whitish at first; flesh white; spores smooth, cylindrical; flesh inamyloid: Genus *Gomphidius* (see p. 000)

- 24. Not as in either of the above choices: [25.](#)
- 25. Gills extremely crowded; gills and sometimes cap dissolving into a black ink-like fluid at maturity; spores smooth, with an apical pore: Genus *Coprinus* (see p. 000)
- 25. Gills often mottled; stalk slender and decidedly brittle, easily snapping in half; partial veil sometimes evident; spores smooth to roughened, with an apical pore: Genus *Psathyrella* (see p. 000)
- 25. Cap smooth, dry to viscid, usually gray to brown or black; faces of gills becoming black-dotted in age, edges often whitish; partial veil absent; typically found on dung or in manured areas such as pastures, but sometimes on soil or in moss; spores smooth, with a flattened end and an apical pore: Genus *Panaeolus* (see p. 000)
- 25. Cap less than 2" (5 cm) wide, typically almost fleshless, distinctly striate, often splitting radially at maturity, usually with fine clear hairs (use a hand lens); gills typically well spaced; spores smooth, with an apical pore: Genus *Coprinus* (see p. 000)
- 26. Spore print white to cream: [28.](#)
- 26. Spore print yellowish; cap smooth to finely velvety in age, up to 4" (10 cm) wide, variously yellow to green or purple in color; gills yellow, neither forked nor crossveined; mushroom tough, not decaying readily; found only in autumn after frosts, on decaying wood; spores smooth, sausage-shaped, amyloid: *Panellus serotinus* (Fries) Kühner (see p. 000)
- 26. Spore print yellowish olive to olive-yellow when fresh, drying yellowish cinnamon; cap smooth to finely velvety, 3" (7.5 cm) wide at most, yellow overall; gills orangish yellow, forked, crossveined and distinctly corrugated, wrinkled or wavy; gill layer easily separable from the cap flesh; odor unpleasant; spores ellipsoid, smooth, inamyloid: *Paxillus corrugatus* Atkinson (see p. 000)
- 26. Spore print yellow or yellowish; cap greenish yellow to brownish; gills yellow, forked and crossveined and only slightly corrugate or wrinkled at most; gill layer easily separable from cap flesh;

spores elliptic, smooth, inamyloid or dextrinoid:  
*Paxillus panuoides* (Fries : Fries) Fries (see p. 000)

- 26. Spore print pale yellowish cream to orangish yellow; otherwise not as in the previous choice; spores smooth, cylindric, inamyloid: Genus *Lentinus* (see p. 000)
- 26. Spore print buff to pink to salmon or pinkish brown: [27.](#)
- 26. Spore print light grayish lilac; spores smooth, cylindric or nearly so, inamyloid: Genus *Pleurotus* (see p. 000)
- 26. Spore print dull brown to yellowish brown or pinkish brown; spores smooth to roughened or appearing dotted, globose to elliptic or almond-shaped, inamyloid: Genus *Crepidotus* (see p. 000)
- 27. Cap about 1–3" (2.5–7.5 cm) wide, flesh-colored to apricot to reddish pink, surface wrinkled, veined or netted; gills attached; mushroom growing on wood; spores globose or nearly so, minutely warty or spiny, inamyloid: *Rhodotus palmatus* (Bulliard : Fries) Maire (see p. 000)
- 27. Cap distinctly fuzzy, yellow to orange; spores smooth, cylindric, inamyloid: *Phyllotopsis nidulans* (Persoon : Fries) Singer (see p. 000)
- 27. Growing on other mushrooms; spores smooth, angular in all views: *Claudopus parasiticus* (Quélet) Ricken (see p. 000)
- 27. Not as in either of the above choices; odor often farinaceous; spores more or less elliptic, with longitudinal ridges, appearing angular only in end view: Genus *Clitopilus* (see p. 000)
- 27. Odor not farinaceous; spores distinctly angular in all views: Genus *Claudopus* (see p. 000)
- 27. Macroscopically not as in any of the above choices; spores smooth to roughened or appearing dotted, globose to elliptic or almond-shaped, inamyloid: Genus *Crepidotus* (see p. 000)
- 28. Cap and gills orange overall; gills somewhat decurrent, repeatedly and regularly forked but not crossveined; growing on or about decaying conifer wood or needle litter; spores elliptic to cylindric,

smooth, mostly dextrinoid: *Hygrophoropsis aurantiaca* (Wulfen : Fries) Maire (see p. 000)

- 28. Gill edges appearing distinctly white-fringed (use a hand lens); spores smooth, inamyloid, usually elliptic; gills with prominent cheilocystidia: Genus *Tricholomopsis* (see p. 000)
- 28. All parts staining or bruising blackish; spores smooth to finely warty or spiny, round to elliptic or cylindrical but sometimes appearing triangular, inamyloid: Genus *Lyophyllum* (see p. 000)
- 28. Gills strongly decurrent; entire mushroom orange overall, normally luminescing green when fresh (view in complete darkness for five–ten minutes); spores smooth, globose to subglobose, inamyloid: *Omphalotus olearius* (De Candolle : Fries) Singer (see p. 000)
- 28. Not as in any of the above choices: [29.](#)
- 29. Cap white to gray or brownish, smooth to minutely velvety or scaly; flesh typically gelatinized or rubbery; gill edges neither serrate nor fringed (use a hand lens); spores smooth or appearing finely pitted or dotted, inamyloid: Genus *Hohenbuehelia* (see p. 000)
- 29. Cap hairy to scaly, tan to pale brown, less than 1½” (4 cm) wide; mushroom tough, not decaying readily; taste quite acrid; normally luminescing green when fresh (view in complete darkness for five–ten minutes); spores smooth, sausage-shaped, amyloid: *Panellus stipticus* (Bulliard : Fries) Karsten (see p. 000)
- 29. Cap dry, finely hairy, bluish black, typically less than ½” (1.3 cm) wide; flesh rubbery-gelatinous; gills gray to nearly black; found on the undersurface of decaying logs; spores round, smooth, inamyloid: *Resupinatus applicatus* (Bataille : Fries) S.F. Gray (see p. 000)
- 29. Not as in any of the above choices; gills serrate and/or cap leathery to corky: [30.](#)
- 29. Not as in any of the above choices; gills not serrate; cap not leathery to corky: [31.](#)
- 30. Gills purplish, not serrate; stalk, if present, very tough and usually hairy; spores smooth, elliptic, inamyloid: Genus *Lentinus* (see p. 000)

- 30. Gills decurrent, serrate; taste bitter or acrid; spores finely warted or spiny, amyloid: Genus *Lentinellus* (see p. 000)
- 31. Cap brown, less than 1" (2.5 cm) wide, becoming minutely velvety to hairy in age; thin, membranous partial veil present in very young specimens; spores smooth, cylindric, weakly amyloid: *Tectella patellaris* (Fries) Murrill (see p. 000)
- 31. Cap more or less white, fairly robust, up to 6" (15 cm) wide, typically cracked or with visible water spots in age; stalk present; usually growing on living hardwoods; spore print cream; spores smooth, globose to elliptic, inamyloid: Genus *Hypsizygus* (see p. 000)
- 31. Cap usually smooth, white to brown, up to 6" (15 cm) or more wide, thick-fleshed; gills decurrent, broad, white to cream; spore print white to cream or grayish lilac; spores more or less cylindric, smooth, inamyloid: *Pleurotus ostreatus* complex (see p. 000)
- 31. Cap 4" (10 cm) wide at most, white, thin-fleshed, pliant; spore print white; gills narrow, crowded, white to yellowish; stalk virtually absent; typically found in groups or almost clustered on dead conifer logs, especially hemlock; spores globose or nearly so, smooth, inamyloid: *Pleurocybella porrigens* (Persoon : Fries) Singer (see p. 000)
- 31. Cap white, less than 1" (2.5 cm) wide, smooth to minutely hairy, soft-fleshed; gills finely fringed (use a hand lens); spores round to rounded-angular, inamyloid: *Cheimonophyllum candidissimum* (Berkeley and Curtis) Singer (see p. 000)
- 31. Cap 1" (2.5 cm) wide at most, usually white to brown or purplish; stalk, if present, rudimentary, typically minutely velvety: Genus *Panellus* (see p. 000)
- 32. Gill edges serrate (use a hand lens): [33.](#)
- 32. Gills repeatedly and regularly forked: [34.](#)
- 32. Not as in either of the above choices; partial veil present: [35.](#)
- 32. Not as in any of the above choices; partial veil

absent: [36](#).

- 33. Flesh bitter or acrid; spores finely warted or spiny, amyloid: Genus *Lentinellus* (see p. 000)
- 33. Flesh mild to bitter; spores smooth, inamyloid: Genus *Lentinus* (see p. 000)
- 34. Cap gray overall, 3" (7.5 cm) wide at most; gills staining reddish; growing in haircap moss; spores smooth, somewhat spindle-shaped, amyloid: *Cantharellula umbonata* (Gmelin : Fries) Singer (see p. 000)
- 34. Cap and gills orange overall; gills somewhat decurrent, repeatedly and regularly forked but not crossveined; growing on or about decaying conifer wood or needle litter; spores elliptic to cylindric, smooth, mostly dextrinoid: *Hygrophoropsis aurantiaca* (Wulfen : Fries) Maire (see p. 000)
- 34. Cap pinkish at first, fading to buff; gills decurrent, white to pinkish, some distinctly forked, typically crossveined; growing on or about decaying conifer wood or needle litter; odor strongly fragrant, reminiscent of bubble gum; spores 3–5 x 2–3  $\mu$ m, elliptic, smooth, dextrinoid; edibility unknown: *Hygrophoropsis olida* (Quélet) Métrod
- 35. Solitary to clustered on deciduous wood; gills decurrent, white discoloring yellowish, covered at first by a white membranous veil; cap 2–5" (5–12.5 cm) wide, coated with tiny matted grayish fibrils on a whitish ground color, becoming slightly scurfy and whitish to dull yellowish tan overall in age; flesh white; odor fragrant to slightly pungent; taste not distinctive; stalk eccentric to central, whitish, sometimes with a sparse, membranous, white, superior ring; edible: *Pleurotus dryinus* (Persoon : Fries) Kummer
- 35. Cap and lower stalk densely coated with rusty brown, pointed, recurved scales, dry, margin incurved and often remaining so at maturity, coated with rusty brown fibers; gills notched, close, white, edges finely scalloped; spores 5–6 x 3.5–4  $\mu$ m, elliptic, smooth, hyaline, amyloid; scattered, in groups or clusters on decaying wood; edibility unknown: *Leucopholiota decorosa* (Peck) O.K. Miller, Jr., Volk and Bessette

- 35. Cap yellow to tan or brown, with erect hairs at least over the center; gills attached, usually slightly decurrent; ring usually prominent, often yellow- to brown-edged; typically found in large clusters on or about dead trees; spores smooth to very finely wrinkled, inamyloid: Genus *Armillaria* (see p. 000)
- 35. Lower stalk markedly swollen, cylindric to club-shaped, mostly buried; spores smooth, elliptic, inamyloid: *Squamanita umbonata* (Sumstine) Bas (see p. 000)
- 35. Partial veil distinctly two-layered, essentially composed of two separate partial veils: *Catathelasma ventricosa* (Peck) Singer (see p. 000)
- 35. Not as in any of the above choices; found on the ground, usually under conifers, aspen or oak trees: Genus *Tricholoma* (see p. 000)
- 36. Found growing on other mushrooms or on decaying remains of other mushrooms: [37.](#)
- 36. Found growing on cones or nut hulls: [38.](#)
- 36. Not as in either of the above choices: [39.](#)
- 37. Gills close; stalk attached to a reddish brown, apple seed-like tuber; spores smooth, elliptic, inamyloid: *Collybia tuberosa* (Bulliard : Fries) Kummer (see p. 000)
- 37. As in the previous choice except tuber yellowish orange, more or less round; spores smooth, elliptic to oval or lacrymoid, inamyloid: *Collybia cookei* (Bresadola) Arnold (see p. 000)
- 37. Gills widely spaced and poorly formed or absent; cap covered with brown powder when mature; spores smooth, oval, inamyloid: *Asterophora lycoperdoides* (Bulliard : Merat) Ditmar in Link (see p. 000)
- 37. Gills well formed; cap silky, not powdery, white to grayish or pale tan; spores smooth, elliptic, inamyloid: *Asterophora parasitica* (Bulliard : Fries) Singer (see p. 000)
- 38. Found on pine cones or other conifer cones; gills white, crowded and narrow; base of stalk with long, coarse hairs; spores smooth, elliptic, less than 5 um long, amyloid: *Baeospora myosura* (Fries) Singer (see p. 000)

- 38. Found on walnut hulls; spores smooth to minutely roughened, elliptic, amyloid: *Mycena luteopallens* (Peck) Saccardo (see p. 000)
- 38. Found on magnolia cones or sweetgum fruit; spores smooth, elliptic, inamyloid: *Strobilurus conigenoides* (Ellis) Singer (see p. 000)
- 39. Cap pinkish at first, fading to buff; gills decurrent, white to pinkish, some distinctly forked, typically crossveined; growing on or about dead conifer wood, needles, etc.; odor strongly fragrant, reminiscent of bubble gum; spores 3–5 x 2–3 um, elliptic, smooth, dextrinoid; edibility unknown: *Hygrophoropsis olida* (Quélet) Métrod
- 39. Not as in the previous choice; growing on stumps, logs, or twigs, etc: [40.](#)
- 39. Not as in either of the previous choices; growing on the ground, twigs, needles, leaves, humus: [43.](#)
- 40. Cap 3" (7.5 cm) wide at most, stalk 3/16" (5 mm) wide at most: [41.](#)
- 40. Growing in clusters of 10 or more specimens; caps yellowish to pinkish brown, with minute erect hairs at the center; gills slightly decurrent; stalk base usually tapered; spores smooth, inamyloid: *Armillaria tabescens* (Scopoli) Emel (see p. 000)
- 40. Entire mushroom very tough, fibrous to leathery or corky, purplish when young, becoming tan to brown in age; cap smooth; stalk finely hairy when young; spores smooth, inamyloid: *Lentinus torulosus* (Persoon : Fries) Lloyd (see p. 000)
- 40. Entire mushroom very tough, fibrous to leathery or corky, usually found growing on living hardwoods; cap surface smooth at first, becoming cracked and/or water-spotted at maturity; spores smooth, globose to elliptic, inamyloid: Genus *Hypsizygus* (see p. 000)
- 40. Not as in any of the above choices: [42.](#)
- 41. Cap and stalk bright yellow, gills cream to yellow; cap scurfy to granular-mealy; growing on decaying deciduous logs or sticks; spores smooth, oval to elliptic, inamyloid: *Cyptotrampa asprata* (Berkeley) Redhead and Ginns (see p. 000)

- 41. Gills extremely crowded, lavender; cap also lavender or lavender-tinted, at least when young; spores smooth, amyloid: *Baeospora myriadophylla* (Peck) Singer (see p. 000)
- 41. Cap 1/2-1 1/2" (1.2-4 cm) wide, zoned with long radially arranged hairs; gills close, narrow, nearly free from the stalk; stalk hairy, hollow; spores 4-6 x 3-5 um; on decaying hardwood: *Crinipellis zonata* (Peck) Patouillard (see p. 000)
- 41. Cap 5/16-5/8" (8-15 mm) wide, entire fruiting body very similar to the previous choice, cap depressed over the disc with a tiny nipple-like projection at maturity; flesh whitish, odor spicy or not distinctive, taste not distinctive; spores 6-9 x 4-6 μm; scattered or in groups on decaying stems and leaves of grasses and other plants, sometimes on twigs; edibility unknown: *Crinipellis scabella* (Albertini and Schweinitz : Fries) Murrill = *C. stipitaria* (Fries) Patouillard
- 41. Not as in any of the above choices: [42.](#)
- 42. Usually growing in clusters of 10 or more specimens; caps viscid, yellowish brown to reddish brown; stalk dark brown and velvety at the base; spores smooth, elliptic, inamyloid: *Flammulina velutipes* (Fries) Karsten (see p. 000)
- 42. Cap fibrous to finely scaly, usually yellow to reddish orange; flesh typically distinctly yellowish; gills often yellowish or orangish, gill edges often appearing ragged or fringed; spores smooth, inamyloid: Genus *Tricholomopsis* (see p. 000)
- 42. Not as in either of the above choices: [43.](#)
- 43. Cap cuticle like a thick, rubbery membrane; gills white, sometimes with darker edges; stalk with a long, tapering tap root; spores smooth to finely roughened, oval to elliptic to lemon- or almond-shaped, sometimes with a prominent apiculus, inamyloid: Genus *Xerula* (see p. 000)
- 43. Mushroom typically white overall; cap dry, smooth, thick-fleshed; gill layer readily separable from flesh of the cap; base of stalk attached to copious white mycelium which binds together a substantial mass of dead leaves/needles etc.; odor often disagreeable or farinaceous; taste bitter or

farinaceous; spores amyloid-warted to variously amyloid-ornamented, plage absent: Genus *Leucopaxillus* (see p. 000)

- 43. Cap often pinkish, usually finely scaly when dry; gills attached to decurrent, pinkish or flesh-colored to purplish, usually appearing thick and/or waxy; stalk fibrous, tough; spores inamyloid, minutely spiny except smooth in one species: Genus *Laccaria* (see p. 000)
- 43. Cap variously colored, often scaly or viscid but sometimes smooth and/or dry; gills sinuate with few exceptions, usually white, yellow or grayish; spores smooth, fusoid to subglobose, inamyloid (if amyloid, see *Porpoloma umbrosum*, p. 000): Genus *Tricholoma* (see p. 000)
- 43. Not as in any of the above choices: [44.](#)
- 44. Cap gray to grayish brown, with darker radial fibers; gills white, very broad; stalk white, with thick white cords attached to the base; found on or about well-decayed logs and stumps; spores oval, smooth, inamyloid: *Megacollybia platyphylla* (Persoon : Fries) Kotlaba and Pouzar (see p. 000)
- 44. Cap usually white, gray, tan, brown, not typically colorful, often sunken to funnel-like; gills thin, usually distinctly decurrent; spores smooth to finely warty, typically inamyloid (amyloid in only a few species): Genus *Clitocybe* (see p. 000)
- 44. Cap variously colored, usually flat at maturity, margin typically incurved to inrolled at first; gills variously attached but never decurrent, typically white, narrow and close; stalk slender but not hair-like; spores smooth, inamyloid or dextrinoid, usually elliptic to lacrymoid: Genus *Collybia* (see p. 000)
- 44. Cap variously colored, typically 2" (5 cm) wide at most, often conic or bell-shaped, cap margin usually striate when fresh; gills variously attached; stalk typically slender, 1/8" (3 mm) thick, and fragile; spores smooth, amyloid or inamyloid: Genus *Mycena* (see p. 000)
- 44. Not as in any of the above choices: [45.](#)
- 45. Dried mushrooms reviving when moistened; cap convex to umbilicate to radially grooved, like

an umbrella, smooth to finely velvety, white, gray or brown to orangish or reddish; flesh typically so thin as to be virtually nonexistent; gills variously attached to the stalk or to a collar; stalk typically bristle-like, always thin, less than 1/16" (2 mm) thick; usually growing on dead plant matter (wood, leaves, needles, etc.); spores smooth, cylidrinic to oval, inamyloid: Genus *Marasmius* and Allies (see p. 000)

- 45. Cap smooth, convex to flat, often with an umbo, texture like leather, white to yellowish to dark brown, often hygrophamous; gills crowded, attached, never decurrent, white; stalk usually tall, slender, longitudinally-striate; often found on humus, sometimes on lawns, never on decaying wood; spores warty, with a plage, amyloid: Genus *Melanoleuca* (see p. 000)
- 45. Cap flesh-pink to pale vinaceous pink, becoming pale pinkish brown to pinkish tan or yellowish tan at the center, less than 2" (5 cm) wide; margin usually inrolled at first; flesh thin, white; gills white to cream, close to crowded, attached at first, becoming decurrent in age, finely scalloped, becoming eroded in age; stalk less than 2" (5 cm) long, no more than 1/4" (7 mm) thick, pink overall at first, becoming dingy yellow to yellowish tan, with a narrow white zone at the apex, typically coated with long white hairs near or at the base; often growing in clusters; spores smooth, elliptic to oval, inamyloid: *Calocybe persicolor* (see p. 000)
- 45. As above except cap bright pale pink to flesh-pink becoming yellowish tan; stalk base sometimes coated with shorter matted whitish fibrils; not growing in clusters: *Calocybe carnea* (Bulliard : Fries) Donk (see comments under *Calocybe persicolor*, p. 000)
- 45. Cap fleshy, white to grayish to brownish, often bruising blackish; sometimes abundant in a small area, often clustered; gills variously attached, but often staining and/or bruising blackish; usually growing in woody dirt or on dirty wood; spores variously shaped, smooth or ornamented, inamyloid: Genus *Lyophyllum* (see p. 000)



*Mushrooms of Northeastern North America*

**WEBSITE INDEX**

[List of Treated Taxa](#)

[Key to the Genera of Gilled Mushrooms](#)

[Preface](#)

[Acknowledgments](#)

[ORDERING INFORMATION](#)

[Sample Illustrations and Descriptions](#)



Copyright © 1997 by Alan E. Bessette, Arleen R. Bessette, and David W. Fischer. All Rights Reserved. Special thanks to Christopher Kuntze and Vincent Sicignano for their help in launching this website.



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

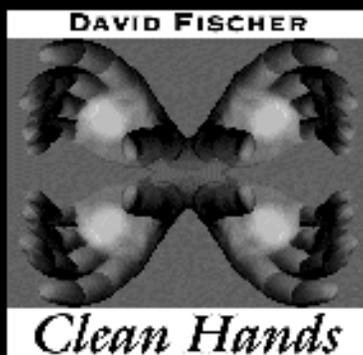


is part of



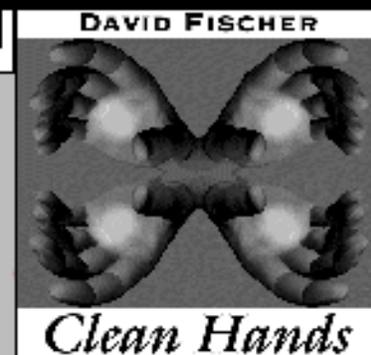
Visitors to this page since 1 January 1998

Most recent update: 28 January 1998



**David Fischer's New CD  
is now available!**

**Listen to audio samples  
at [ixnygraphics.com](http://ixnygraphics.com)**



Dave Fischer's  
**Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

**Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America**  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

**Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America**

Dave Fischer's

# North American Mushroom Basics

Real Answers About Mushrooms



## INDEX

- [Ecology](#) -- [Reproduction](#) -- [Edibility](#) -- [Identification](#) --
- [Danger](#) -- [Mushroom Names](#) -- [Hallucinogens](#) --
- [Kombucha](#) -- [Cultivation](#) -- [Further Resources](#) -- [Books](#) --
- [Mycological Societies \(Mushroom Clubs\)](#)

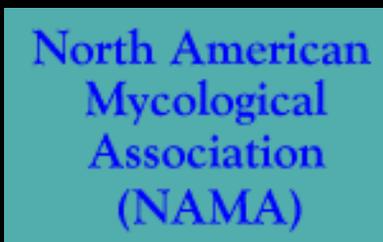
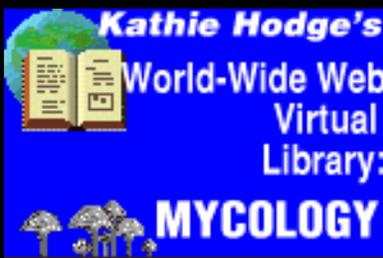


## What is a mushroom?

Mushrooms are the **fruiting bodies** of certain fungi---the equivalent of the apple, not of the tree. Fungi, including those which produce mushrooms, are not plants; they are related to molds, mildews, rusts, smuts, and yeasts, and are classified in the **Fungi Kingdom**.

The fungal organism which produces the mushrooms you encounter on your lawn or in the forest is called a **mycelium**. It is composed of **hyphae**, which are "chains" of fungal cells (singular: **hypha**).

The mycelium itself is typically hidden in a **substrate**---within dead wood, for example, or in the soil. There, hidden, it secretes enzymes to digest organic matter, and the hyphal cells absorb nutrients through their



cell walls. Depending on the species and the circumstances, the mycelium may be quite small, contained for example within the hull of a single black walnut; or it may be remarkably huge---some cover many acres of forest floor.

If a mycelium thrives, eventually it will have enough energy to reproduce. When conditions are "just so"---a combination of day length, heat, humidity, and other factors---the mycelium will generate new hyphae which, within several weeks, will develop into the highly organized structure we call a mushroom. NOTE: not all fungi produce mushrooms; some reproduce asexually, at a microscopic level.

The slang term "toadstool" is best avoided, as it is ambiguous: to some people, "toadstool" implies a poisonous mushroom; to others, it means a mushroom with an umbrella-like shape.

Mushrooms take many physical forms or shapes in addition to the familiar umbrella-like "cap-and-stalk" structure most people picture when the word "mushroom" is mentioned. Some mushrooms look like balls; marine coral; cups or saucers; shelflike growths on trees, logs or stumps; sponges; bushes; or even cauliflower.

Here is the best definition of the term "mushroom" as applied by **mycologists** (those who *study* fungi), **mycophiles** (those who *love* fungi), **mycophagists** (those who *eat* fungi), and consumer books on mushrooms and other fungi:

**MUSHROOM:** a structure, produced by a fungus, that is large enough to be visible to the naked eye and has as its primary function the production of sexual reproductive spores.



## Fungi rot dead things, right?

Yes, but that's just the tip of the fungal ecology iceberg!

Many fungi decompose dead organic matter such as leaves, wood, feces, etc. Many fungi are uniquely adapted to decomposing **lignin**---the hard "skeletal" tissue of wood. No other organisms can efficiently do this. But other fungi have other ecological roles, and few people know about the importance of that!



[\(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs\)](#)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
"Shroom  
Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



**Mycologists  
Online**

For example, many species of fungi are **mycorrhizal** (the term translates to "fungus-root"); rather than merely decomposing organic matter for a living, they have a vital symbiotic relationship with trees and other green plants. At least 90% of all land plants, including all trees, have mycorrhizal fungi! The plant "feeds" the fungus some of the carbohydrates it makes through photosynthesis; the fungus dramatically increases the tree's roots' absorption of water and certain essential minerals, such as phosphorus and magnesium, which the plants have poor access to without their fungal partner's help.

Without mycorrhizal fungi, most plants---including the grass on your lawn---would not survive and thrive! (That's why "chemical lawn services" will not apply fungicides to eliminate mushrooms for homeowners who don't like "toadstools" on their lawns---the chemicals would also kill the essential beneficial fungi.)

Other fungi have a different role: they infect and kill things---insects, trees, even people (sometimes, and especially those with weakened immune systems)---for a living. Fungi cause most diseases of insects, as well as many diseases of trees and other plants.

Some fungi have evolved to take advantage of multiple food sources. For example, the Oyster Mushrooms you can buy fresh at many grocery stores break down and digest cellulose, but they have also developed mechanisms for literally trapping and then eating tiny little "worms" called nematodes; this gives them access to extra nitrogen.



## How do fungi reproduce?

### The Easy Stuff

Instead of seeds, fungi produce **spores**. In the case of fungi which produce mushrooms, that's the sole purpose of the mushroom---it is a spore-producing structure. (Some fungi produce spores differently, without producing a visible structure that could be called a mushroom.)

The "body" of the fungus is called the **mycelium**. It is a tangled network of microscopically-thin filaments called



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)



**hyphae**, and it is typically hidden---in the humus on the forest floor, within decomposing wood, wrapped around the rootlets of a green plant, or wherever else serves as its dining room.

When conditions are right (humidity, day length, humidity, temperature, etc.) a fungus will produce new hyphae that are far more organized than those in the mycelium: a mushroom. This process takes longer than most people think---typically several weeks or more from the time the mushroom first starts forming until the time it is able to produce spores.

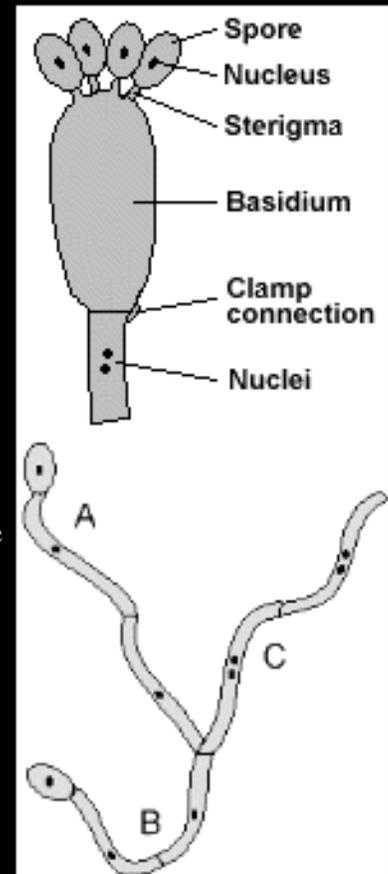
### The More Technical Stuff

or you may... [Skip it!](#)

Most mushrooms are **Basidiomycetes**. Specialized cells called **basidia** (singular: **basidium**) produce the spores, which are more specifically called **basidiospores**, on tiny projections called **sterigmata** (singular: **sterigma**). (Some mushrooms---most notably the morels and related "cup mushrooms"---are **Ascomycetes**; they produce spores differently, within tube-like cells called **asci** (singular: **ascus**.)

If two basidiospores of the same species are lucky enough to germinate into primary or **monokaryotic** mycelia (each cell of which has one nucleus---see "A" and "B" in the illustration) in close proximity to each other, they can "mate" by forming a secondary mycelium with two nuclei per cell. This secondary or **dikaryotic** mycelium (see "C" in the illustration) is capable of eventually producing more mushrooms.

It is in the basidium that meiosis and karyogamy occur... in short, two nuclei become four---one for each of the four spores each basidium produces. (There are some exceptions to this, i.e. mushrooms whose basidia typically produce only two spores each.)





## Do all mushrooms grow in the dark?

NO. Many mushrooms (for example, those sought-after springtime delicacies called morels) require direct sunlight. **Little-known fact:** several kinds of mushrooms GLOW in the dark!



## How many kinds (species) of mushrooms are there?

It is estimated that there are at least 10,000 species in North America alone.



## How many of them are edible?

About 250 North American species are known to be edible, and a similar number are known to be poisonous; the rest we're not sure about. NOTE: Most of the common, attractive mushrooms are known to be either edible or toxic.



## How do you identify mushrooms?

Many species are very difficult to identify correctly, often requiring microscopic study and scientific books (and there are still plenty of species that haven't even been named yet!). On the other hand, many---including some wonderful edibles such as morels and puffballs---are rather easy to learn. Still, one **MUST** be careful. Identifying mushrooms requires you to study the specimens---size, color, odor, form of growth (in clusters or singly), habitat (growing on a pine log vs. growing on a lawn), and time of year are all important clues to a mushroom's identity.

The stalk must be examined very carefully---is there a ring of tissue (technically called an **annulus**) on the upper stalk? Is there a cup-like sac (a **volva**) around the very

base of the stalk? (The latter is a feature of the often-fatal Death Cap (*Amanita phalloides*) and Destroying Angel (*Amanita virosa*) mushrooms.)

With most mushrooms, a very important character to consider is the **spore print color**. Though spores are microscopic, mushrooms produce millions of them. If you cut the stalk off a mushroom and place the cap right-side-up on a sheet of clear plastic (white paper can be used, but clear plastic is better for viewing a pale spore print) and cover it with a bowl and leave it overnight, it will usually deposit millions of spores, and you can see their color *en masse*.

**Never "identify" a mushroom to eat by simply matching it to a picture!** The specimen must be carefully compared to the description, including spore print color, etc.

- A brief illustrated on-line treatise on the art of mushroom identification will soon be available for your perusal.



## Is it dangerous to eat wild mushrooms?

How dangerous is it to drive a car? If you're drunk or careless, it is VERY dangerous; if you're sensible and pay attention, it is reasonably safe. Most mushroom hunters have never even gotten sick from eating wild mushrooms. It is a good principle for the novice to stick to the most easily identified edibles, such as morels, puffballs, and a few others.

Newspaper reports of serious mushroom poisonings often refer to the victims as "experienced mushroom hunters." But, as a rule, they don't even know what a spore print is; they just *think* they know what a certain edible mushroom looks like. Most victims of life-threatening mushroom poisoning in North America are people from Southeast Asia; they mistake Death Caps (*Amanita phalloides*) for edible "Paddy-Straw" (*Volvariella volvacea*) mushrooms. The two are similar in several ways---cap color, size, and the white "cup" around the base of the stalk---but different in others (for example, the Paddy-Straw has a pink spore print, the Death Cap a white spore print; and the Death Cap has a partial veil). The Paddy Straw

mushroom occurs in tropical and temperate areas worldwide; the Death Cap, alas, does not occur in Southeast Asia, so folks from that part of the world are unaware of the lethal "look-alike."



## An Important Note About Mushroom Names

Amateur mycologists soon learn that using "common" names for mushrooms is a tricky business, as each field guide seems to have its own set of "common" names. The least confusing "common" names for North American mushrooms are those presented by Gary Lincoff's *Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Mushrooms* and David Aurora's *Mushrooms Demystified* (for western North America).

To minimize confusion, amateur mycologists rely on the scientific names of mushrooms. At first, this may seem intimidating, but in reality the scientific names are no more difficult than some we all know: *Tyrannosaurus*, *Rhinoceros*, *Hippopotamus*.



## An Important Note About Wild Hallucinogenic Mushrooms

While many mycologists will privately confess that they have had positive experiences with hallucinogenic mushrooms, here is a word to the wise: **Take it slow!**

Contrary to popular opinion (at least in some circles), "bad trips" are as much a danger with *Psilocybin* and other psychoactive mushrooms as they are with LSD. A good percentage of mushroom poisoning cases involve victims who thought they were going to have good "recreational" or "spiritual" experiences but ended up either having "bad trips" or eating something dangerously toxic.

If you are committed to finding and eating hallucinogenic mushrooms, prepare to learn a lot first---or risk paying an exorbitant price for making a serious mistake!



## An Important Note About "Kombucha"

First, Kombucha is *not* a mushroom; second; because of numerous reports of serious adverse effects, I do not recommend it to anyone. [Read what mushroom cultivation expert Paul Stamets of \*\*Fungi Perfecti\*\* has to say about this odd and risky blob.](#)



## Interested in Cultivating Mushrooms?

No one knows mushroom cultivation better than Paul Stamets of [Fungi Perfecti](#).



## Further Resources

The study of mushrooms and other fungi is a fascinating area for amateur naturalists. There are three ways to learn more, and combining the three is the best way to learn:

1. Mushroom Books;
2. Classes; and
3. Mycological Societies (Mushroom Clubs)



## Mushroom Books

There are many mushroom field guides available for North America; the following are some of the most popular ones.

- *The Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Mushrooms* by Gary H. Lincoff (Knopf; 1981). A handy, portable book with more than 700 full-color photographs.
- *A Field Guide to Mushrooms of North America* (Vol. 34 of the Peterson Field Guide Series), by Kent H. and Vera B. McKnight (Houghton-Mifflin;

1987). Also portable, with more than 700 paintings and drawings of mushrooms. NOTE: the "common" names used in this book are mostly anything but "common;" also, the numerous warnings ("do not eat/taste any wild mushroom without first obtaining an expert opinion...") are a bit much.

- *Mushrooms of North America* by Roger Phillips (Little, Brown & Co.; 1991). A voluminous book with over 1,000 species illustrated, recommend only as a "supplementary" book because of the lack of thorough introductory info and keys.
- [\*Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America: A Field-to-Kitchen Guide\*](#) by David W. Fischer and Alan E. Bessette (Univ. of Texas Press, 1992). The mushroom book specifically designed to answer the question, "Can I eat it?"
- *Mushrooms Demystified* by David Arora ([second edition] Ten Speed Press; 1986). Written for the West Coast, this book nonetheless has extensive keys, including many species that occur elsewhere in North America. It also has more comprehensive general information than any other mushroom book, including a wonderfully helpful guide to the meanings of mushrooms' scientific names.
- *All That the Rain Promises, and More . . . : A Hip Pocket Guide to Western Mushrooms* by David Arora (Ten Speed Press, 1991). Both 'hip' and pocketable, this is a companion guide to *Mushrooms Demystified*.
- [\*Mushrooms of Northeastern North America\*](#) by Alan E. Bessette, Arleen R. Bessette and David W. Fischer (1997, Syracuse Univ. Press). This five-pound book includes 642 color photos and keys to some 1,500 species. (For the purposes of this book, the "Northeast" is east of the Rockies and from Tennessee and North Carolina northward.)
- Simon & Schuster's *Guide to Mushrooms* is not a good choice for use as a field guide in North

America; it is a translation of an Italian work, hence is not a very useful identification manual for this continent. It is, however, a great general-interest mushroom book, with excellent introductory information.



## Classes and Conferences

Classes in mushroom identification, taught by qualified experts, are a great way to learn more. Contact your local college's biology department to see what they have to offer, or link to the [Directory of Mycologists Online](#) to try to find a mycologist near you. You might also try nature centers; botanical gardens; cooperative extension offices; museums; and other educational organizations.

Some mycological organizations sponsor annual conferences (called 'forays') complete with field trips, workshops and lectures. The only one with a website is [The North American Mycological Association \(NAMA\)](#).



## Mycological Societies (Mushroom Clubs)

[The North American Mycological Association \(NAMA\)](#) has numerous membership benefits, including publications and multimedia programs.

Mike Wood has an online directory of North American mushroom clubs which can be accessed from [Myko Web](#).



Copyright ©1997, 1998 by David W. Fischer. All rights reserved. This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



00108375

Visitors to this page since 6 December 1997

Most recent update: 28 January 1998



Dave's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Web Links



Dave Fischer's  
**Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America

Dave Fischer's  
**North American  
Mushroom Basics**  
*(Real Answers  
About Mushrooms)*

# The Death Cap

*Amanita phalloides*

The World's Most Dangerous Mushroom

*Written and produced by David. W. Fischer*

*Photographs of Amanita phalloides by Fred Stevens*



## WEBPAGE INDEX

[Introduction](#)

["The Southeast Asian Problem"](#)

[Causes of Serious Mushroom Poisonings](#)

[Second Photo](#)

[Description of the Death Cap](#)

[Ecology and Range of \*A. phalloides\* in North America](#)

[Equally Toxic North American Mushrooms](#)

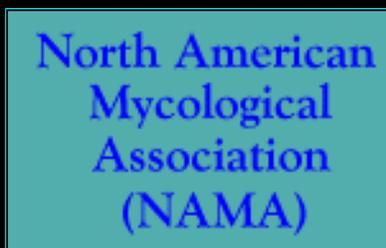
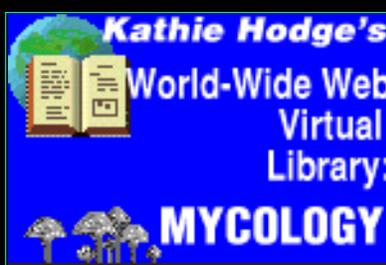
[The Destroying Angel](#)

[Toxicology and Treatment](#)

[Overreaction...?](#)

[The Truth](#)





[\(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes](#)

## Introduction

**NO MUSHROOM** is worthier of fear than the terribly poisonous Death Cap (*Amanita phalloides*). This single, widespread species of mushroom is solely responsible for the majority of fatal and otherwise serious mushroom poisoning cases, worldwide as well as in North America. Indeed, one might argue that the Death Cap's notorious, **relatively** frequent victimization of *Homo sapiens* is far and away the best explanation (or rationalization) for the widespread fear of edible wild mushrooms.

*If there was a berry this bad...*



## Ecology and Range of *A. phalloides* in North America

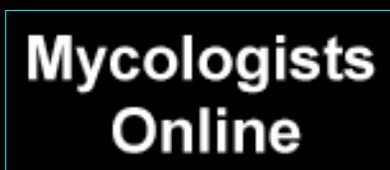
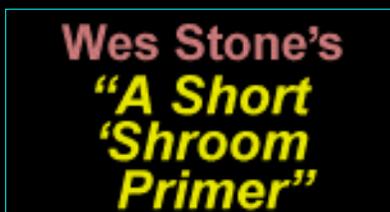
This mushroom is rare in most parts of North America but locally common in such areas as the San Francisco Bay area, where it is typically found from mid-autumn through late winter. Primarily a European species, there is no evidence that the Death Cap is native to North America. Ecologically, it is a beneficial mycorrhizal fungus---it lives on the roots of live trees, providing phosphorus, magnesium, and other nutrients to the tree in exchange for carbohydrates.

In California, it occurs under live oak and cork trees (it apparently was brought in with cork tree seedlings, and has since adapted to native oaks). There is a similar situation in the Irondequoit area north of Rochester, New York: the Death Cap was first discovered in Durand-Eastman Park in the 1970s under Norway spruce trees that had been imported as nursery stock decades earlier. It has since been found in increasing numbers and in an ever-enlarging but still local range, under native oaks; it is rather reliably found there from late September through late October.

The Death Cap has also been reported under oaks in southern Oregon.



[a directory of North American mushroom clubs](#)



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New](#)

## "The Southeast Asian Problem"

There are other mushrooms which are as poisonous---or nearly as poisonous---as *A. phalloides*, but this one species causes far more poisonings than the others. There is an explanation for this.

Most victims of life-threatening mushroom poisoning in North America are people from Southeast Asia---Laos, Cambodia, Thailand, Viet Nam. They apparently mistake Death Caps for edible "Paddy-Straw" (*Volvariella volvacea*) mushrooms. The two are similar in several ways---cap color, size, and the white "cup" around the base of the stalk---but different in others (for example, the Paddy-Straw has a pink spore print, the Death Cap a white spore print; and the Death Cap has a partial veil). The Paddy Straw mushroom occurs in tropical and temperate areas worldwide, and is especially common in Southeast Asia; the Death Cap, alas, does not occur in Southeast Asia, so folks from that part of the world are unaware of the lethal "look-alike." Consider the following---a revealing comment from USENET: bionet.mycology (June 1997):

"My wife comes from Thailand. Last Fall, we were strolling through our woods when she spied a mushroom. She was overjoyed to find that America, too, has straw mushrooms, and assured me it was edible. Knowing even less about mushrooms than I do now, but knowing the danger of not knowing, I advised her to leave it alone. ...the specimen did indeed resemble a straw mushroom, except for the presence of a ring on the stipe [stalk]."

--Tim Childress

In North America, Death Cap poisonings have been reported from California, Oregon, and New York. In New York, the only known victims to date were natives of Laos. In California and in Oregon, most reported Death Cap poisonings have also involved Southeast Asian immigrants.

The poisoning cases typically involve several victims---often including children---who "enjoyed" the mushrooms as a group. One or two deaths per case are common. The treatment of choice is often liver transplantation. Especially with early diagnosis, other effective treatments include massive doses of penicillin, which stimulates the liver's defenses.

**The Death Cap should be sought in every part of North America where Norway spruce or cork trees have been cultivated. If found, its presence should be publicized**

## Species of More!



locally, regionally, and nationally to reduce the risk of further tragedies. *It is especially vital to educate communities of Southeast Asian immigrants about this lethal mushroom.*



## Causes of Serious Mushroom Poisonings

The "*but I thought it was edible...*" phenomenon, where the victims either thought they "knew" the mushroom species or applied some folk myth such as "*no poisonous mushrooms grow on wood,*" is one of four causes of mushroom poisoning in humans.

Another often-tragic cause is similar---an individual eating a dangerously toxic wild mushroom in the belief (or with the hope) that it is a hallucinogenic species.

The most common cause of mushroom **exposures**, by far, is infant and toddler "grazing"---where young children ingest mushrooms as a way of experiencing their environment. (This phenomenon is also common with domestic dogs!) Sadly, in many areas, physicians automatically opt for traumatic treatment via Epicac, even in cases in which the patient shows no symptoms and uneaten specimens are available for examination, without consulting a mycologist to attempt to determine the identity and toxicity of the mushroom.

Incredibly enough, the fourth cause of mushroom poisoning is simple foolishness: a false presumption that most mushrooms are safe, and/or that poisonous mushrooms "look," "taste," or "smell" bad. (As many victims of Death Cap poisoning can attest, that is **not** true!)





## The Death Cap (*Amanita phalloides*): A Simple Mushroom to Identify

The Death Cap can be easily diagnosed as such.

The **cap** is 2¼--6" (6--16 cm) wide, smooth, with greenish to yellowish pigments, usually sticky or slippery but sometimes dry, often adorned with one to several patches of thin white **veil tissue**. The **gills** are white, crowded together, and very finely attached to the upper stalk. In young specimens, a white, membranous **partial veil** tissue extends from the edge of the cap to the upper stalk, covering the gills (later remaining attached to and draping from the upper stalk). The **stalk** is white to pallid, up to 6" (15 cm) long or tall, with a large rounded bulb at the base; the bulb includes a white sac-like **volva** (see the two photos on this webpage). THE BASE OF THE STALK AND THE TELL-TALE VOLVA ARE OFTEN BURIED IN THE SOIL.



## Equally Toxic North American Mushrooms

Amatoxins contained in the Death Cap are responsible for the

symptoms suffered by its victims. They are present in all the tissues of the mushroom, in sufficient concentration that two or three grams are considered a potentially lethal dose. Several other species in genus *Amanita*---most notably the all-white "Destroying Angels" (*A. virosa*, *A. bisporigera*, and *A. verna*)---contain comparable levels of amatoxins. Moreover, several species of other genera of gilled mushrooms (notably *Conocybe filaris*, *Galerina autumnalis* and *G. venenata*, and *Lepiota josserandii* and *L. helveola*) also contain these toxins.

*Conocybe filaris* is a dainty, fragile species unlikely to be considered as food, but it may pose a "grazing" danger to small children and to dogs.

*Galerina venenata* is a small, uncommon brown mushroom sometimes found on lawns in the Pacific Northwest; it is unlikely to be considered as potential food, but it poses a "grazing" danger to small children and to dogs. *Galerina autumnalis* is a small brown mushroom that grows on dead/decaying wood; mushroom enthusiasts must be diligent to avoid inadvertently picking specimens of this species while harvesting more robust edible mushrooms that grow on wood.

Genus *Lepiota* includes several worthwhile edible species of much larger stature than the diminutive species shown to contain amatoxins; mushroom enthusiasts must be diligent to avoid small *Lepiotas*, as at least one fatality has resulted from this genus in North America. (Note: a close relative of the *Lepiotas*---*Chlorophyllum molybdites*, the "Green-spored *Lepiota*"---contains unrelated toxins that cause severe gastrointestinal symptoms; while ingestion of this species is not generally life-threatening, it can cause dehydration severe enough to require hospitalization for fluid and electrolyte maintenance.)

The Destroying Angels---*Amanita virosa* and other closely related white *Amanitas*---have been consumed by ignorant collectors, both as food and, in at least one case, under the mistaken notion that they might be hallucinogenic.

Visually, the Destroying Angel is very similar to its more notorious brother; the most notable difference is the lack of green or yellow pigments (though some slight yellowing may be observed on some specimens). Like the Death Cap, the Destroying Angel is a very easily identified mushroom.

The cap of the Destroying Angel is 2¼--6" (6--16 cm) wide, smooth, dry to slightly sticky. The gills are crowded together and may appear either very finely attached to the upper stalk or unattached.

In young specimens, a white, membranous partial veil tissue extends from the edge of the cap to the upper stalk, covering the gills (later remaining attached to and draping from the upper stalk, but it is very thin and fragile, hence is sometimes not seen on mature specimens). The stalk is white to pallid, up to 8" (21 cm) long or tall, with a small, rounded bulb at the base; the bulb is enclosed by a sac-like volva. All parts of the Destroying Angel are white. THE BASE OF THE STALK AND THE TELL-TALE VOLVA ARE OFTEN BURIED IN THE SOIL.

**The Destroying Angels are common and widespread throughout much of North America; the danger of these easily-identified species---and their identifying traits---ought to be widely taught in elementary school and beyond.**



## Toxicology and Treatment

"Amatoxins are cyclopeptides composed of a ring of amino acids that inhibit the production of specific proteins within liver and kidney cells. Without these proteins, cells cease to function. Following ingestion...five to twenty-four hours (average, twelve hours) pass before nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and diarrhea begin. These initial symptoms are followed by a brief period of apparent improvement, but without treatment, severe liver damage and kidney failure often result in coma and death."

--[\*Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America\*](#) by Fischer and Bessette (1992, Univ. of Texas Press, Austin)

The delay before onset of symptoms, coupled with the initial symptoms' mimicry of influenza and other gastrointestinal viruses and the marked (albeit temporary) improvement of most patients beginning two or three days after ingestion, pose inherent problems in prompt diagnosis and treatment.

In cases where early diagnosis is accomplished, effective therapies have included massive doses of penicillin and other compounds which pharmacologically inhibit the amatoxins from effecting their most severe liver damage. In more severe

cases, especially those in which diagnosis is delayed further by failure to suspect amatoxin poisoning, liver transplant is the preferred therapy.

For most patients, full recovery to their states of health prior to hospitalization is unlikely.



## "The Sky is Falling!"

### Death Cap Poisonings Elicit Overreactive Statements

In California, in January, 1997, some folks picked some wild mushrooms, cooked and ate them, without knowing what they were doing... without consulting a good mushroom field guide... without carefully comparing specimens to descriptions and photos... in short, without **properly identifying** the mushrooms they picked.



Once again, the mushrooms they picked were "Death Caps" (*Amanita phalloides*).

Once again, folks ended up with serious liver damage; several of them died.

And, once again, some authorities spouted overreactive nonsense, not merely *implying* but *explicitly stating* that it is inherently dangerous for anyone but an "expert" to pick and eat wild mushrooms.

The Associated Press reported (1/8/97):

*An outbreak of wild mushroom poisonings has sickened at least nine people in Northern California, with three victims in intensive care Wednesday facing possible liver transplants. The most seriously ill were felled by the "death cap" mushroom, known technically as Amanita phalloides, which can destroy the liver. One*

*victim was Sam Sebastiani Jr., 31, a member of the Sebastiani wine family.*

The Mushroom Council, which represents commercial mushroom producers and importers throughout the United States, said this in a news release:

*The Mushroom Council urges the public to be extremely cautious when foraging for wild mushrooms outside, especially in fields and forests, because of potential health dangers that can be caused by some wild varieties [sic]... The untrained and uneducated person can make an innocent mistake when hunting wild mushrooms that could result in illness or even death... Commercially produced mushrooms that are in your supermarket or in prepared foods are carefully cultivated agricultural products, grown year around.*

This was, perhaps, neither terribly unreasonable, nor terribly overreactive. It certainly was opportunistic for the Mushroom Council to steer consumers toward their industry's produce---and away from the free foods of the forests and fields---in the capitalist tradition. No one can blame them for that. Indeed, it can be argued that some folks would hear the news stories and react with a fear of **all** mushrooms, including the safe cultivated species, so the Mushroom Council was merely trying to mitigate against the danger of public misperception.

*Editorial note: Never mind that some of the most widespread cases of serious poisoning by mushrooms in North America has been the result of botulism caused by errors in the canning of commercially cultivated mushrooms... and be sure to take a good look at those "fresh" mushrooms in the produce department of your favorite grocery store, for this "short-shelflife" commodity often shows serious signs of decay at the supermarket.*

The problem here is that "untrained and uneducated" can be misinterpreted as "lacking *formal* training and education in mycology" ... and that is simply not true.

Rose Ann Soloway, administrator of the American Association of Poison Control Centers, had this to say (and The Mushroom Council plugged it into their news release):

*It is our strong recommendation that people not*

*pick and eat wild mushrooms unless they, in fact, are experts, or the person identifying the mushrooms is someone with whom they would trust their life.*

Hmmm... "expert"? What, exactly, is an expert?

Better question: how much of an "expert" should one be to identify wild mushrooms for human consumption?



## The Truth

Millions of North Americans pick and eat wild mushrooms every year, without as much as a belly ache.

Are they "experts"? **Yes!** At least, they are experts on the edible wild mushrooms *they* know. Either their parents or grandparents taught them how to identify morels, or puffballs, or meadow mushrooms, or they have a good field guide and they **read** it... or both.

No one with a reasonable understanding of the importance of properly identifying mushrooms---with a serious awareness that some species are fatally toxic---falls victim to the Death Cap. The folks who eat Death Caps do not use field guides: they just pick the damned things and eat them. No trip to the library. No reading. No spore prints. No idea what a "partial veil" is or what "gill attachment" means.

So... Is it really dangerous to eat wild mushrooms?

How dangerous is it to drive a car? If you're drunk or careless, it is **VERY** dangerous; if you're sensible and pay attention, it is reasonably safe.

Consider this: *Would you pick and eat an unfamiliar berry simply because it "looked good"?* **Of course not.** Finding, identifying, preparing, and eating wild mushrooms can be a delightful pasttime---**IF** it is done intelligently.

Otherwise, it is a terrible "accident" waiting to happen.



Copyright ©1997 by David W. Fischer. All rights reserved.  
This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail

address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



[Visitors to this page since 19 January 1998](#)

[Most recent update: 6 May 2000](#)

*Welcome to*

# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery



**Now Available!**

## **The Field Guide To Mushrooms**

**Now Available!**

*The classic 1928 mushroom guidebook by William S. Thomas, newly revised and illustrated by Marie F. Heerkens.*

**MARIE HEERKENS**, a professional artist, award-winning nature photographer, and modern revision author/illustrator of *The Field Guide to Mushrooms*, is internationally known among mycologists and mushroom enthusiasts for her mushroom artwork. She is especially recognized for her exquisite *Ganoderma* artwork. Marie draws and paints using a variety of media, including watercolors, gouache, acrylic and oil paints, pastels, pen and ink, charcoal, and graphite.

**Art Collectors:** In addition to the **Series II cards** and **Mushroom Paper Artcards** for which ordering information is posted on these pages, Marie has plenty more original pieces not shown on this website available for purchase, in various media. E-Mail Marie directly at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com) with a request; she can provide a current list of pieces available for purchase. Commissioned artwork is also available.

---

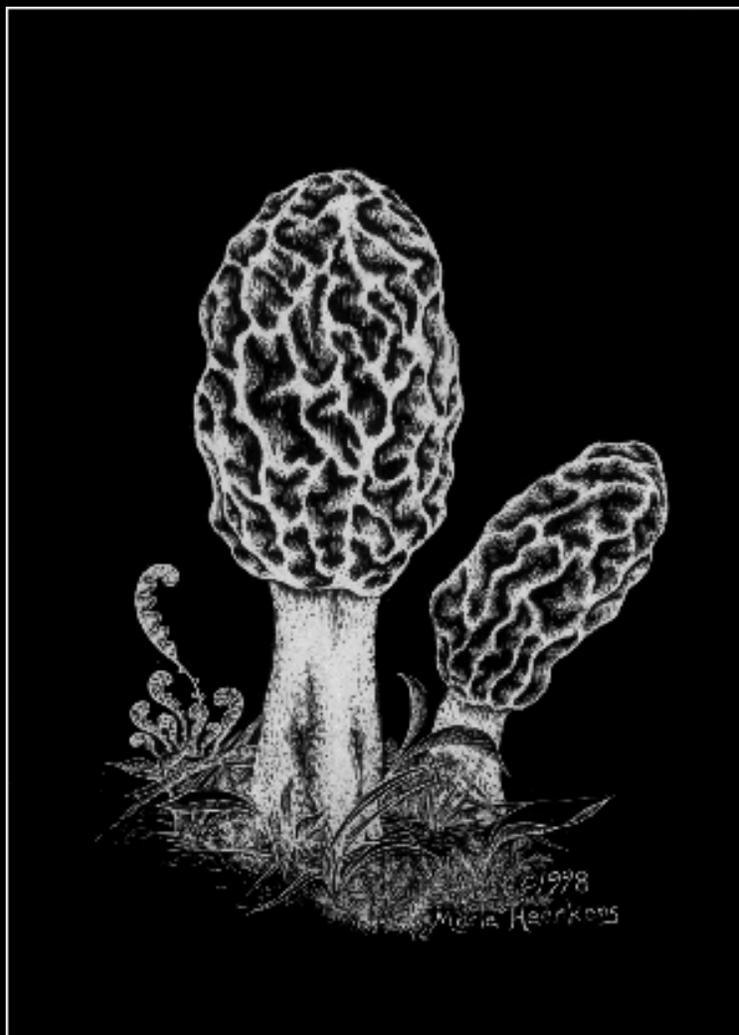
---

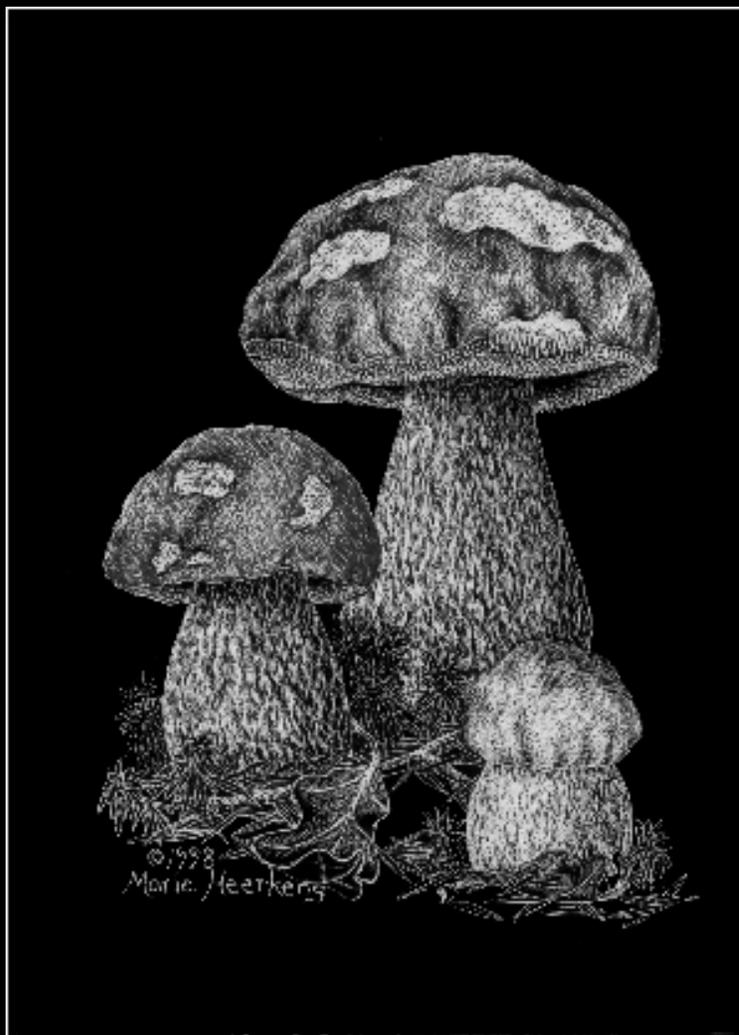
## **Marie's MUSHROOM SERIES II Card Set**

*Sorry; Series I is all sold out!*

Series II includes two cards of each of the four illustrations below (a total of 8 cards) plus envelopes.







**TO ORDER:**

Send \$17.00 U.S. per set (includes shipping and handling) within the USA.

NOTE: NYS residents must include 8.25% sales tax.

Make check payable to Marie Heerkens.

Mail check to:

**Marie Heerkens**

**P.O. Box 506**

**Fairport, NY 14450**

*Please allow four weeks for delivery.*

---

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**  
**WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM**

and at  
The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 10 November 2003

00004666 Visitors to this page since it was first posted on 4 December 1997.

---

---

Web design and digital imaging by



**Now  
Available!**

# **The Field Guide To Mushrooms**

**Now  
Available!**

*The classic 1928 mushroom guidebook by William S. Thomas,\*  
newly revised and illustrated by Marie F. Heerkens.*

\* -- Based on *Field Book of Common Mushrooms* by William Sturgis Thomas

## **TO ORDER YOUR AUTOGRAPHED COPY:**

Send \$10.00 U.S. per copy plus \$5.00 shipping and handling within the USA (total: \$15.00).

NOTE: NYS residents **must** include 8.25% sales tax (total: \$16.24).

Make check payable to Marie Heerkens.

Mail check to:

**Marie Heerkens**

**P.O. Box 506**

**Fairport, NY 14450**

If you would like the book inscribed by Marie (e.g. 'to John and Jane'), be sure to let her know.  
*Please allow four weeks for delivery.*

-- Also available at bookstores everywhere,  
and through [Amazon.com](http://Amazon.com) and [Barnes & Noble.com](http://Barnes & Noble.com)--

---

---

## [INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT  
[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)**

and at

[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.

Last updated 10 November 2003

---

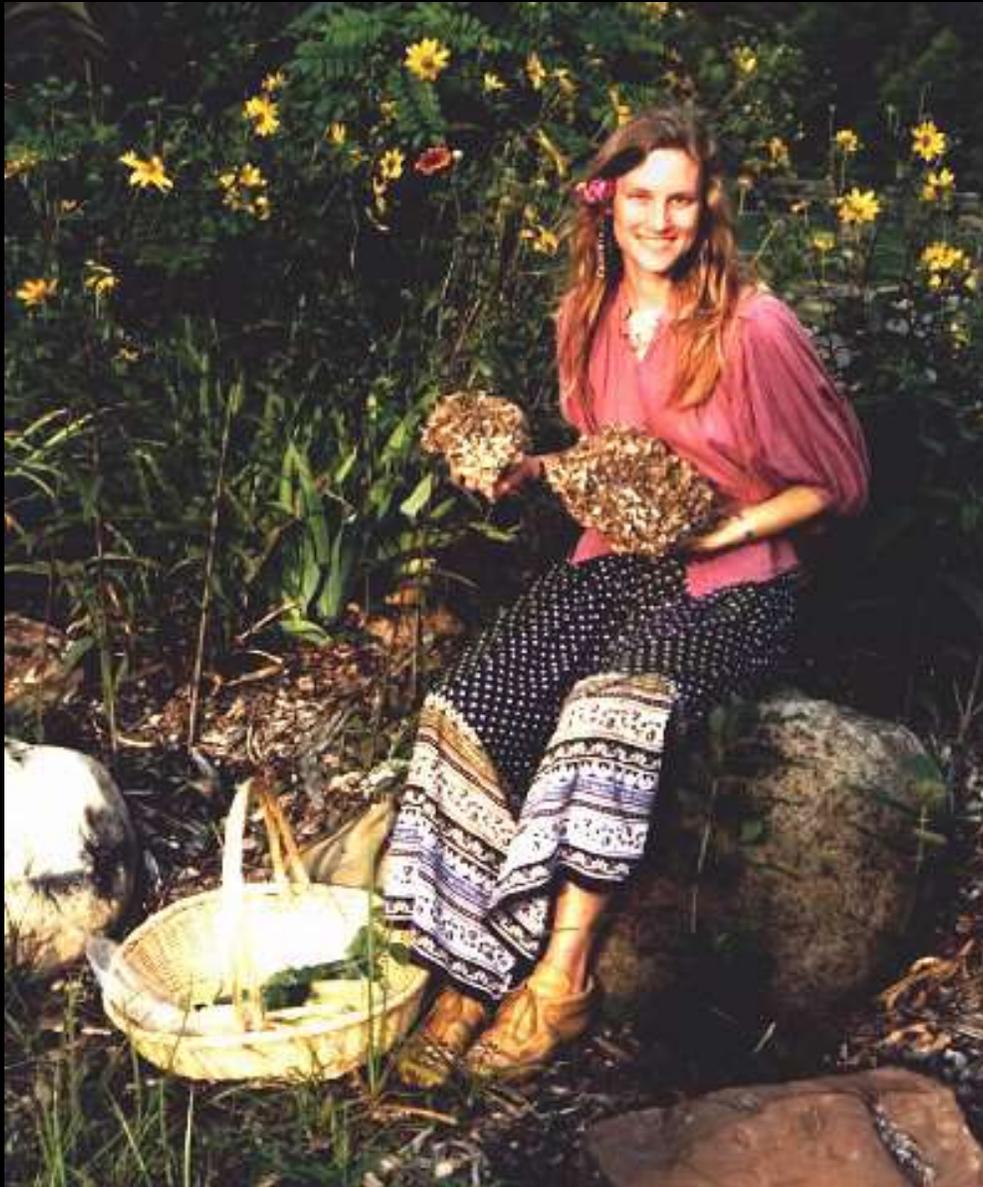
---

Web design and digital imaging by



# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

## About the Artist...



MARIE F. HEERKENS grew up in the countryside near Rochester, New York where she was born in 1963. Hiking, camping, and cross-country skiing brought her even closer to nature. This, combined with a love for drawing and painting, naturally led to themes of plants and animals portrayed in her artwork.

"I couldn't wait to have art class every day in school. The first year that became a reality was in ninth grade. I tried to increase this number until my senior year when I took 3 fine art classes a day and spent every study hall in the art room."

College brought a different direction to her work: *surrealism*. Marie went to Nazareth College in 1981-1983 and completed her degree at S.U.N.Y. Geneseo 1983-1985; graduating with a B.A. in Fine Arts.

"Finding work after college was much harder

than I anticipated. I found that most people did like my surrealistic paintings but preferred to buy realistic artwork depicting wildlife. So I have returned to drawing and painting my first love: birds, animals, plants... anything found in nature."

In college, Marie discovered another outlet for her creative eye: nature photography. This has become quite an obsession, leading her to the study of mushroom, plant, insect, and bird identification during the past ten years.

Marie has exhibited in many galleries and shows, including:

- Lake Ontario Bird Festival, Mexico, NY. 1998--1999.
- Duck Decoy & Wildlife Art Show, Clayton, NY 1995--1998.
- Chief Oshkosh Native American Arts. Egg Harbor, WI. 1997--1998.
- Lost Arts Trade Company Inc., Williamsport, PA. 1996--1998.
- The Annual Genesee Region Orchid Society Spring Show. Rochester, NY. 1995--1998.
- The Mill Gallery. Honeoye Falls, NY. 1994--1997.
- Lederer Gallery, Geneseo Alumni Art Exhibition. Geneseo, NY. 1996.
- N.Y.S. Fair Wildlife Art Exhibit. Syracuse, NY. 1995.
- The Tea House Art Gallery. Rochester, NY. 1994.
- The Carriage House Gallery. Canandaigua, NY. 1994.
- Beneath the Books Gallery. Livonia, NY. 1994.
- Pyramid Arts Center. Rochester, NY. 1989--1993.
- St. Johns Home Art Gallery. Rochester, NY. 1991.
- Bloomfield Academy Museum. Bloomfield, NY. 1991.
- The Beaux Arts Ball. Rochester, NY. 1991.
- Ellicottville Regional Art Exhibition. Ellicottville, NY. 1990.
- Earth Day Art Show. Rochester, NY. 1990.
- WXXI Fine Art & Craft Showcase. Rochester, NY. 1989.
- The New Surrealism Show at Godivas'. Rochester, NY. 1989.

Marie is a member of many organizations including; Genesee Region Orchid Society, North American Mycological Association, Rochester Area Mycological Association, The Peace Network, The Nature Conservancy.

In 2003, Marie added "author" to her list of accomplishments with the publication of her newly revised edition of *The Field Guide to Mushrooms*, the classic treatise originally authored by William Sturgis Thomas and first published in 1928.



---

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**  
[\*\*WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM\*\*](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)

and at

[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 10 November 2003

---

---

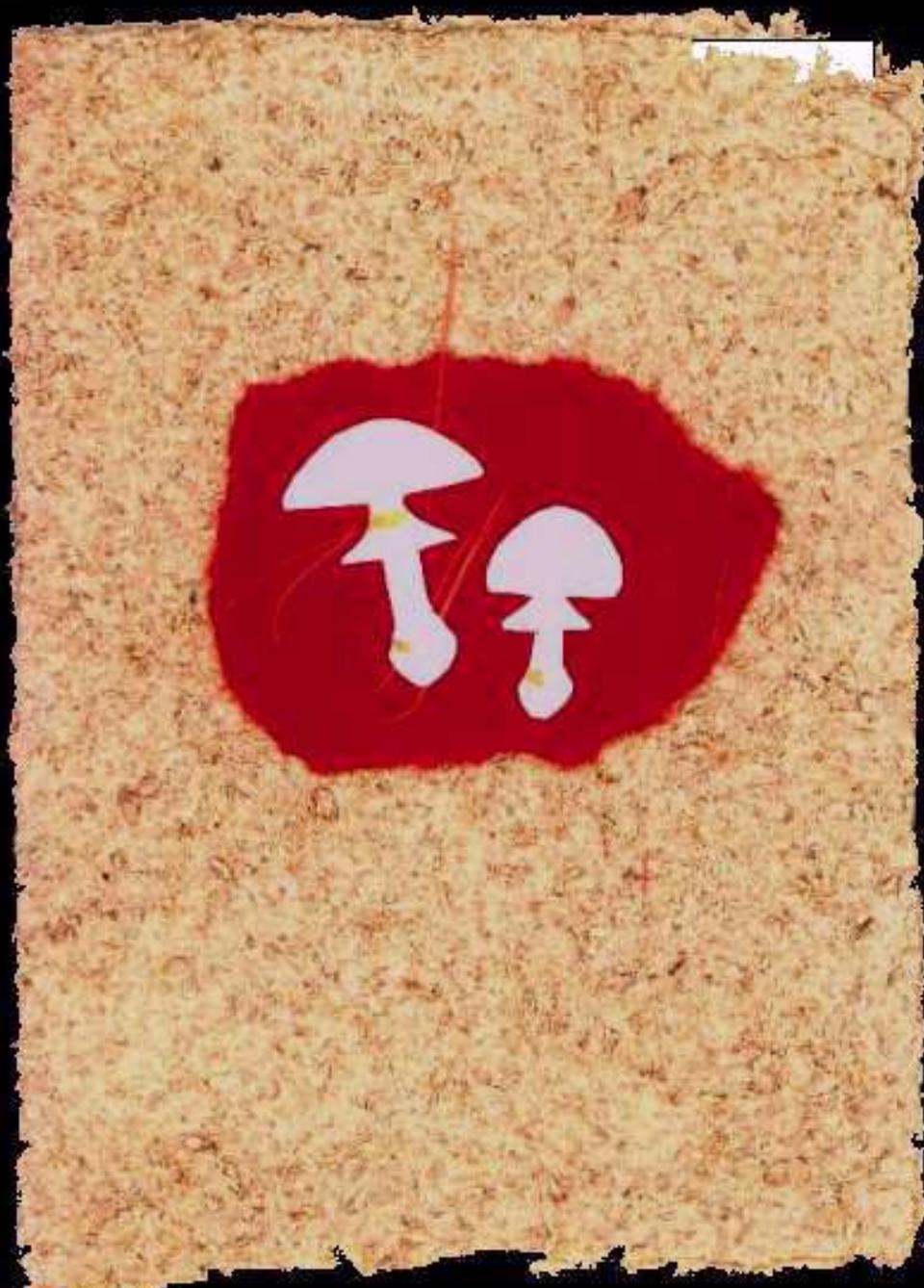
Web design and digital imaging by



# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

## Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards

Did you know mushrooms can be used, instead of wood pulp, to make paper? Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards are handmade paper composed of 90--100% **mushroom fiber** content! They are enhanced with Japanese Paper Collage.



**TO ORDER:**

Send \$7.50 U.S. per card (includes shipping and handling) within the USA.

NOTE: NYS residents must include 8.25% sales tax.

Make check payable to Marie Heerkens.

Mail check to:

**Marie Heerkens**

**7763 Main St. Fishers**

**Victor, NY 14564**

*Please allow four weeks for delivery.*

---

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**

**[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)**

and at

[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 10 November 2003

---

---

Web design and digital imaging by



# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

## Marie's Ganoderma Art

**Marie is widely acclaimed** for her work on what must be the ultimate mushroom artist's canvas: the "Artist's Conk" mushroom (*Ganoderma applanatum*). This fungus---a woody, shelf-like perennial mushroom---has a moist white coating on the undersurface during summer. Artists have long used tools to etch designs into that surface.

Marie's approach to "Ganoderma Art," however, is a bit more sophisticated. After each specimen has been carefully dried, Marie applies a woodburner (this is called *pyrography*) and, on some pieces, pastel pencils.

Each of Marie's Ganoderma Artworks is truly unique; many of her masterpieces are in the hands of various professional mycologists with whom she has come into contact over the years.



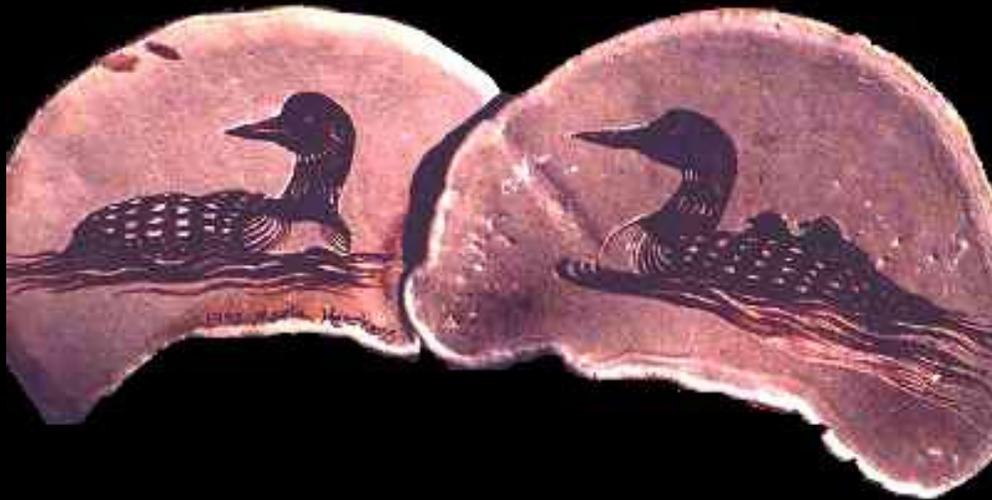
Ganoderma Pyrography enhanced with pastel pencil: *Stropharia aeruginosa*



Ganoderma Pyrography enhanced with pastel pencil: *Pholiota squarrosa*



Ganoderma Pyrography: "Hooded Merganser"



Ganoderma Pyrography: "Loon Family"

---

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**  
**[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)**

and at

[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 10 November 2003

---

---

Web design and digital imaging by



# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

## Marie's Mushroom Photography



"Orange Peel" (*Aleuria aurantia*)

Third Place, Documentary Division, Limited Classification  
1994 North American Mycological Association (NAMA) mushroom slide contest



"Turkey Tails" (*Trametes versicolor*)  
Second Place, Pictorial Division, Limited Classification  
1993 North American Mycological Association (NAMA) mushroom slide contest



"Many-headed Slime Mold" (*Physarum polycephalum*)  
Third Place, Documentary Division, Limited Classification  
1993 North American Mycological Association (NAMA) mushroom slide contest



"Scarlet Cups" (*Sarcoscypha coccinea*)

Honorable Mention, Pictorial Division, Limited Classification  
1993 North American Mycological Association (NAMA) mushroom slide contest





"Short-stemmed Russula" (*Russula brevipes*)



"Shaggy Mane" (*Coprinus comatus*)

---

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)  
[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)  
[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)  
[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)  
[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)  
[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**  
**[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)**

and at  
[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 10 November 2003

---

---

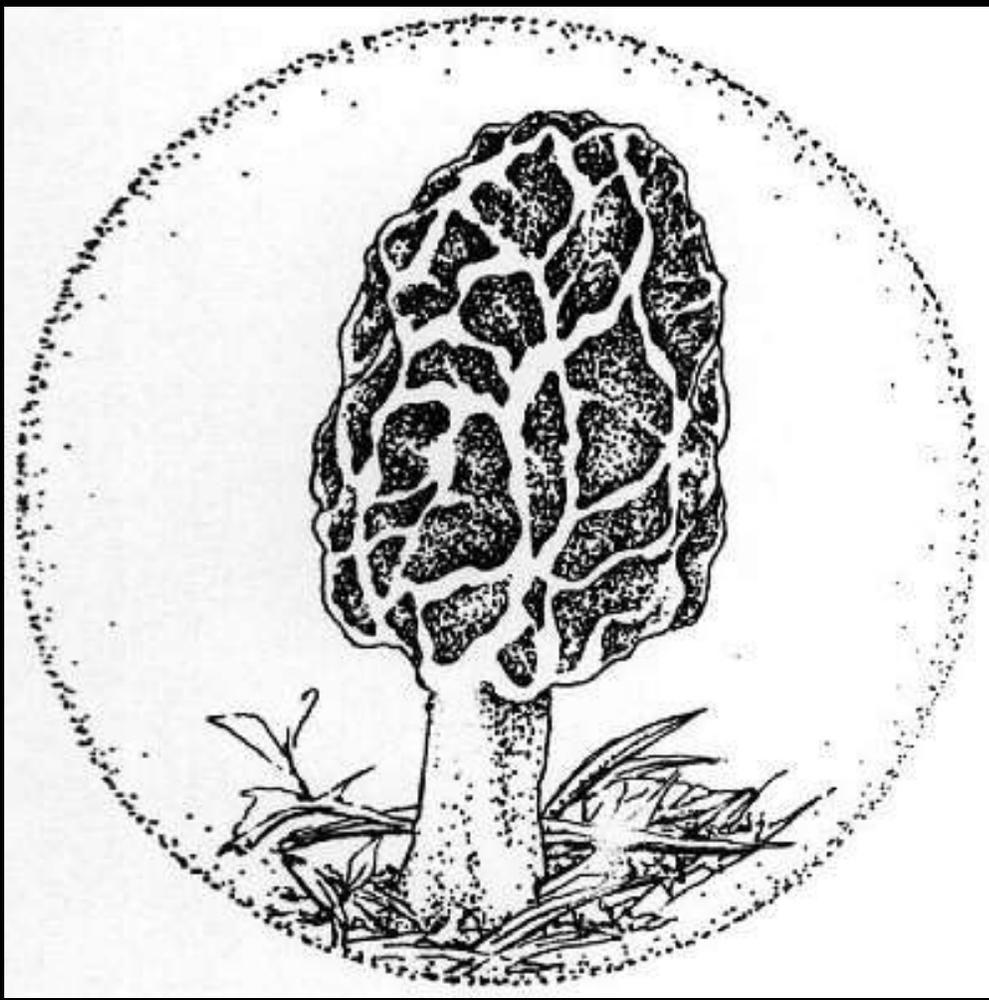
Web design and digital imaging by

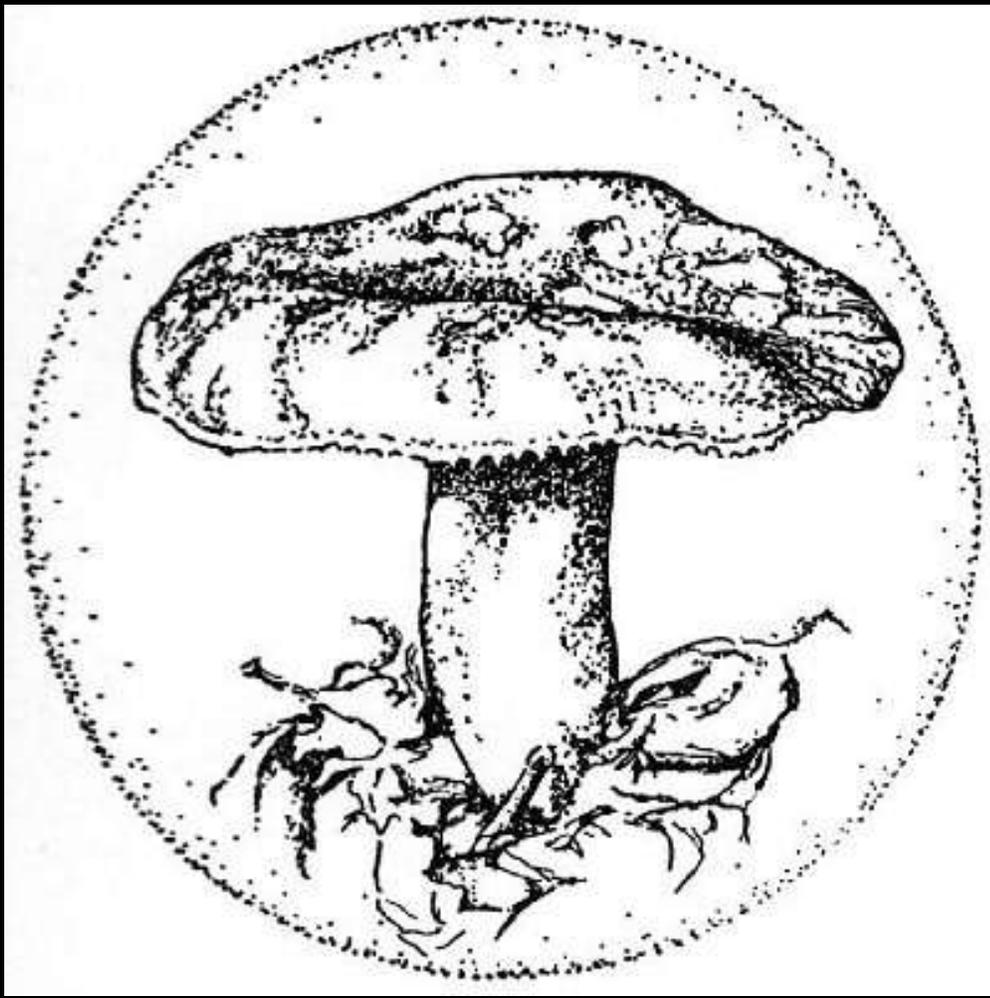


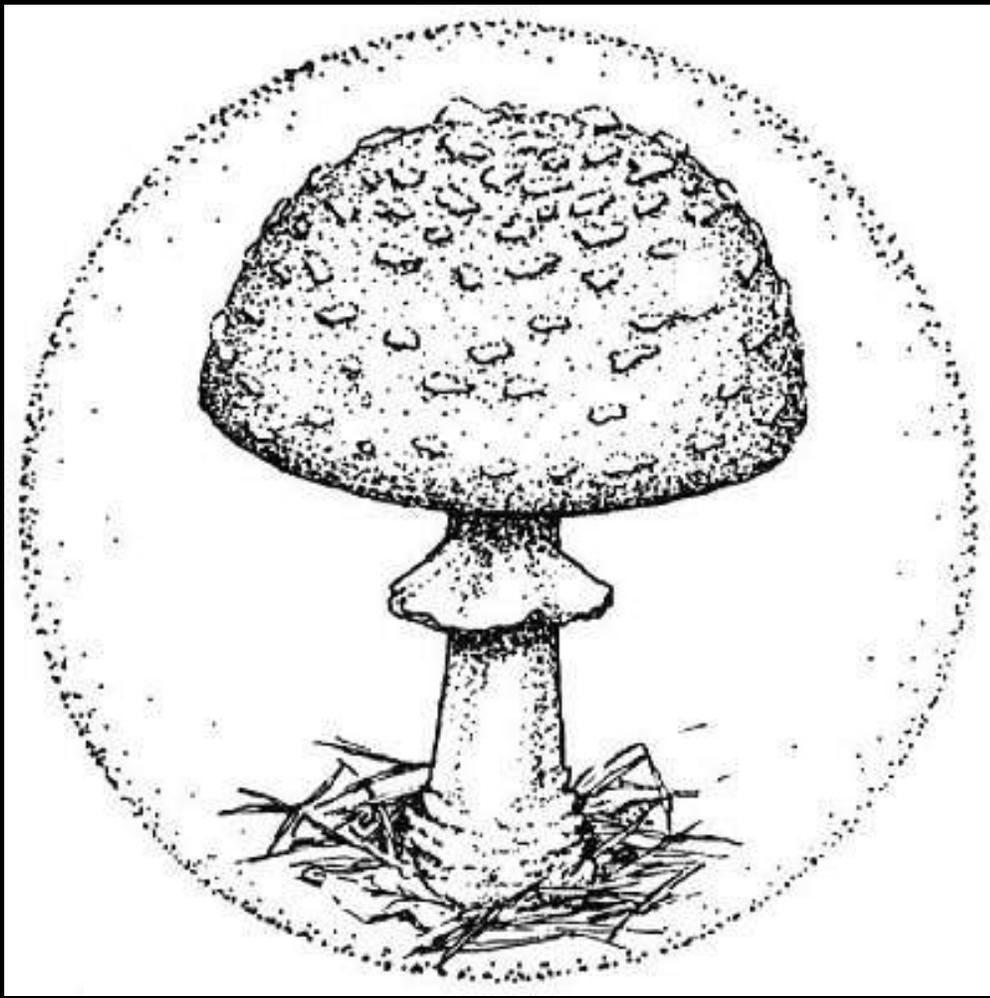
# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

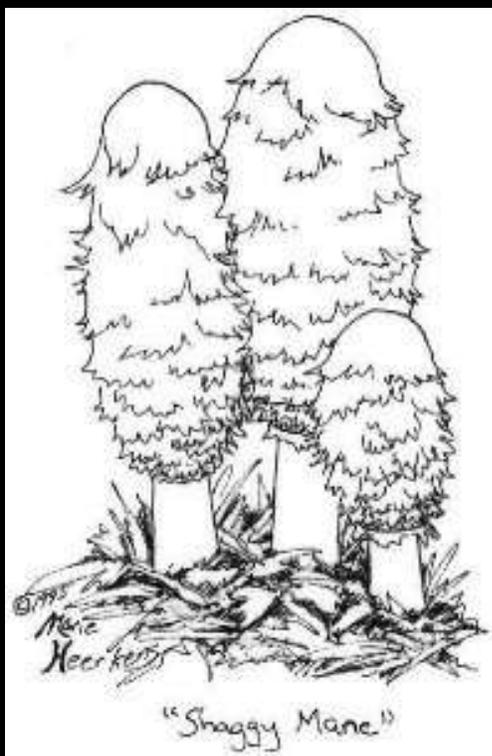
## Marie's Ink Artwork











---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT  
[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)**

and at

[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 10 November 2003

---

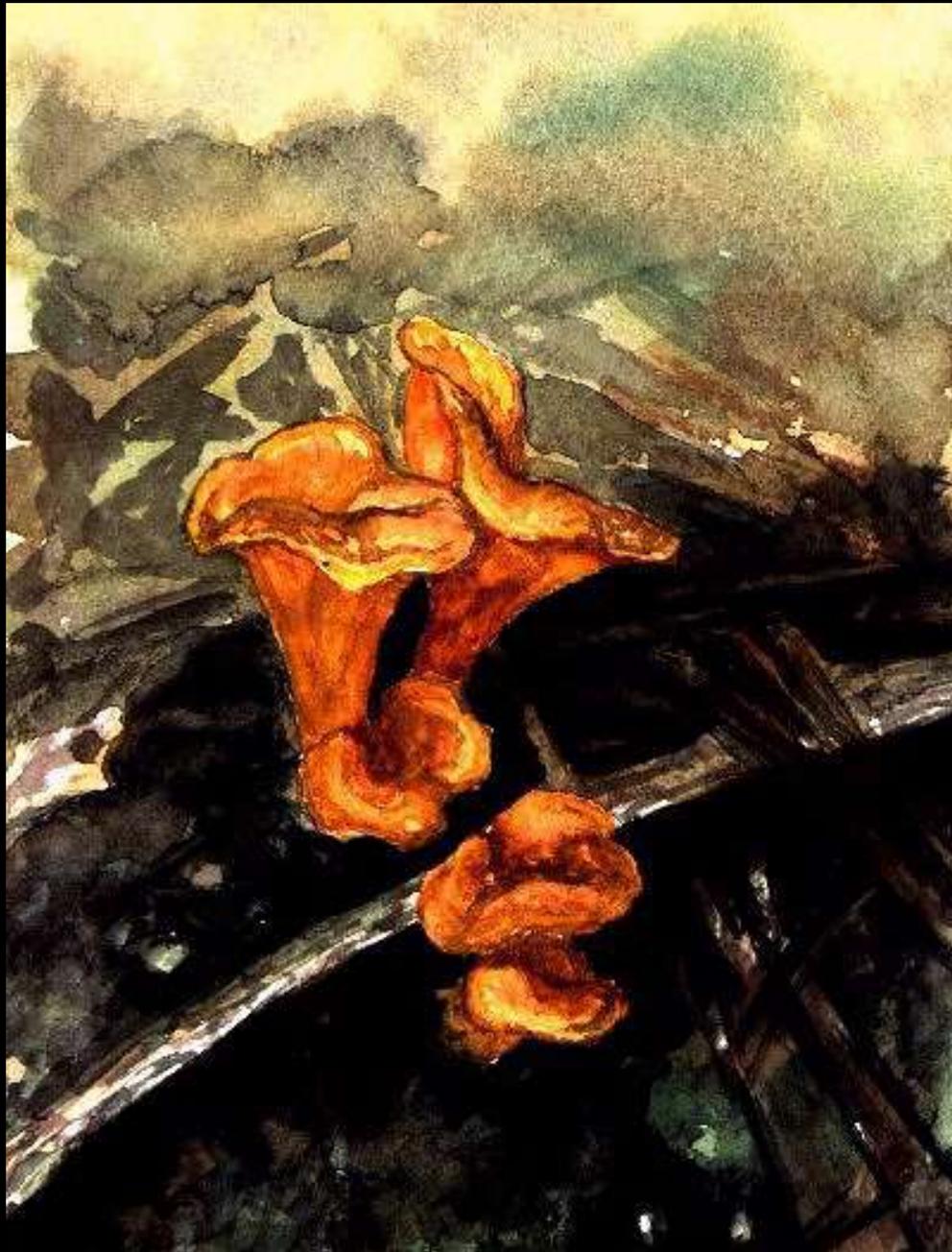
---

Web design and digital imaging by



# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

## Marie' Mushroom Watercolors



Smooth Chanterelle (*Cantharellus lateritius*)



Yellow-orange Fly Agaric (*Amanita muscaria* var. *formosa*)



Cinnabar-red Chanterelle (*Cantharellus cinnabarinus*)



Chicken-fat Suillus (*Suillus americanus*)



Yellow-foot Chanterelle (*Cantharellus xanthopus*)

---

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**  
**[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)**

and at  
[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 10 November 2003

---

---

Web design and digital imaging by



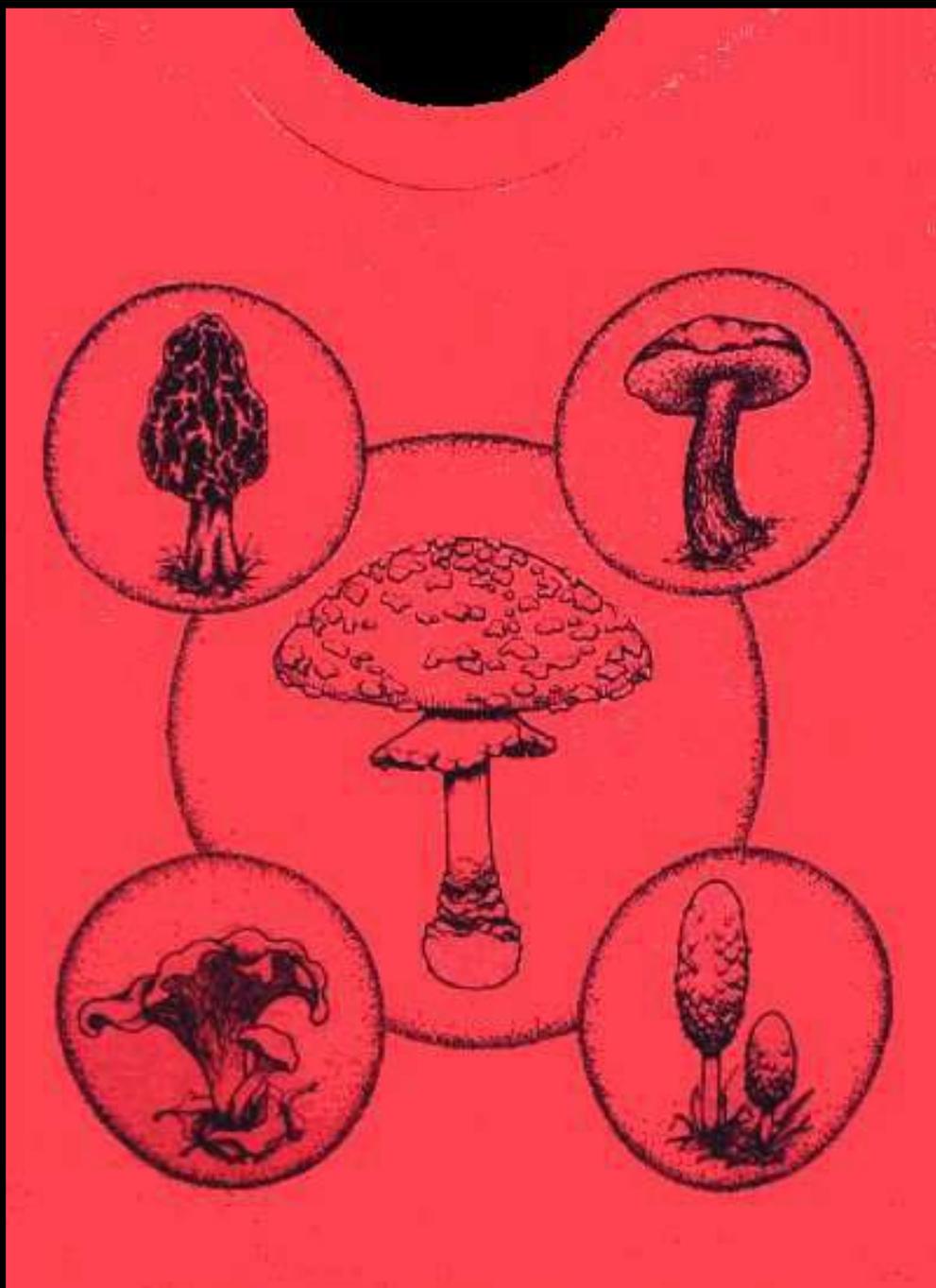
# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

## Marie's Silkscreen Designs

These are examples of silkscreen T-shirt designs Marie has done featuring mycological themes. She has also done designs for historical buildings and nature centers.



Letchworth Park Foray, 1992



Rochester Area Mycological Association, 1993



8th International Fungi & Fibre Symposium, 1997

---

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**  
**[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)**

and at

[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 10 November 2003

Web design and digital imaging by



# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

## Mushroom / Mycology Links

[Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery Index](#)

[Mushroom Art Links](#)

[Vital Links for Mycophiles and Mycologists](#)

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**  
**[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM)**

and at

[The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art](#)

---

[Mushroom Art Links](#)

[Pyrography: PYRO CAFÉ](#)

[MUSHROOM MADNESS: Mycological Objets D'Art](#)

[MOREL MANIA: Morel "Decoys," Morel Jewelry, and more](#)

[MAGIC MUSHROOM LAMP & WATERFALL CO.](#)

[TAYLOR LOCKWOOD'S fantastic mushroom photography](#)

---

[Vital Links for Mycophiles and Mycologists](#)

[Kathie Hodge's stupendous World Wide Web Virtual Library: Mycology](#)  
[No one knows mushroom cultivation like Paul Stamets and \*Fungi Perfecti\*](#)

[The North American Mycological Association \(NAMA\)](#)

[Mike Wood's Myko Web \(includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs\)](#)

[Dave Fischer's Marvelous Mushroom Homepage](#)

[Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America homepage](#)

[Mushrooms of Northeastern North America homepage](#)

[Dave Fischer's "North American Mushroom Basics"](#)

[Tom Volk's awesome mushroom website](#)

[Wes Stone's "A Short 'Shroom Primer"](#)

[Taylor Lockwood's fantastic mushroom photography](#)

[Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[Mushroomers Online! directory](#)

[Mycologists Online](#)

[Jim Worrall's phenomenal fungal website](#)

[Death Cap \(\*Amanita phalloides\*\) Webpage](#)

**If you are seeking answers to mycological questions, try [USENET: bionet.mycology](#) (contact your Internet Service Provider if you have problems using this link to access this USENET newsgroup).**

**Something really fun: [Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)**

---

**All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.**

**Last updated 10 November 2003.**

---

---

**Web design and digital imaging by**



# Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery

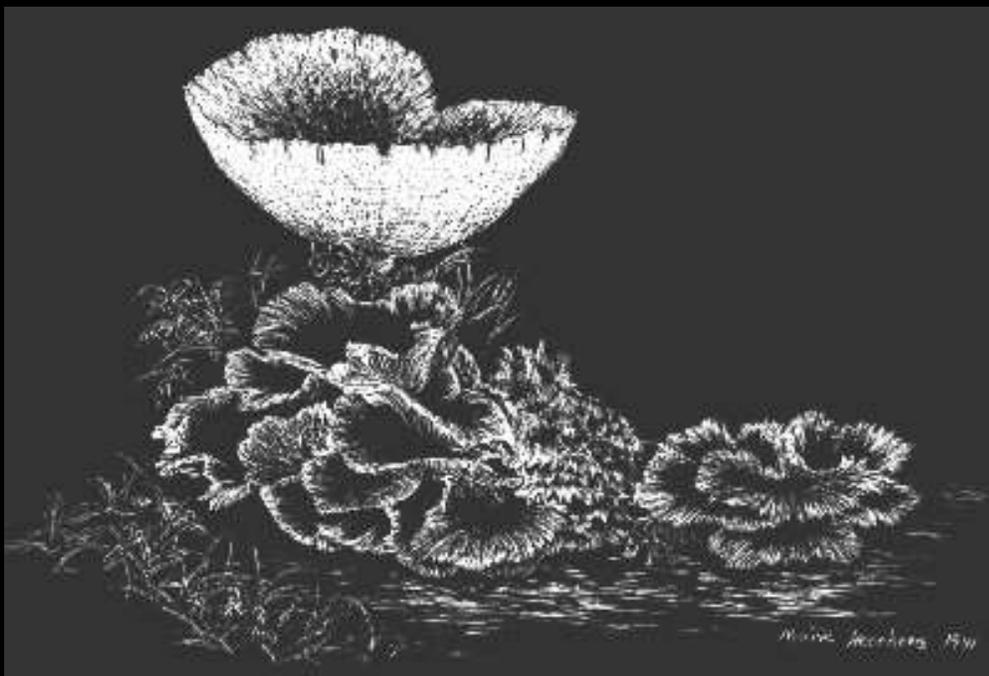
## Marie's Mushroom Cards (Series I)

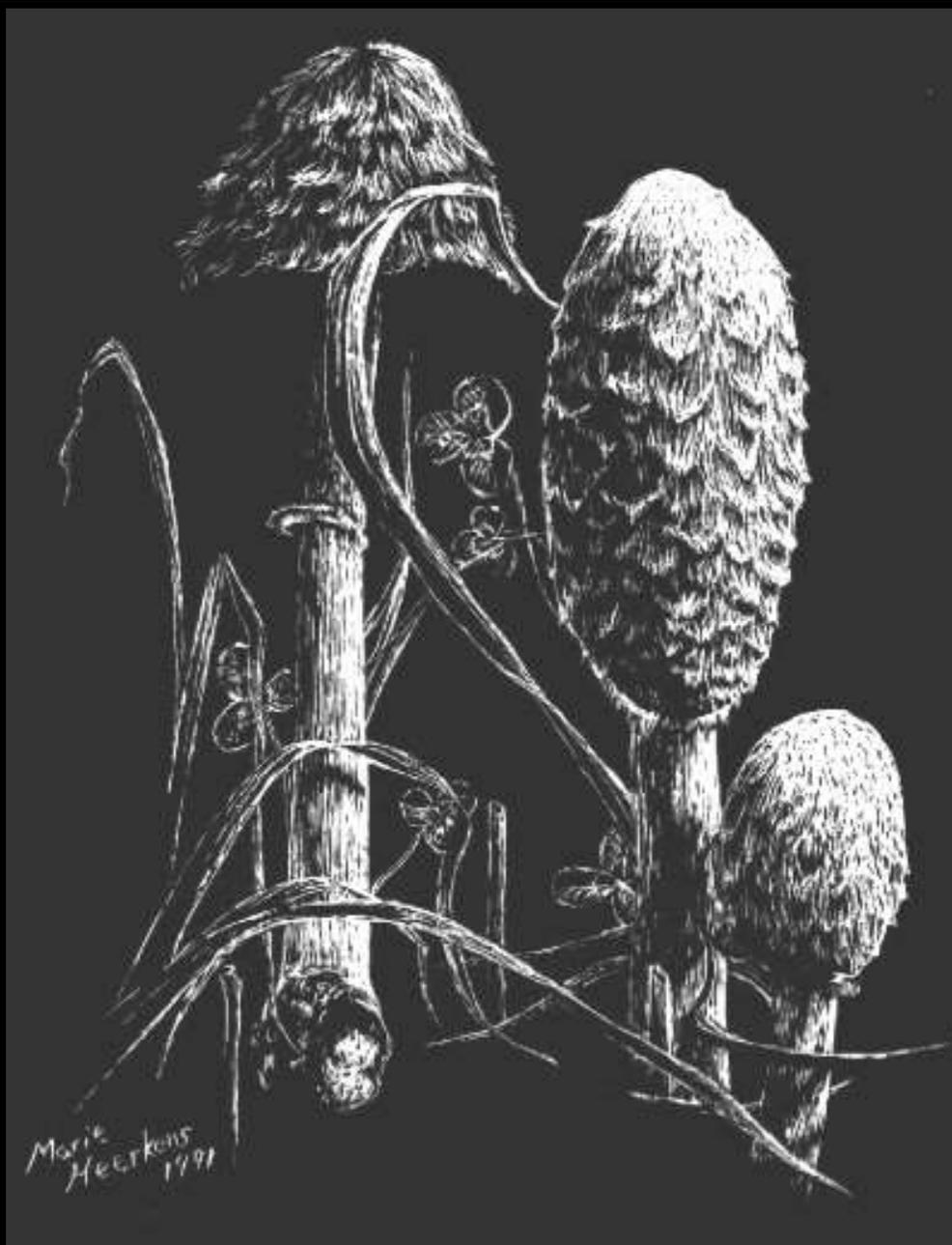
**NOTE: "Series I" is NO LONGER AVAILABLE, and is shown here only for posterity.**

**Marie's Series II Cards are now available!**

These notecards are professionally printed from original scratchboard drawings done by Marie from her photographs.







---

---

[INDEX to Marie Heerkens' Mushroom Art Gallery](#)

[About the Artist](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Paper Artcards](#)

[Marie's Ganoderma Art](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Photography](#)

[Marie's Ink Artwork](#)

[Marie's Mushroom Watercolors](#)

[Marie's Silkscreen Designs](#)

[Mushroom / Mycology Links](#)

**SEE MORE OF MARIE HEERKENS' NATURE ARTWORK AT**

**[WWW.NATUREARTISTS.COM](http://www.natureartists.com)**

**and at**

The E-Museum of Pyrographic Art

---

---

E-Mail Marie Heerkens at [heerkens@aol.com](mailto:heerkens@aol.com)

All digitized artwork on this website Copyright © 1997, 1999 by Marie F. Heerkens. All Rights Reserved.  
Last updated 30 October 1999

---

---

Web design and digital imaging by



Since 1988



## Specialist in Quality Typographic Design, Publications, and Webpage Design

### CAPABILITIES

Copywriting

Photography

Proofreading & Copyediting

Publicity and Promotion

Typesetting & Graphic Design

World Wide Webpage Services

Microsoft® Windows™ Computer Training for Home & Office

---



### A bit about myself...

In addition to my work as a mycologist (I am co-author of two mushroom field guides), I am a former media criticism columnist for *The Syracuse New Times*, former copywriter and account executive for Warne/McKenna Advertising, and former editor of *New York State Medical News*. I have been providing electronic (desktop) publishing services to clients in the Syracuse area since 1988. In 2001, I relocated to Binghamton, NY.

## For more information on my services:

Call me at 607 771-0495 or write to me at  
9 Newton St., Binghamton NY 13901, or  
E-mail me at [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com).



is part of



---

[Visit Dave Fischer's Marvelous Mushroom Homepage](#)

---

This website is maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

00005848 visitors to this page since 13 December 1997

Most recent update: 3 January 1999



## Quality Webpage Design Services

Have you heard that it costs a fortune to get your company or organization onto the World Wide Web (WWW)? **If so, you have heard wrong.** A simple but effective homepage can be constructed for around \$150.

**A basic page includes the following elements:**

- Your company's logo
- Informative text about your company
- Several hyperlinks, including an e-mail hyperlink so people can respond to your message instantly

**For around \$500, you can have a set of several interconnected webpages with fancy graphical links, detailed information on your products and services, and a fill-out response form.**

---

# *Dave's 10 Rules For a Great Web Presence*

## **1.** Attractive, colorful graphics and neat layout

A webpage must look good if it is to make a good impression. And simple is better: "do you really *have* to use frames?"

## 2. Good organization

Good organization is vital to helping people quickly find the information they need. Group information on separate pages, and organize links wisely.

## 3. Useful, literate information

Typos and poor grammar make a bad impression. Well-written, concise text gets your message across most effectively. Offer a genuine resource to attract people to your site.

## 4. A handful of good links

If there are too many links, it distracts people; if there are too few, it minimizes the usefulness of this dynamic medium.

## 5. Moderate byte-size

A 250K page still takes too long to load. Whenever possible, limit your index pages to 50--100K including graphics. Overuse of complex graphics is the biggest culprit.

## 6. A neat, brief address (URL)

For use on business cards and advertisements, the URL should be as brief as possible; memorable; typeable! Avoid subdirectories and filenames---use default destinations. Ideally: get a "domain" (that is, [http://www."companyname".com](http://www.)).

## 7. Accuracy

Links to other webpages should be tested periodically to ensure that they are functioning properly. Information should be kept up-to-date.

## 8. Visibility

The best website is useless if no one finds it. Don't just list the URL on your business cards and advertisements. Submit the URL to WWW search engines and get links from other prime sites.

## 9. Handy E-mail links and response forms

Make it easy for people to respond to you *immediately*.

## 10. Ongoing website development

The more your pages change, the more reason people have to come back! Think of your website as a monthly or even weekly advertisement, not an annual one.

---

### For more information on my services:

Call me at 315 492-9894 or write to me at  
4615 S. Salina St., Syracuse NY 13205, or  
E-mail me at [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com).



is part of



---

[Visit Dave Fischer's Marvelous Mushroom Homepage](#)

---

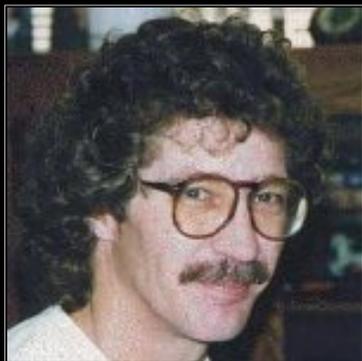
This website is maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

00003283 visitors to this page since 6 December 1997

Most recent update: 3 January 1999

# Morchella ultima

sp. nov. Fischer and Reehil



Dave's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Web Links



Dave Fischer's  
**Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America

Dave Fischer's  
**North American  
Mushroom Basics**  
*(Real Answers  
About Mushrooms)*



Type specimen of *Morchella ultima*, sp. nov.  
Photographed with the taxon's authors,  
David Fischer and Roy Reehil.

**Description:** very similar in all respects to *M. esculenta* Fries (particularly the "*M. crassipes*" form) but all linear dimensions multiplied by an approximate factor of fifteen.

**Ecology/Type Locale:** Yeah, right---like we're really gonna' tell you that!



Photographics by [Roy Reehil](#)





Webpage copyright ©1997, 1998 by David W. Fischer. All rights reserved. This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



[Visitors to this page since 19 January 1998](#)



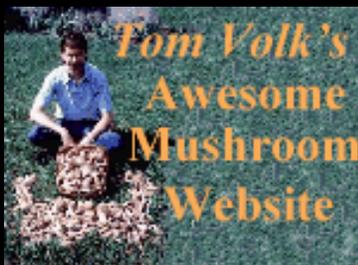
[Originally posted on 24 April 1997 Most recent update: 28 January 1998](#)



*No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI*



[\(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs\)](#)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**

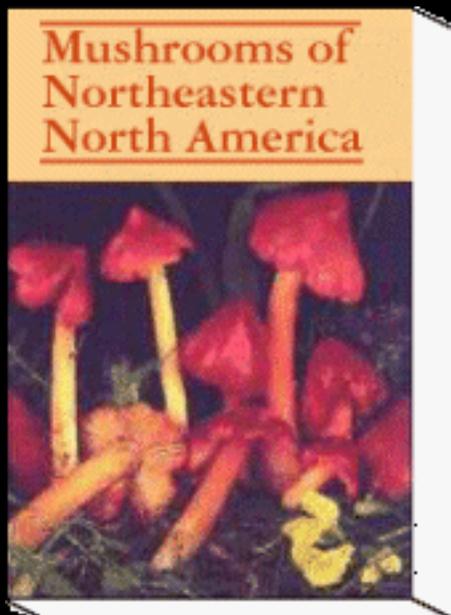


**Mycologists  
Online**



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**





Dave Fischer's  
**Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

# Sample Illustrations and Descriptions



## **Boletus frostii**

Russell

*Photo courtesy  
William Roody*

**COMMON**

**NAME:** Frost's  
Bolete, Apple  
Bolete.

**CAP:** 2--6"



(5--15.5 cm) wide, hemispheric to convex, becoming broadly convex to flat; surface with a whitish bloom when young, quickly becoming smooth and sticky when moist, initially dark blackish red to bright red, fading with age to blood-red with yellowish areas; margin incurved when young, becoming upturned in age; flesh pale to lemon-yellow, rapidly staining blue when cut or bruised; odor and taste not distinctive.

**PORE SURFACE:** dark red when fresh, paler in age, often beaded with yellow droplets when young and moist, quickly blueing when bruised; pores circular, 2--3 per mm.

**STALK:** 1-5/8--4-3/4" (4--12 cm) long, 3/8--1" (1--2.5 cm) thick, nearly equal to enlarging downward, solid, deeply and coarsely reticulate, dark red, often yellow or whitish at the base, slowly staining blue when cut or bruised; partial veil and ring absent.

**SPORE PRINT:** olive-brown.

**MICROSCOPIC FEATURES:** spores 11--17 x 4--5 µm, elliptic, smooth, pale brown.

**FRUITING:** scattered or in groups on the ground under hardwoods, especially oak; July--October; occasional to fairly common.

**EDIBILITY:** edible.

Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America



No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECT!



**Coprinus  
comatus** (Müller  
: Fries) S.F. Gray  
COMMON  
NAME: Shaggy  
Mane, Lawyer's  
Wig  
CAP: 1-1/8--2"  
(3--5 cm) wide

and oval to cylindrical at first, becoming broadly conic to nearly plane and 2--3-1/8" (5--8 cm) wide in age, fragile; surface dry, white with a brownish disc, coated with coarse scales that are white to pale reddish brown and usually darkest at the tips; flesh white at first, becoming black as the mushroom deliquesces in age; odor and taste not distinctive.

GILLS: attached at first then free from the stalk, crowded, white then pink, and finally black as the mushroom deliquesces.

STALK: 3--12" (7.5--30 cm) long, 3/8--1" (1--2.5 cm) thick, enlarged downward to a bulbous base, sometimes rooting, hollow, g;abrous to silky-fibrillose, white, fragile; partial veil white, submembranous, leaving a thin, inferior ring.

SPORE PRINT: black.

MICROSCOPIC FEATURES: spores 10--14 x 6--8.5 µm, ellipsoid, truncate, with an apical pore, smooth, purple-brown.

FRUITING: scattered, in groups or clusters in grassy areas, on soil, or in wood chips; May--November; common.

EDIBILITY: edible.

COMMENTS: *Coprinus sterquilinus* is a smaller, white to whitish mushroom that grows on dung or on manured soil, and has much larger spores that measure 16--22 x 10--13 µm.



**Cantharellus  
cibarius** Fries

North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)

Mike Wood's

Myko  
Web



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs)



Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"



Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography



COMMON  
NAME:  
Chanterelle,  
Golden  
Chanterelle.



CAP: 5/8--5 1/2"

(1.6--14 cm) wide, convex to nearly plane, sometimes with a depressed center; surface dry, nearly smooth, orange-yellow to yellow; margin thin, incurved to inrolled when young, often remaining so for a long time, becoming uplifted and wavy in age, sometimes crimped or lobed.

FLESH: thick, firm, white; odor fragrant like apricots or not distinctive; taste peppery or not distinctive.

FERTILE SURFACE: decurrent, with forked, blunt, gill-like ridges, with or without crossveins, pale yellow to yellow or pale orange.

STALK: 5/8--2-3/4" (1.6--7 cm) long, up to 1" (2.5 cm) thick, equal or enlarged at either end, smooth, pale yellow to orange-yellow.

SPORE PRINT: pinkish cream to pale buff.

MICROSCOPIC FEATURES: spores 8--11 x 4.5--6 μm, elliptic, smooth, hyaline.

FRUITING: solitary, scattered, in groups or sometimes clustered on the ground in woods; July--September; fairly common.

EDIBILITY: edible, choice.

COMMENTS: compare with the Jack O'Lantern, *Omphalotus olearius* (poisonous), which has true gills with sharp edges and grows on wood or buried wood, typically in large overlapping clusters.



*Clavulinopsis  
fusiformis*  
(Fries) Corner

COMMON



# Mycologists Online



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)



NAME:  
Spindle-shaped  
Yellow Coral.



FRUITING BODY: up to 5½" (14 cm) high, 1/16--3/8" (1.5--10 mm) thick, cylindric to worm-like or somewhat flattened, usually unbranched but sometimes branching near the apex; apex pointed to rounded; surface typically smooth, but sometimes wrinkled or grooved, bright to dull yellow; flesh thin, brittle to fibrous, yellowish.

SPORE PRINT: white to pale yellow.

MICROSCOPIC FEATURES: 5--9 x 4--9 µm, broadly oval to globose, smooth, hyaline, inamyloid.

FRUITING: in dense clusters on soil or among grasses in woods and pastures; July--October; fairly common.

EDIBILITY: edible.



**Phlogiotis  
helvelloides**  
(Fries) Martin

COMMON  
NAME: Apricot  
Jelly.



FRUITING  
BODY:

3/4--2-3/4" (2--7 cm) wide, 1--3-1/8" (2.5--8 cm) high, funnel-shaped with a split side or spoon-shaped to tongue-shaped with a wavy margin, rubbery-gelatinous, nearly smooth; pinkish red to apricot, often paler on the margin in age.

MICROSCOPIC FEATURES: spores 10--12 x 4--7 µm, elliptic, smooth, hyaline.

FRUITING: solitary or in groups on the ground or decaying wood in coniferous and mixed woods; May--October; infrequent.

EDIBILITY: edible but rather bland.

COMMENTS: Also known as *Tremiscus helvelloides*.



**Gloeophyllum  
sepiarium**  
(Fries) Karsten

COMMON  
NAME:  
Yellow-red Gill  
Polypore.



CAP: 1--4"

(2.5--10 cm) wide, semicircular to kidney-shaped, flat or slightly convex, stalkless, fibrous-tough; surface covered with short stiff hairs, becoming matted and felty or nearly smooth in age, with distinct concentric zones and furrows, bright yellowish red to reddish brown; margin whitish to orange-yellow or brownish yellow, uneven, with tufts of tiny hairs.

FLESH: up to ¼" (6 mm) thick, fibrous-tough, yellow-brown to rusty brown, black in KOH.

PORE SURFACE: golden brown to rusty brown, gill-like to labyrinthine (often both), and sometimes with elongated pores; pores 1--2 per mm.

SPORE PRINT: white.

MICROSCOPIC FEATURES: spores 9--13 x 3--5 µm, cylindric, smooth, hyaline.

FRUITING: solitary, in groups, or rosette-like clusters on decaying wood, usually conifer; year-round; common.

EDIBILITY: Inedible.

COMMENTS: *Lenzites betulina* (inedible) has white flesh and usually grows on decaying hardwood. *Gloeophyllum trabeum* (inedible) has crowded gills and narrow pores, up to 4 per mm along the margin.



**Laetiporus  
sulphureus**  
(Bulliard : Fries)  
Murrill



COMMON  
NAME: Chicken  
Mushroom,  
Sulphur Shelf.

**FRUITING**

**BODY:** a large, overlapping cluster of flattened, laterally fused, and lobed caps, sometimes forming rosettes or a solitary cap, stalkless or with a rudimentary stalk.

**CAP:** 2--12" (5--31 cm) wide, fan- to petal-shaped, soft, fleshy when young, fibrous-tough in age; surface velvety to densely matted and woolly, dry, radially wrinkled and roughened, bright to dull orange, fading to orange-yellow, then whitish in age; margin pale orange, blunt, wavy, often lobed.

**FLESH:** up to 3/4" (2 cm) thick, fleshy-fibrous, white; odor nutty or not distinctive; taste not distinctive.

**PORE SURFACE:** bright sulphur-yellow; pores angular, 3--4 per mm.

**SPORE PRINT:** white.

**MICROSCOPIC FEATURES:** spores 5--8 x 3.5--5  $\mu$ m, oval to elliptic, smooth, hyaline.

**FRUITING:** solitary, overlapping clusters, or rosettes on hardwoods, especially oak and cherry, occasionally on conifers, especially hemlock; May--November; fairly common.

**EDIBILITY:** edible and choice when collected on hardwoods; may cause gastrointestinal upset when gathered from conifer wood.

**COMMENTS:** the flesh of this mushroom has the consistency and flavor of white chicken meat. Compare with *L. persicinus* (edible, choice), which has a pinkish orange cap, a white pore surface and forms rosettes.



**Cyathus striatus**  
Hudson : Persoon

COMMON  
NAME: Splash  
Cups.

CUP:  
inverted-conic,  
 $\frac{1}{4}$ -- $\frac{5}{16}$ " (6--8

mm) wide,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -- $\frac{3}{8}$ " (6--10 mm) high; when immature the cup is protected by a white, membrane-like lid and the upper edge of the cap is rolled inward; interior gray to grayish white, shiny, smooth, vertically lined; exterior reddish brown to chocolate-brown or grayish brown, shaggy-hairy to woolly, sometimes faintly to distinctly fluted.

PERIDIOLES: gray, flattened,  $\frac{1}{16}$ -- $\frac{1}{8}$ " (1.5--3 mm) in diameter, often vaguely triangular, each attached beneath by a tiny, coiled cord.

MICROSCOPIC FEATURES: spores 15--20 x 8--12  $\mu$ m, elliptic, smooth, hyaline.

FRUITING: scattered to gregariously grouped on wood chips, twigs, bark, etc.; July--October; frequent to common.

EDIBILITY: inedible.



*Mushrooms of Northeastern North America*

**WEBSITE INDEX**

[List of Treated Taxa](#)

[Key to the Genera of Gilled Mushrooms](#)

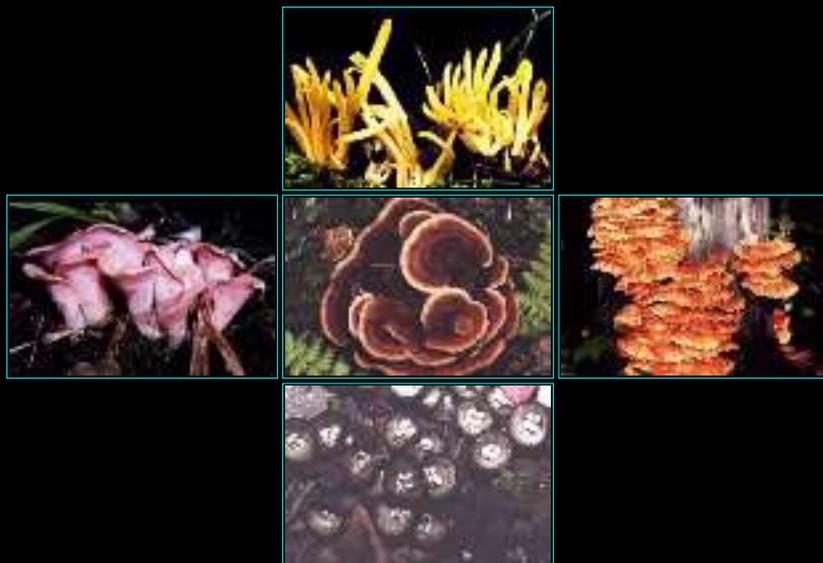
[Preface](#)

[Acknowledgments](#)

**[ORDERING INFORMATION](#)**

[Sample Illustrations and Descriptions](#)





Copyright © 1997 by Alan E. Bessette, Arleen R. Bessette, and David W. Fischer. All Rights Reserved. Special thanks to Christopher Kuntze and Vincent Sicignano for their help in launching this website.



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

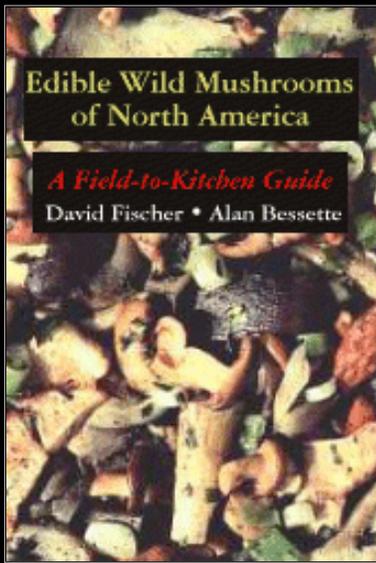


is part of



Visitors to this page since 1 January 1998

Most recent update: 28 January 1998



# The Prized Morel

The text, photographs and artwork on this webpage are excerpted from *Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America: A Field-to-Kitchen Guide*.

Copyright ©1992, 2002 by David W. Fischer and Alan E. Bessette. All rights reserved.

All photographs on this page by Alan E. Bessette



**WARNING: If you choose to use the information on this page to identify morels for the purpose of eating them...**

1. Note that reading the entire text of this page is vital (do NOT just match your specimen to the pictures!)
2. Only use this information for identification of the three species illustrated below, and ONLY in North America
3. Prepare to become addicted to a delightful pasttime!



Dave Fischer's **Marvelous Mushroom Homepage**



Illustration by Philippa Brown

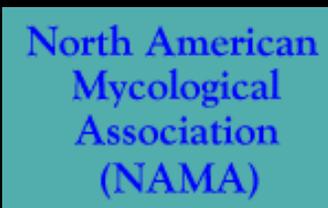
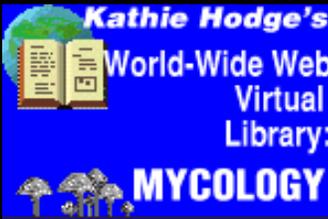
Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America  
*A Field-to-Kitchen Guide*

Mushrooms of Northeastern North America



Left to right: Yellow Morel (*Morchella esculenta*); Black Morel (*M. elata*); Half-free Morel (*M. semilibera*)

Dave Fischer's



[\(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs\)](#)

## YELLOW, BLACK, AND HALF-FREE MORELS (*Morchella esculenta*, *M. elata*, *M. semilibera*)

### KEY IDENTIFYING CHARACTERISTICS

1. Cap appears spongelike or honeycombed (distinct ridges surrounding pits)
2. Longitudinal section reveals single hollow chamber from base of stalk to top of cap
3. Longitudinal section of cap reveals no multichambered interior
4. Cap not draping from stalk as in *Verpa bohemica* (see photo below)

**DESCRIPTION:** The cap appears distinctly spongelike or honeycombed; its entire surface is composed of pits surrounded by ridges. The base of the cap is attached directly to the top of the stalk, except in the Half-free Morel (*Morchella semilibera*), whose cap's lower half drapes, like a skirt, below its point of attachment to the upper stalk. The ridges of morel caps range in color from white to almost black, but are most often yellowish or gray. Usually the inside of the pits are colored differently than the ridges. The pits of the Yellow (*M. esculenta*) and Half-free morels are usually dark, and the pits of the Black Morel (*M. elata*) are usually light. The stalk is textured with minute, granular ribs or bumps and ranges in color from white to yellow.

Slicing a morel open lengthwise reveals that the entire mushroom is hollow, with a single chamber extending from top to bottom. The inner surface of the morel is also textured with minute, granular bumps or ribs. The flesh of the stalk is quite thin, rarely more than one-fourth inch thick, except at the base of the stalk, which is sometimes thick and multilayered, especially in large specimens.

The entire mushroom varies in height from three inches to one foot or more and in width from two to four or more inches. The proportional height of the cap, in relation to the stalk, is also quite variable. The Half-free Morel's cap usually makes up less than a fourth of the mushroom's overall height, while the other species' caps are usually as tall as the stalks. In the case of the Black Morel, the stalk may make up only a small fraction of the mushroom's overall height.

The shape of the cap also varies tremendously. It may be cone shaped and rather pointed at the top, egg shaped, or nearly ball shaped. The stalk, cap, or both are frequently bent (this bending is caused by such obstacles as sticks that the growing mushroom meets).

As this description indicates, morels vary tremendously in size, shape and color; however, they never vary from the four key identifying characteristics listed above. They are easily identified to the genus *Morchella*. The spore print, which is usually so slight that it's rather difficult to obtain, is white, cream, or pale yellow.

**FRUITING:** Morels are most often found in groups or scattered---but sometimes singly---in a variety of habitats. The Yellow and Black morels are found throughout much of North America, but the Half-free Morel is mostly limited to the eastern half of the continent and the Pacific Northwest. Morels fruit for a period of only four to six weeks in the springtime.

Spring, of course, comes to different places at different times. In the Carolinas, the season's first morels appear as early as mid-March. In northern Canada and in mountainous areas at high elevations, they usually don't start fruiting until June. In most places, though, late April through late May is the core of morel season. In areas where morels are found in the greatest abundance---sections of Ohio, Indiana, the Michigan Peninsula, New England, Ontario and Quebec provinces, Northern California, and the Pacific Northwest are fortunate in this respect---foraging for



Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"



Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography



Mycologists  
Online



Something really fun:

[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)



morels is usually fruitless before mid-April.

On the other hand, some areas are practically devoid of morels. Dedicated mycophagists from Long Island, the Gulf Coast, the Great Plains states and much of Saskatchewan, the Southwest desert, and other relatively morel-less areas have been known to travel some distance each May to vacation in morel territory.

Generally speaking, it seems that regions with a lot of snow, sandy or limey soils, frequent forest fires, old apple orchards, or lots of dead elm trees have the greatest abundance of morels.

Describing specific morel habitats is not difficult, but the list of characteristic habitats is long. Most species of mushrooms are found only in very specific habitats, but morels are more difficult to pin down. Morel habitats include forsts with spruce, Douglas fir, maple and beech, black locust, cottonwood, tulip, or poplar trees; old apple orchards; areas that have been burned over the previous year; land around dead elm trees; and even lawns or old fields. This broad list might lead one to expect morels everywhere, but experience proves otherwise. With rare exceptions, morels are found only in the kinds of habitats listed above. But precisely where and when is another matter. Morels are, in truth, found only in one place: wherever they choose to appear.

Soil saturation, especially in early spring, seems to be an important factor in morel fruiting. Winters with high snowfall levels and springs with abundant rainfall apparently play an important role in strengthening the mycelium. This, in turn, seems to lead to banner morel years. Flood plains, stream banks that go underwater during early spring snowmelts, and the edges of swamp ridges are widely reported to be prime morel-picking spots. Even in upland areas, rounded gullies that are overrun by water during spring snowmelt and rains consistently produce a more abundant crop of morels than higher, drier ground.

It's important to note the difference between well rinsed and soggy ground, though; morels don't fruit *when* the ground is soaked but rather *after* the ground has been soaked.

**SIMILAR SPECIES:** The Wrinkled Thimble-cap, or Early Morel (*Verpa bohemica*), which is poisonous (see photo) is, at first glance, a dead-ringer for the true morel; however, its cap is not distinctly pitted or honeycombed like a true morel's cap. Rather, its cap surface is composed of vertically wrinkled ridges that only rarely are joined by horizontal ridges. Its cap drapes, but it is attached only at the very top of the stalk; the Half-free Morel's cap is attached about halfway down the cap. If a specimen's cap drapes significantly (some Black Morel caps drape, but only slightly) and seems to conform to the other key identifying characteristics, it must be either an edible Half-free Morel or a poisonous Wrinkled Thimble-cap. Several other differences can help distinguish between these two.



First, the Half-free Morel's stalk usually has vertical perforations near the base; the Wrinkled Thimble-cap's stalk lacks them. Second, the outside of the Half-free Morel's stalk is coated with tiny, granular particles that can be easily rubbed off; the Wrinkled Thimble-cap's stalk has tiny bumps that do not rub off readily. Third, the Half-free Morel's cap typically makes up less than one fourth of the

mushroom's overall height; the cap of the Wrinkled Thimble-cap usually makes up at least one fourth of the mushroom's overall height. Also, the Half-free Morel's stalk is invariably hollow, and the Wrinkled Thimble-cap's stalk is normally stuffed with cottony fibers, but slugs often burrow into the mushroom and devour them, leaving no clue that the mushroom was originally stuffed.

Poisonous mushrooms of the genus *Gyromitra* (see Conifer False Morel on p. 166 of the book) are commonly called "false" morels because at least to some novices they look similar. Upon close inspection, however, there is little similarity. The cap of a *Gyromitra* is slightly to grossly wrinkled and folded but not pitted and honeycombed. A longitudinal section of the cap reveals a multi-chambered interior, not the single, cylindrical, hollow chamber characteristic of a true morel.

In addition to the Yellow, Black, and Half-free morels, some mycologists apply a number of other names to some morels found in North America. There is little agreement between professional mycologists over which, if any, of these others are truly distinct species. This debate makes for interesting conversation, but it is of little culinary interest. All morels are eminently edible.

Among the species listed in some field guides are Peck's Morel (*M. angusticeps*), the Conical Morel (*M. conica*), *M. canaliculata*, and *M. crassistipa*. Many consider these to be only variant forms of the Black Morel. The White Morel (*M. deliciosa*) and the Thick-footed Morel (*M. crassipes*) are generally considered to be early and late forms, respectively, of the Yellow Morel.

**EDIBILITY:** Black morels frequently cause gastric upset when consumed with or followed by alcoholic beverages, and some individuals have unpleasant reactions to Black Morels even without alcohol. No morels should be eaten raw, undercooked, or in large quantity; eating them so can cause digestive discomfort, also.

These precautions aside, the morel, in its myriad forms, is the clear favorite of most mushroom hunters. The morel reigns supreme among nature's fungal fruits, esteemed by gourmets on both sides of the Atlantic. During morel season, area mushroom clubs gather specifically to scour the woods and orchards for this king of edible mushrooms.

Recently, attempts to cultivate morels have started to pay off. With such tremendous demand for them, morels may be on their way toward large-scale, commercial cultivation. Some longtime morel devotees worry that this will somehow take away the morel's special mystique. Others, less romantic or more pragmatic, anxiously await such progress.

In regions where morels are abundant, it is not unusual to see Posted signs expressly forbidding mushroom picking. In areas not blessed with such abundance, patience and perseverance are essential to finding morels. The best foraging tactic is to look as often as possible in as many of the known types of habitat as possible during morel season.

When your searching pays off and you find your first morel, search around the immediate vicinity for more. Then, note as many specifics about where you found them as you can: What kinds of trees, plants, and soil are present? Is the ground sloping? If so, is it sloping to the east, west, north or south? With these factors in mind, keep looking in similar habitats. This is the most likely way to fill your basket.

Once you're certain of your identification, cut off the base of the stalk. Then slice the whole morel in half vertically, and gently brush or blow away any insects, dirt, sand, or plant debris.

Morels usually grow in the same place for several years but may skip one or more years between fruitings. Look for them next year wherever you find them this year. If you don't find any there next year, check again the year after that.

If you try and try, but don't find any morels, there is another option---many gourmet shops stock dried morels. Be prepared for "sticker shock": one ounce of dried morels might cost you fifteen dollars or more. That's a rather steep price for something that's free when you can find it, but even the most experienced morel hunters have been known to splurge on a small jar when that's the only way to get some.



**Order an autographed copy of**  
**EDIBLE WILD MUSHROOMS OF NORTH AMERICA**



Webpage copyright ©1997, 1998 by David W. Fischer. All rights reserved. This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



[00012545](#) visitors to this page since 13 December 1997

[Most recent update: 6 March 2002](#)



**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory South America and Central America



[ARGENTINA](#)

[BRAZIL](#)

[CHILE](#)

[COLOMBIA](#)

[PERU](#)

[URUGUAY](#)

[VENEZUELA](#)



**ARGENTINA**

**NAME/LOCATION:** Horacio Rocha Kapus, Buenos Aires, Argentina

**E-MAIL:** [agecocom@fibertel.com.ar](mailto:agecocom@fibertel.com.ar)

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner  
3/00

**BRAZIL**

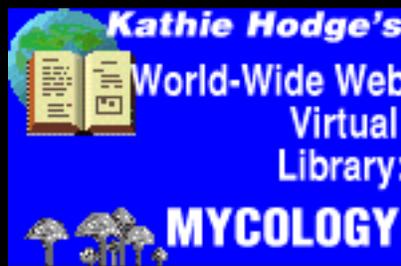
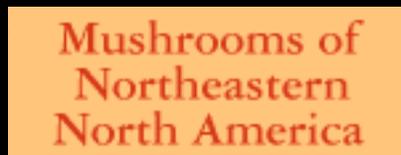
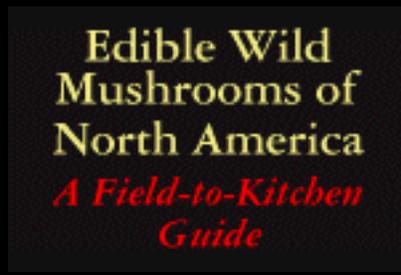
**NAME/LOCATION:** Paulo Avancini, São Lourenço da Serra, São Paulo, Brazil

**E-MAIL:** [sitiotiocarlos@uol.com.br](mailto:sitiotiocarlos@uol.com.br)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I'm an agronomist and a small farmer of Lentinula edodes and shiitake. I'm studying the possibility of producing champignon and Pleurotus in protec house.*



*I'd also like to look for mushrooms in the forest (Atlantic rain forest). 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Fernando Cavalcante, Nova Friburgo-RJ, Brazil**

**E-MAIL: [cantefer@netflash.com.br](mailto:cantefer@netflash.com.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I want to know about production of edible mushrooms.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Vitorina Nerivania Covello, Recife, Brazil**

**E-MAIL: [covello@npd.ufpe.br](mailto:covello@npd.ufpe.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I am a biology student at Federal Rural University. My chief Lab is Dra. Maria Meneses and she suggests that my work will be about Cyllindrocladium. I need some information about this genus. 1 Jan. 1998*

**NAME/LOCATION: Rodrigo Nunes Fuchter, Florianopolis, Santa Catarina, Brazil**

**E-MAIL: [rodrigofuchter@zipmail.com.br](mailto:rodrigofuchter@zipmail.com.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *My interest is in cultivating and selling (principally export) mushrooms (any kind) all over the world. I have partners and the whole preparation for this. 7/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Rodrigo Henriques, Brasilia, Distrito Federal Brasil**

**E-MAIL: [odgo@nutecnet.com.br](mailto:odgo@nutecnet.com.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I started growing medicinal mushrooms a year ago. First Agaricus blazei Murril and now Shiitake and Ganoderma lucidum. I am looking to share experiences. 28 Jan. 1998*

**NAME/LOCATION: Margarida M. de Mendonça, Florianopolis, Brazil**

**E-MAIL: [margarid@iaccess.com.br](mailto:margarid@iaccess.com.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist

**COMMENTS:** *University professor of a graduate*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

**North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)**

**Mike Wood's**

**Myko  
Web**



**(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of North American  
mushroom clubs)**



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

*program, teaching mycology and advising students in research projects of cultivation of edible and medicinal mushrooms. Also developing extension projects with mushroom producers in South Brazil. 5/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Lucio Pentagna Guimarães Neto, Belo Horizonte, Brazil**

**E-MAIL: [lucio@horiz.com.br](mailto:lucio@horiz.com.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I'm begining a shiitake farm, and I would like to receive information about it. I also would like to talk to people that make mushroom farm projects.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Rogerio Martins Ribeiro, Belo Horizonte - Minas Gerais, Brazil**

**E-MAIL: [cogumex@brhs.com.br](mailto:cogumex@brhs.com.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I'm a brasilian Agaricus Blazei Murrill producer, and I just found out how wonderful mushrooms are. At the moment, I'm selling to a Japanese company about 300Kg/monthly, but I'm capable of producing more and more, and North America is in my sights. 7/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Luiz Amaro Páschoa da Silva, Itatiba S.P., Brazil**

**E-MAIL: [sunshiitake@lexxa.com.br](mailto:sunshiitake@lexxa.com.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Shiitake grower (log based) running a little company (Sunshiitake) in Brazil. About 30.000 logs. Begining cultivation on sawdust blocks.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Luiz C. H. Santos, Porto Alegre, Brasil**

**E-MAIL: [4santos@pro.via-rs.com.br](mailto:4santos@pro.via-rs.com.br)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I'm a engineer and my wife is a biologist. We have interest in cultivation of edible sub-tropical species, just for our climate. We are looking for commercial suppliers of spores, in Brasil. We appreciate also information about substrate, compost and yields.*





**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## Mycologists Online



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**



## CHILE

**NAME/LOCATION: Gonzalo Urquieta C., Santiago, Chile**

**E-MAIL: [g.u.c. @ Entel Chile. Net](mailto:g.u.c. @ Entel Chile. Net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I'm a wild mushroom picker (hobby), and also a producer and exporter. Here in Chile we mainly harvest Boletus luteus, Lactarius deliciosus, and morels. My principal interest is to contact people and companies that work with these mushrooms. Also it will be very interesting for me to know about the developing of the wild mushroom harvest season at the West and East Coast. Funghi Chile Fax: 56-2-8426378.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Tomohiro Kamogawa, Santiago, Chile**

**E-MAIL: [tomogaw@ibm.net](mailto:tomogaw@ibm.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I like nature and finding mushrooms, also to eat. I am not a scientist but have much interest. Right now I am living in Chile and sometimes I encounter wild mushrooms in the field that are very similar to those I know in Japan, for example a group of Lactarius or Suillus.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jorge Robledo, Concepción, Chile**

**E-MAIL: [yogui@entelchile.net](mailto:yogui@entelchile.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I'm student of biology and I'm very interested in mycology. 11/99*

## COLOMBIA

**NAME/LOCATION: Graciela Chalela Alvarez, Bucaramanga, Colombia**

**E-MAIL: [gchalela@b-manga.cetcol.net.co](mailto:gchalela@b-manga.cetcol.net.co)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist

**COMMENTS:** *My interest is on the taxonomy of fungi. I am teching in the highest univerisity of the eastern of*

*Colombia. I am research director of the Center of Innovation in Industrial Biotechnology. We are working in Bioremediation with fungus.*



## ECUADOR

**NAME/LOCATION: Paul Moreno Arteaga, Riobamba, Chimborazo, Ecuador**

**E-MAIL: [webmaster@exploringecuador.com](mailto:webmaster@exploringecuador.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist\*

**COMMENTS:** *Chemistry BS with two years postgraduate in Biotechnology. I'm actually cultivating Lentinus edodes (shiitake) and doing a research project about Boletus luteus. Information exchange with experienced cultivators will be helpful. 10/99*



## PERU

**NAME/LOCATION: César Augusto Chimey Henna, Lima, Perú**

**E-MAIL: [cesarchimey@hotmail.com](mailto:cesarchimey@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *My interest is in growing edibles and medicinals mushrooms. I have some experience with Pleurotus, Auricularia, Lentinula and Ganoderma but not with Agaricus species. 2/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Elmer Iquira, Arequipa, Peru**

**E-MAIL: [eliquira@hotmail.com](mailto:eliquira@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I am working with shitake, I have been succesful in my first trial. I would like to grow it in a comercial way, but I have some dificulties. Besides, I want to grow himematsutake, because I think here in Arequipa, Peru, the climate is good for it. My problem is finding the best strains for my projects. 9/99*



## URUGUAY

NAME/LOCATION: **Fernanda Andion, Canelones, Uruguay**

E-MAIL: [ferdion@adinet.com.uy](mailto:ferdion@adinet.com.uy)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I want to know about edible mushrooms in my country.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Adela Bocking, Montevideo, Uruguay**

E-MAIL: [svarela@chasque.apc.org](mailto:svarela@chasque.apc.org)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am interested in cultivating edible mushrooms. It is important for me to be in touch with a great number of mushroomers to learn all about such great culture.*



## VENEZUELA

NAME/LOCATION: **Juan Arzac, Valera, Estado Trujillo, Venezuela**

E-MAIL: [jjarzac@telcel.net.ve](mailto:jjarzac@telcel.net.ve)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Shiitake and reishi grower running a little company in Venezuela. 6/98*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



00003172

[Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 12 May 2000](#)





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory CANADA

[Alberta](#) -- [British Columbia](#) -- [Manitoba](#) -- [Nova Scotia](#) --  
[Ontario](#) -- [Quebec](#)



## Alberta

NAME/LOCATION: **Frank Devereux, Alberta, Canada**

E-MAIL: [jeanned@ccinet.ab.ca](mailto:jeanned@ccinet.ab.ca)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My experience is limited. 3 years ago a forest fire crossed the highway not far from my home. I was reading some info on morels and found the area may contain these mushrooms one year after the fire. I checked the area and to my enjoyment there were hundreds of these mushrooms. 6/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Murray R. Falk, Calgary, Alberta, Canada**

E-MAIL: [falkm@cadvision.com](mailto:falkm@cadvision.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

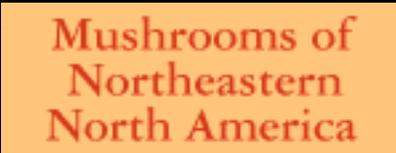
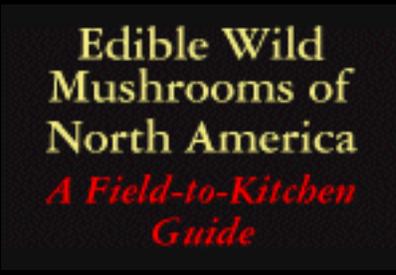
COMMENTS: *Last summer, my wife and I took a mushroom ID course at the Inglewood Sanctuary (which we would highly recommend) from a University of Calgary professor. Since then, we have found a number of locations in or near Calgary with abundance of the five or six species that we are confident in. We want to expand this in future, and would welcome contacts by others nearby with similar experience.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Marc J. Kirchmeier Ph.D, Edmonton, Alberta**

E-MAIL: [Marc.Kirchmeier@ualberta.ca](mailto:Marc.Kirchmeier@ualberta.ca)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate



COMMENTS: *I have been collecting wild edibles for the last five years. I have some experience in cultivating edibles.* 1 Dec. 1997

NAME/LOCATION: **Mark Townsend, Calgary, Alberta, Canada**

E-MAIL: [marktown@cadvision.com](mailto:marktown@cadvision.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Picking edibles in the Calgary Region.*



### British Columbia

NAME/LOCATION: **Tom Atkinson, Terrace, British Columbia**

E-MAIL: [westernmost@hotmail.com](mailto:westernmost@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been in Terrace for a few years now, but started in the Yukon seven years ago by picking morels. I am primarily interested in morels but I will also pick pine mushrooms.* 7/99

NAME/LOCATION: **George Bolton, Powell River, British Columbia**

E-MAIL: [margeo@prcn.org](mailto:margeo@prcn.org)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I'm always a student when it comes to mushrooms. My wife and I have been picking for over 25 years. We live for the summer/fall season. So we can pick "Channies," "Balets" and "Pines." We spend at least 4-1/2 months a year in the great outdoors.* 6/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Allan Goosney, Invermere, British Columbia**

E-MAIL: [cgoose@cyberlink.bc.ca](mailto:cgoose@cyberlink.bc.ca)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I am a forest fire fighter and environmental scientist interested in selling 3 different species of dried morels. The nature of my work allows me to find and pick wild morels in otherwise inaccessible places. Will export anywhere possible.* 8/99



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECT!**

**North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of **North American  
mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

**NAME/LOCATION: June Harris, Agassiz, British  
Columbia, Canada**

**E-MAIL: [news@bcafc.org](mailto:news@bcafc.org)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have been shrooming for about 10 years and learn a bit more each year. My interest is find the different edible mushrooms in our area. We also pick commercially from time to time. It is very exciting when you find a huge, beautiful specimen.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Margot Izard, Duncan, British  
Columbia, Canada**

**E-MAIL: [Margot@gec.net](mailto:Margot@gec.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *25+ years of gathering and a belief in eating what grows as close to home as possible... and protecting it! Now that I have much more garden space and live beside a large park (river, cottonwoods, maple, swamp), I want to learn more about cultivating mushrooms. I want to photo/write a guide to this area, probably just for people visiting my house.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Randy Marchand, Campbell  
River, British Columbia**

**E-MAIL: [rmarchand@online.bc.ca](mailto:rmarchand@online.bc.ca)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *My main interest is in the commercial harvesting of wild edible fungi in the Pacific Northwest. I wish to share ideas on how to promote this enviromentally friendly industry. I have been involved in this industry in the northwest for many years and have a good knowledge of the many types of harvested fungi here, also a good knowledge of areas to look for fungi in BC and the Yukon. Looking to buy mushrooms! See my web site for morels, pine, chanties, and "others":  
<http://www.online.bc.ca/~mushroom>*

**NAME/LOCATION: Kevin Mitchell, Denman Island,  
British Columbia**

**E-MAIL: [ebus354@island.net](mailto:ebus354@island.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *We are avid mycoholic mushroom*



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## **Mycologists Online**



*Something really fun:*

**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**



*hunters, harvesters and recently, cultivators of edible gourmet mushrooms. We are interested in growroom systems that are cost efficient and user friendly. Need an autoclave, shelving, and much more! Happy to resond to aspiring cultivators! 3/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Rod Pooley and Carmen Stanek,  
Lake Country/Okanagan, British Columbia**

**E-MAIL: [cstanek@cnx.net](mailto:cstanek@cnx.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

*COMMENTS: We have been picking edible wild mushrooms for about the past 15 years, and were formerly memebers of the Vancouver Mycological Society. We are interested in talking with others in our area (or elsewhere) to start an Okanagan Mycological Society, or just to exchange information about wild mushrooms etc. 10/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Brian Skakun, Prince George,  
British Columbia**

**E-MAIL: [B.J.S.@bc.sympatico.ca](mailto:B.J.S.@bc.sympatico.ca)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

*COMMENTS: Hi Im a pine mushroom picker in the Prince George area and have picked for several years. I love the outdoors and would like to meet others interested in picking pines in the area. 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Robert Gregory Stacey, Nelson,  
British Columbia, Canada**

**E-MAIL: [rstacey@awinc.com](mailto:rstacey@awinc.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

*COMMENTS: I've been picking mushrooms for four or so years, I've taken a couple of local courses on identification of common fungi, but mostly I've learned what I know by reading books and stomping around in the woods. 8 Feb. 1998*



## **Manitoba**

**NAME/LOCATION: Lorry Broatch, Carberry,  
Manitoba**

E-MAIL: [Lorry@techplus.com](mailto:Lorry@techplus.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Interested in local mushrooms, both edible and non-edible.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Steve Davies, Winnipeg, Manitoba**

E-MAIL: [ronad@pangea.ca](mailto:ronad@pangea.ca)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist\*

\*COMMENTS: *Ph.D. in Applied Mycology but not a specialist in taxonomy. Have collected wild mushrooms edible and otherwise for 25 years. Employed as researcher in applied microbiology/mycology (fermentations). In the past have conducted research in specialty mushroom cultivation. 4/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Brian W. Tokar, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada**

E-MAIL: [britokar@homepage.com](mailto:britokar@homepage.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *interests include researching, photographing, picking, gourmet cooking and eating wild mushrooms. 3/00*



## **Newfoundland**

**NAME/LOCATION: Jim MacNeil, Corner Brook, Newfoundland, Canada**

E-MAIL: [bmacneil@nf.sympatico.ca](mailto:bmacneil@nf.sympatico.ca)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I am interested in getting information from anyone who can help me set up a small mushroom supply business concentrating on chanterelles and morels. Prices to supplier or local restaurants would be appreciated. 4/00*



## **Nova Scotia**

**NAME/LOCATION: Dinamarca Lorenzen-King, Shubenacadie, Hants Co., Nova Scotia**

**E-MAIL: [lorenzen@ns.sympatico.ca](mailto:lorenzen@ns.sympatico.ca)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Along with my mother, I am the co-creator of the Lorenzen pottery mushrooms. I have hunted the mushrooms along with my sculptor parents since I was eight. My passion for hunting, finding and identifying mushrooms preceded by decades my love of sculpting them and painting them. I am anxious to exchange "mushroom" stories with other mushroomers. I don't bump into many in my forays and my profession keeps me isolated while I work. So happy to discover so many mushroomers out there! Just discovered cyberspace. Please put the "m" word on subject line of e-mail. 6/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Don McCarthy, Nova Scotia, Canada**

**E-MAIL: [mikrokil@atcon.com](mailto:mikrokil@atcon.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I am the president of Mikrokil Inc. a company that produces and sells parasitic nematodes for the control of numerous insects. Our product Steinernema feltiae, product name Mikrokil, is especially effective for the control of Sciarid flies.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Michael Pope, Halifax, Nova Scotia**

**E-MAIL: [mikepope@ns.sympatico.ca](mailto:mikepope@ns.sympatico.ca)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I am interested in edibles as well as looking at becoming a producer. Anyone with any info or tips would be welcomed. 5/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Todd Tarrant, 1311 Maitland Bridge, Nova Scotia**

**E-MAIL: [ttarrant@mail.aurocom.com](mailto:ttarrant@mail.aurocom.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I am a small mushroom grower from Nova Scotia and I primarily interested in locating a Choke type Compost turner for commercial use.*



## Ontario

**NAME/LOCATION: David Anderson, Long Point, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [andyscap@nornet.on.ca](mailto:andyscap@nornet.on.ca)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I am a grower principally of shiitake mushrooms. We use the synthetic oak log method and make our own spawns. I am interested in developing commercial growing methods for other varieties and would welcome suggestions and information on any mushroom species. 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Les Bachmeier (Mr. Chips), Wheatley, Kent County, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [wraca@mnsi.net](mailto:wraca@mnsi.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I live in an area of Carolinian forest with several good parks and excellent mushroom habitat. I have come to identify about sixteen delicious species within thirty miles of home, have tried established recipes (experimented with a few of my own) and have become quite knowledgeable locally on area mycelium. I don't attempt to memorize the scientific names but I'm smart enough to not poison myself or others. I'm looking for other interested mushroom hunters in Southwestern Ontario to swap foray stories, recipes, and info with.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Nathan Botkin, Richmond Hill, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [careers@the-wire.com](mailto:careers@the-wire.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Have been hunting fungi for 25 years, started at age 8 with Grandpa. Love the thrill of the hunt without using guns. Whos' up for a hunt? 10/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Cassie Brindza, Fenelon Township, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [shroom100@yahoo.com](mailto:shroom100@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have taken a course in mycology at the University of Toronto. My primary interest is in finding edibles, but I do have an interest in cultivation. Am interested in meeting others with same interest for mushroom hunts.* 11/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Craig Clifford, London, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [sucliff@ibm.net](mailto:sucliff@ibm.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am a chef in London, Ontario, and have just started mushroom hunting. I have found many in the Goderich/Bayfield area, but I am nervous about eating them and am looking for assistance with identification.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Jonathan Colvin, Toronto, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [jcolvin@io.org](mailto:jcolvin@io.org)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Mostly edibles. Member of Mycological Society of Toronto. <http://www.io.org/~jcolvin>*

NAME/LOCATION: **Nancy Ironside, Orillia, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [nancy.ironside@encode.com](mailto:nancy.ironside@encode.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I am interested in the ecology of mushrooms: the why and where they grow, and how they cope with stress. I am trying to inventory 2 areas: one on the Precambrian Shield (near my home), and one on the limestone plains of Manitoulin Island. Unfortunately my taxonomic skills are inadequate, but I am trying, and appreciate any help available.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Wilfred Kuipers, Ingersoll, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [tallieu@Lonet.ca](mailto:tallieu@Lonet.ca)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I own a mushroom farm and am always looking at any update information that is available.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Alan J. McQuillan, London, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [amcquillan@golden.net](mailto:amcquillan@golden.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I have no experience at all, except for finding one puffball last summer. It was delicious. I would like to know more about edible wild mushrooms.* 8/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Jason Pang, Toronto, Ontario, Canada**

E-MAIL: [junchengp@hotmail.com](mailto:junchengp@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I have a master's degree in mycology. I have effective educational background in edible mushrooms, including Agaricus, Lentinus, Pleurotus, Flammulina, Auricularia, Volvariella, Hercium, etc. I also have ten years experience in mushroom cultivation, breeding, pest & disease control, supplements and process.* 8/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Diana Provencal, Appleton, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [groomer@hotmail.com](mailto:groomer@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My interest in mushrooms is for food and now I need help in positive identification for my location (Ottawa). My passion started about 5 years ago and I've read a lot of reference books and picked a lot of mushrooms but as of yet I have not picked up a microscope. I need help and a microscope.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Bruno Pretto, Goodwood (Toronto area), Ontario, Canada**

E-MAIL: [bpretto@io.org](mailto:bpretto@io.org)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *NAMA Representative for Mycological Society of Toronto. Gourmet mushroom grower and supplier of cultivation books and supplies for home growers and small commercial growers.* 1 Dec. 1997

NAME/LOCATION: **Scott A. Redhead, Ottawa, Ontario**

E-MAIL: [redheads@em.agr.ca](mailto:redheads@em.agr.ca)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert\*

COMMENTS: *Senior research scientist for Canadian federal government's agricultural department.*

*Specializing in mushroom taxonomy, biogeography, field ecology, nomenclature. Member of NAMA, MSA, JMS, IAPT. Developing a WWW database on Canadian mushrooms. Published on genera such as Xerula, Xeromphalina, Simocybe, Resinomycena, Stagnicola, Mythicomycetes, Mitrula, Neolecta, Omphalina, Chromosera, Chrysomphalina, Phaeocollybia, Melanotus, Hypholoma, Hypsizygus, Tricholoma, Roeslerina, Bryoglossum, Ossicaulis, Neolentinus, Heliocybe, Phytoconis, Mycena, Marasmiellus, Phaeomarasmius, Pseudobaeospora, Strobilurus, Cyptotrampa, Physalacria, Campanella, etc. Currently photographing mushrooms in N.A. In 1997, Chairperson for MSA Amateur Liaison Committee.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jerry Snow, Ottawa, Ontario**

**E-MAIL: [jls\\_ky\\_98@yahoo.com](mailto:jls_ky_98@yahoo.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Being a native of Kentucky, morels are one of my favorites; I am interested in hunting them in Canada. 2/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Howard Szafer, Toronto, Ontario**

**E-MAIL: [howardz@idirect.com](mailto:howardz@idirect.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Amateur taxonomist with some field experience.*

*<http://www.scsi.org/hzp/Clampconnexions.html> has vegan fungal recipes*

**NAME/LOCATION: Nicholas Tjia, Ontario, Canada**

**E-MAIL: [nicholas.tjia@sympatico.ca](mailto:nicholas.tjia@sympatico.ca)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *Interested in researching the possibility of setting up edible mushroom cultivation business.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Stanko Vuleta, Ottawa, Ontario**

**E-MAIL: [sonja@capitalnet.com](mailto:sonja@capitalnet.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I am a mushroom hunter interested in swapping stories, locations (Ottawa area) and recepies.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Marek Warunkiewicz, Toronto,**

## Ontario

E-MAIL: [marekw@home.com](mailto:marekw@home.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I'm interested in Edibles, but also in cultivation. I'd like to know more about both, especially foraging in Ontario. I did a lot in Montréal, but don't know any areas in ontario.* 10/99



## Quebec

NAME/LOCATION: **Luc Blouin, Montréal, Québec**

E-MAIL: [lblouin@aei.ca](mailto:lblouin@aei.ca)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS:

NAME/LOCATION: **Denis Boulanger, Sutton, Québec**

E-MAIL: [denisb@granby.net](mailto:denisb@granby.net)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Have been gathering for 6 years, read books, have attended two one-day seminars and am interested in dispensing a 6-hour introductory course to beginners. Would love to learn more about identification, and preparing edible mushrooms.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Yves Lamoureux, Montreal, Quebec**

E-MAIL: [y.lamoureux@videotron.ca](mailto:y.lamoureux@videotron.ca)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I'm working for the Montreal mycological club on an inventory of Quebec macromycetes since 1988. Principal interest in Tricholoma, Lactarius, Amanita, Pluteus, Cortinarius, and Boletes.* 10/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Andre Lavoie, Quebec, Canada, Quebec**

E-MAIL: [andrelav@total.net](mailto:andrelav@total.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

3/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Andre Paul, Boucherville,**

**Québec, Canada**

E-MAIL: [ankama@globetrotter.net](mailto:ankama@globetrotter.net)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: Cortinarius (genus). 2/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Benoit Ponton,  
St-Bruno-de-Montarville, Québec**

E-MAIL: [benoit.ponton@sympatico.ca](mailto:benoit.ponton@sympatico.ca)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Member since last year (1998) of "Cercle des mycologues de Montréal". Took initiation course with Mr. Yves Lamoureux. Went to several hunt in the wild with them. Fascinated with the diversity of mushrooms.*  
2/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Manon Robitaille, St-Lazare,  
Quebec, Canada**

E-MAIL: [Manonj7t2s6@yahoo.com](mailto:Manonj7t2s6@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I started mushroom hunting back in Fall of 1997. I am interested in someone who would be interested in coming with me (would have to be on weekends). I have so far collected chanterelles, boletes, parasols and some great tasting Agaricus in my area.*  
10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Jules Tremblay, Évain, Abitibi,  
Québec**

E-MAIL: [julestremblay@sympatico.ca](mailto:julestremblay@sympatico.ca)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

10 December 1997

NAME/LOCATION: **Patrick Tremblay, Québec,  
Bonaventure (Québec)**

E-MAIL: [patrem@globetrotter.qc.ca](mailto:patrem@globetrotter.qc.ca)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail

address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



[00011044](#) [Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 28 March 2001](#)





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory MEXICO



## MEXICO

**NAME/LOCATION: Jaime R. Abitia, Mexico City, MEXICO**

**E-MAIL: [msmark@puromexico.com.mx](mailto:msmark@puromexico.com.mx)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *By the time I am working in my personal project in commercial mushroom cultivation with Oyster and Shiitake, at an abandoned pigs farm. We are a five guys team. We started six months ago. We will do our best effort. We will seek toward new species cultivation and spreading of mushroom cultivation knowledge in our region in the next years, sharing information with cultivators and students. We are constituting right now a grower's union (maybe the first one in Mexico with goverment recognition). We will keep you informed.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Marco Antonio Vargas Aguirre, Guadalajara, Jalisco, México.**

**E-MAIL: [marcoant@mail.vinet.com.mx](mailto:marcoant@mail.vinet.com.mx)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I want to know how to cultivate Agaricus, Pleurotus and Morchella. 1/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Rafael Villalobos Galan, Mexico City, Mexico**

**E-MAIL: [rgalan@cei.upibi.ipn](mailto:rgalan@cei.upibi.ipn).**

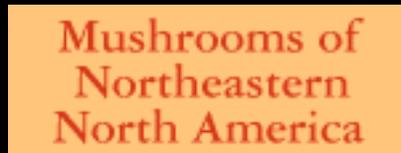
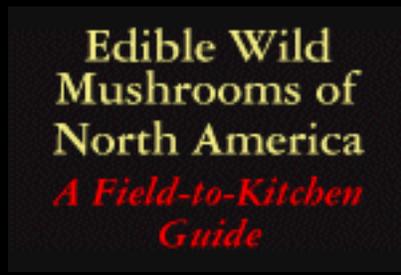
**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** --- 3/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Mauricio Carlos Quintana Covantes, San Miguel de Allende, Guanajuato, Mexico**

**E-MAIL: [cintain@yahoo.com](mailto:cintain@yahoo.com)**



INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner  
COMMENTS: *Recently decided to begin a small home cultivation project as a hobby. Interested in learning about collecting in the wild and about cultivation techniques, as well as organizing forays and cooperating in setting up a network of amateur/professional mycologists in Mexico.* 1/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Arturo Ruíz García, Metepec, México, México**

E-MAIL: [arruhon@yahoo.com](mailto:arruhon@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *I have some experience in cultivation bottoms and shiitake. Over 18 years ago I tried some forms for growing morels indoors with no success, I am still trying if somebody could help me.* 8/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Alejandro Gonzalez, Pachuca, Mexico**

E-MAIL: [ucghgo@netpac.net.mx](mailto:ucghgo@netpac.net.mx)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner  
COMMENTS: *I'm intersted in pleurotus and shitake.* 6/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Gerardo Hernandez, San Luis Potosi, S.L.P., Mexico**

E-MAIL: [gemaco@slp.intermex.com.mx](mailto:gemaco@slp.intermex.com.mx)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *I have been growing white mushrooms for the last 4 years and I am exploring the internet so I think it is a good idea to get related to anybody in the mushroom buisness. I have 6 rooms 4000 ft each. The price on whites is very low. I can make a joint venture with anybody interested in other kind if they have the market.*

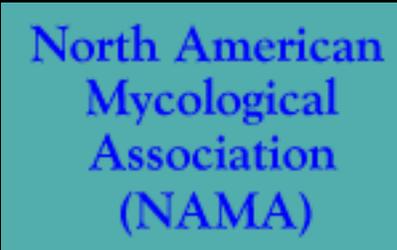
NAME/LOCATION: **Ing. Enrique Coronado G., Mérida, Yucatán, México**

E-MAIL: [ecor@sureste.com](mailto:ecor@sureste.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner  
COMMENTS: *I'm a beginner and I am very interested for cultivation of mushroom in Yucatán, but i need know more about the technologies and trade of mushroom.*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

**NAME/LOCATION: Jesús García Jiménez, Cd. Victoria, Tamaulipas, México**

**E-MAIL: [jgarmor@correo.tamnet.com.mx](mailto:jgarmor@correo.tamnet.com.mx)**

**INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----**

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student**

**COMMENTS: My preference is the Taxonomy of Boletaceae. I was publishing some papers related to Boletes of México and Central America together with Dr. Rolf Singer (lost in 1993), today I'm doing the MS at Universidad de Nuevo León, México and my topic is The Boletes of México with interesting advances in the Taxonomy and Biogeography.1 Dec. 1997**



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of

00001135

Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997

Last updated on 29 August 2000





**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



**Mycologists  
Online**



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Web Links**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory WEST INDIES



JAMAICA

JAMAICA

PUERTO RICO

TRINIDAD



JAMAICA

NAME/LOCATION: **Robert Terrelonge, Kingston, Jamaica, West Indies**

E-MAIL: [terry@cwjamaica.com](mailto:terry@cwjamaica.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I primarily Cultivate Oysters on a very small scale (500 lbs per week). I am interested in other species, that can be grown alongside these. 7/99*

PUERTO RICO

NAME/LOCATION: **Maritere Rodrguez, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico**

E-MAIL: [7021@darwin.upr.clu.edu](mailto:7021@darwin.upr.clu.edu)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

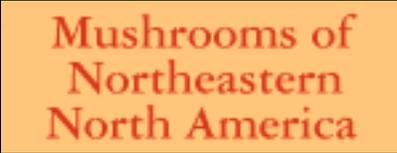
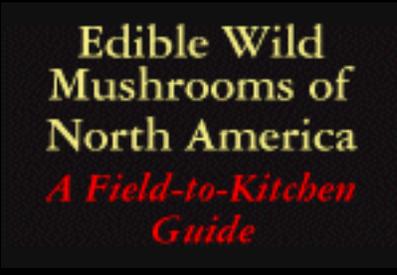


TRINIDAD

NAME/LOCATION: **Rawle Ramchand, Trinidad, West Indies**

E-MAIL: [rsram@cablenett.net](mailto:rsram@cablenett.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----



KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have been growing Agaricus on a very small scale for the past four years. My weekly production is roughly about 1000 lbs. per week. I use rice straw and bagasse as the main ingredients of my substrate. It is difficult to grow Agaricus in the tropics.* 6/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Dianne Sudama, Port of Spain, Trinidad, West Indies**

E-MAIL: [dianne.sudama@infotech.co.tt](mailto:dianne.sudama@infotech.co.tt)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I love the taste of mushrooms, very expensive here in Trinidad, would like to try and grow them in my home garden.*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

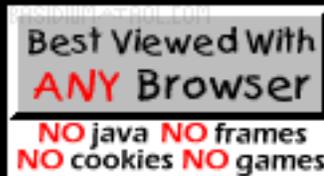


is part of

00000116

[Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 21 July 1999](#)





*No one knows*  
**MUSHROOM**  
**CULTIVATION**  
*like*  
*Paul Stamets'*  
**FUNGI**  
**PERFECTI**

North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)

*Mike Wood's*

**Myko**  
**Web**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of **North American**  
**mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's**  
**"A Short**  
**'Shroom**  
**Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



**Mycologists  
Online**



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory Southeast Region, USA



[Alabama](#) -- [Arkansas](#) -- [Florida](#) -- [Georgia](#) -- [Louisiana](#) --  
[North Carolina](#) -- [Oklahoma](#) -- [South Carolina](#) --  
[Tennessee](#) -- [Texas](#)



## Alabama

*Presently no listings.*



## Arkansas

**NAME/LOCATION:** Stephen C. Graves, M.D., Fort Smith, Arkansas

**E-MAIL:** [sgraves@ipa.net](mailto:sgraves@ipa.net)

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Emergency Physician, St. Edward Mercy Medical Center. Interests include collecting, toxicology, and ethnobotany.* 12/98

**NAME/LOCATION:** Jay Justice, Little Rock, Arkansas

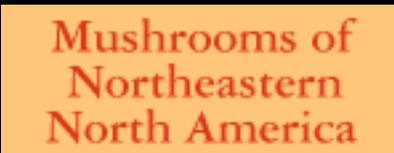
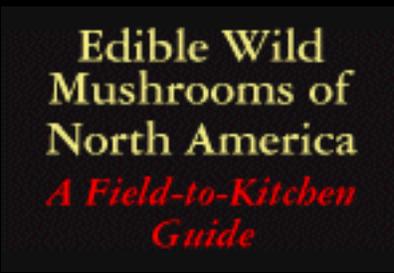
**E-MAIL:** [justice@aristotle.net](mailto:justice@aristotle.net)

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Co-founder of Arkanasa Mycological Society; NAMA member since 1980. Interests include mushroom taxonomy, their geographic distribution, their ecology and the toxins, pigments and odors present in them.* 12/98

**NAME/LOCATION:** Tom E. Kimmons, Shirley, Arkansas



E-MAIL: [Shirlcdc@artelco.com](mailto:Shirlcdc@artelco.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I am the Director of the Shiitake Mushroom Center located in Shirley, Arkansas. We offer training and production Seminars every Spring and Fall, plus workshops, computer classes and Shiitake tours of our facility each Saturday or by appointment. We also offer "How to Grow Shiitake" videos, books, and various inoculation supplies and consulting. Our web site is [www.shiitakecenter.com](http://www.shiitakecenter.com) and phone is 501 723 4443.* 12/98



## Florida

NAME/LOCATION: **Gregory Cobb, Panama City, Florida**

E-MAIL: [capncobb@aol.com](mailto:capncobb@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I wish to contact others in the Florida Panhandle with more knowledge of edibles than I have (one year). Would like to hear from other newbies as well.* 8/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Joe Degnan, Orlando, Florida**

Note---Winters in Orlando; permanent residence in Rhode Island

E-MAIL: [panopo@earthlink.net](mailto:panopo@earthlink.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Primarily interested in gaining more experience in identification of fungi, especially toxic and edibles. Second primary interest is in socializing with the amazing variety of "shroomers" one meets at the forays. Member of Connecticut Valley Mycological Society, NAMA, Past President of Nutmeg Mycological Society [Now defunct.] Have camper, will travel!!* 11/99

NAME/LOCATION: **David M. Dennis, Sarasota, Florida**

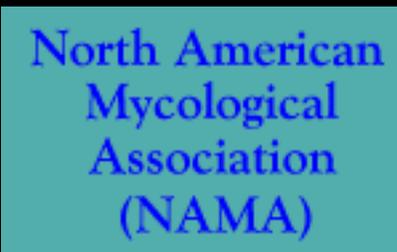
E-MAIL: [ddennis@home.com](mailto:ddennis@home.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

COMMENTS: *I am interested in mushroom photography.* 2/99

NAME/LOCATION: **William R. Pinkstaff, Brandon, Florida**

E-MAIL: [wpinksta@tampabay.rr.com](mailto:wpinksta@tampabay.rr.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *An avid hunter from boyhood, I have been looking for Morels since I was old enough to follow dad through the woods. I am especially interested in identifying any regions in Northern Florida, Southern Georgia or Southern Alabama which might yield the ever elusive Morels.* 3/99



**Georgia**

NAME/LOCATION: **Carl Miller, Atlanta, Georgia**

E-MAIL: [camiller@bellsouth.net](mailto:camiller@bellsouth.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *Interested primarily in edibles, but try to identify as many as I can. I use microscopic, chemical and field characters.* 12/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Garland Edward Pendergraph, Ph.D, South Georgia, Georgia**

E-MAIL: [garlandp@surfsouth.com](mailto:garlandp@surfsouth.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Primary interests in medical mycology and basidiomycete identification. Thirty years of experience with Ph.D in Parasitology and Mycology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.* 1/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Roy Taylor, Atlanta metropolitan area, Georgia**

E-MAIL: [volcane@volcane.com](mailto:volcane@volcane.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Though I've lived on both coasts (and enjoyed the West coast very much), I'm happy to say that something's often flushing here, and if it is - then I'm usually ready to foray! Although boletes and chaterelles*



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



**Mycologists  
Online**



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**



*are wonderful, I for some reason find myself consuming  
and being consumed by trichs... 12/98*



**Louisiana**

**NAME/LOCATION: Steven Latter, New Orleans,  
Louisiana**

**E-MAIL: [slatter@aol.com](mailto:slatter@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I recently bought a place in the country,  
and I have noticed a huge amount of different types of  
mushrooms. Have purchased a few books, but don't have  
the confidence. Looking for anyone in this area with  
similar interest, would be happy to share what I have with  
someone who can help me learn. 7/99*



**North Carolina**

**NAME/LOCATION: Geoffrey Balme,  
Zebulon/Raleigh, North Carolina**

**E-MAIL: [geoffrey\\_balme@ncsu.edu](mailto:geoffrey_balme@ncsu.edu)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I've been studying mycology  
academically/privately for about ten years. I enjoy  
hunting and identifying the fleshy fungi. 7/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Teresa Jane Halley, Durham,  
North Carolina**

**E-MAIL: [thalley@dbulls.com](mailto:thalley@dbulls.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Grew up hunting morels in Ohio. Recently  
relocated to North Carolina and miss my hobby. 5/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Linda Larsen, Asheville, North  
Carolina**

**E-MAIL: [llarsen@buncombe.main.nc.us](mailto:llarsen@buncombe.main.nc.us)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

4/00

**NAME/LOCATION: John Lindsey Neighbors, Providence, North Carolina**

**E-MAIL: [jlandtt@mindspring.com](mailto:jlandtt@mindspring.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I was introduced to Morel mushrooms about five years ago. It took me three years to finally find one and I've been hooked since. Here they are called "Hickory Chicks" or "Sand Chickens". Very few people in my area will eat them, but that just leaves more for me. I found about 160 last year, mostly right behind my house. 3/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jonathan Robie, Durham, North Carolina**

**E-MAIL: [jwrobie@mindspring.com](mailto:jwrobie@mindspring.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *We lived in Germany for 7-1/2 years, where people regularly gathered various Boletes and Chanterelles. These are still the main kinds that we gather. We have lived in North Carolina since mid-1995, and would be very happy to get in touch with someone who lives in North Carolina and knows the local mushrooms. 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Craig Stevens, Apex, North Carolina**

**E-MAIL: [Craig901@aol.com](mailto:Craig901@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I am interested in the collection of wild morel mushrooms (*Morchella* sp.) in North Carolina. When I lived in Ohio, I knew where to gather them in the spring. However, in North Carolina, I don't know where would be best to try to hunt them. I am considering the Piedmont area. Any suggestions? 3/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Linda Young, western North Carolina**

**E-MAIL: [butterfly1@citcom.net](mailto:butterfly1@citcom.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *Interest has developed due to proliferation of mushrooms in this area and the desire to try new gastronomical delights. 12/98*



## Oklahoma

NAME/LOCATION: **Melvin Hill, Sapulpa, Oklahoma**

E-MAIL: [Mycolological@aol.com](mailto:Mycolological@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I've always had a passion for mushrooms. I'm interested in providing my area with edible gourmet and "button mushrooms." Not the "Pro" grower, but trying.* 1/00



## South Carolina

*Presently no listings.*



## Tennessee

NAME/LOCATION: **Gwynn Evans, Knoxville, Tennessee**

E-MAIL: [gevans@covhlth.com](mailto:gevans@covhlth.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Member of NAMA since 1977. Eaten over 200 species of wild mushrooms. Love to forage.* 2/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Sidney F. Lanier, Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

E-MAIL: [laniers@bellsouth.net](mailto:laniers@bellsouth.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been keenly interested in mycophagy for about 30 years. There are about 40 good ones on my picking list, but I now carefully add a few each year. Nothing goes better with a prime ribeye than Amanita rubescens sautéed in butter, olive oil, and a little garlic! I also find some Caesar Amanitas each year, but that's the end of my list of edible Amanitas. I want to add something close to matsutake to my repertoire so if any 'shroomers close by could help, I would like to hear from them.* 12/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Oliver Loveday, Hawkins County, Tennessee**

**E-MAIL: [oliver@nxs.net](mailto:oliver@nxs.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I have been a beginner in mushrooming for over 25 years. I have a web page on line called "Fungi of the Week" featuring a new mushroom or fungus, sometimes identified. Generally found recently in the hardwood forest nearby. There is a contributor's gallery as well. E-mail for URL. 12/98*



**Texas**

**NAME/LOCATION: Karen A. Austin, El Paso, Texas**

**E-MAIL: [kaustin@whc.net](mailto:kaustin@whc.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** --- 5/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Charla Gale Campbell, Denison, Texas**

**E-MAIL: [chevellus@aol.com](mailto:chevellus@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *My dad use to take us mushroom hunting when we were little, we have kept the traditon going for our kids. We only hunt for morels, they are the only kind of edible we know. 4/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Judy Ladd, Houston, Harris, Texas**

**E-MAIL: [judy@accesscomm.net](mailto:judy@accesscomm.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I would like to get help identifying some mushrooms that grow in my yard. I would also like to be able to go mushroom hunting with people with similar interests here in the Houston area. 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Kent Rice, Irving, Texas**

**E-MAIL: [lingchih@cyberramp.net](mailto:lingchih@cyberramp.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I have hunted mushrooms in Texas for 10 years. If you would like to learn more about the mushrooms of this area, visit my web site at [www.cyberramp.net/~lingchih](http://www.cyberramp.net/~lingchih) 12/98*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



[00008938](#) [Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 1 August 2000](#)





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory Alaska & Hawaii, USA

[Alaska](#)

[Hawaii](#)



**Alaska**

**NAME/LOCATION:** Marilyn Berglin, Fairbanks, Alaska

**E-MAIL:** [berglin@northstar.k12.ak.us](mailto:berglin@northstar.k12.ak.us)

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I lead mushroom walks in the Fairbanks, Delta Jct area. Judge mushrooms at the fair and am certified by the state department of environmental conservation as a wild mushroom seller. I like to dry and can wild mushrooms and love to share knowledge with people who are genuinely interested in the fifth kingdom.* 6/98

**NAME/LOCATION:** Dave Gregovich, Juneau, Alaska

**E-MAIL:** [dgrego@ptialaska.net](mailto:dgrego@ptialaska.net)

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I have been hunting/eating mushrooms in southeast Alaska for 4 years now. I am slowly expanding the number of species that I can identify confidently, and would like to keep learning more species. If you're in Alaska, drop by and we'll go mushroom hunting!* 9/99

**NAME/LOCATION:** Kevin King, Douglas/Juneau, Alaska

**E-MAIL:** [primo@ptialaska.net](mailto:primo@ptialaska.net)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I am part owner and head Mycologist/lab manager for K&L Enterprizes. We are in the Medicinal*

**Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America**  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

**Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America**

**Dave Fischer's**



*and Gourmet mushroom business. We also produce extractions for medical firms and pharmacological firms.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Charles Samuels, Anchorage, Alaska**

**E-MAIL: [arktika@alaska.net](mailto:arktika@alaska.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I have been mushrooming for about 10 years. Went to Russia on the first mushroom tour of that country in 1989. I am currently writing a windows based computer program to identify mushrooms.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Judith Segall, Fairbanks, Alaska**

**E-MAIL: [snjcs1@alaska.edu](mailto:snjcs1@alaska.edu)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I am a student at the University of Alaska, Fairbanks. I am currently taking an incredible Mycology class taught by Dr. Gary Laursen. I do believe I have found what I would like to do with my life: study mushrooms. I am currently interested in medical treatment of mushroom poisonings. 11/98*



## Hawaii

**NAME/LOCATION: David Goodgame, Honolulu, Hawaii**

**E-MAIL: [godam666@webtv.net](mailto:godam666@webtv.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *Have been in Hawaii 10 months and just want to get acquainted with the edible species of mushrooms available here.*

**NAME/LOCATION: John C. Holliday, Puunene, Maui, Hawaii**

**E-MAIL: [jchme@hotmail.com](mailto:jchme@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I am the owner of a small mushroom farm in Maui, Hawaii, specializing in the cultivation of medicinal and gourmet mushrooms. 9/99*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

**North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)**



is part of

00001658

Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997

Last updated on 6 October 1999



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



**Mycologists  
Online**



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory Rocky Mountain Region, USA



[Arizona](#) -- [Colorado](#) -- [Idaho](#) -- [Montana](#) -- [Nevada](#) --  
[New Mexico](#) -- [Utah](#) -- [Wyoming](#)



## Arizona

**NAME/LOCATION:** LaVerne Drommond, Tonto Basin, Gila County, Arizona

**E-MAIL:** [ldrommond@theriver.com](mailto:ldrommond@theriver.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I have collected since 1981, in Arkansas, but am new to Arizona. I am close to mountains as well as deserts, and wish to learn the edibles in my area. 11/00*

**NAME/LOCATION:** Paul Holzer, Phoenix, Arizona

**E-MAIL:** [holzer@goodnet.com](mailto:holzer@goodnet.com)

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *A casual collector with an interest in photographs and edibles. 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION:** Jerry F. Jagers, Tucson, Arizona

**E-MAIL:** [jagers@bigfoot.com](mailto:jagers@bigfoot.com)

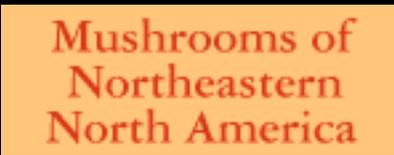
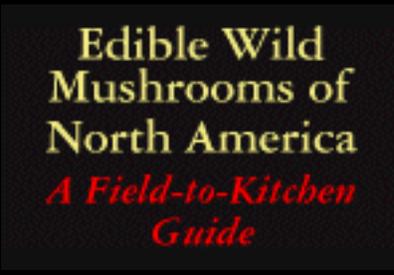
**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Interested in morels, boletes, and other edibles. New to Arizona and would like information on mushrooming in New Mexico and Colorado. 5/99*

**NAME/LOCATION:** Helga Kivisto, Sahuarita, Arizona

**E-MAIL:** [norrm10@gci-net.com](mailto:norrm10@gci-net.com)



INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *I am interested in finding people interested in going on forays for edible mushrooms. I am a member of Pikes Peak Mycological Society in Colorado Springs. 7/99*



## Colorado

NAME/LOCATION: **Lynn E. Cook, Western Slope, Colorado**

E-MAIL: [ticklebomb@yahoo.com](mailto:ticklebomb@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *My interest is connecting with others with a common interest in hunting edibles on the Western Slope; Wood Ears, Shaggy Manes, Boletes and Chanterelles are of prime interest. 8/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Terry Lee, Fort Collins, Colorado**

E-MAIL: [samcigar@fortnet.org](mailto:samcigar@fortnet.org)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *I am new to Colorado, I am from Seattle generally. I am always looking for cohorts to go mushroom hunting with. Drop me a line! 12/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Eli Meier, Boulder County, Colorado**

E-MAIL: [elimeier@talkers.net](mailto:elimeier@talkers.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *Experience: A couple years identifying and harvesting mushrooms, and three years at Telluride Mushroom Festival. I'm interested in mushroom hunting with others. 11/00*

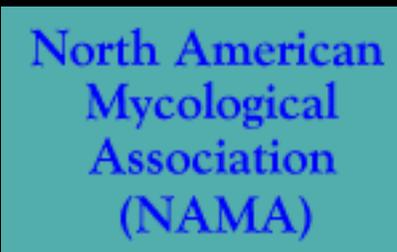
NAME/LOCATION: **Eric Tauer, Boulder, Colorado**

E-MAIL: [eric\\_tauer@usa.net](mailto:eric_tauer@usa.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner  
COMMENTS: *I have enjoyed hunting morels in Wisconsin, and want to pick edibles here in Colorado. I am interested in learning the local mushrooms from a*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

*mentor. I would like to combine mushroom hunting with hiking and camping. 1/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Raymond L. Walker Ph.D., Littleton, Colorado**

**E-MAIL: [Wizard@Privatei.com](mailto:Wizard@Privatei.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *Truly a novice student in this most enjoyable field of interest. Spend several weeks each year hunting for mushrooms around our mountain cabin, outside of Blackhawk, Colorado. Always seeking to learn more about them and in listening to those the have learned by experience and field identification. 2/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Dian W. Williams, Erie, Colorado**

**E-MAIL: [DianWilliams1@compuserve.com](mailto:DianWilliams1@compuserve.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I want to learn where to go to find chanterelles, boletes and morels in Colorado. I live in the mountain area of Denver. 8/99*



### **Idaho**

**NAME/LOCATION: Robert L. Chehey, Boise, Idaho**

**E-MAIL: [cheheyr@micron.net](mailto:cheheyr@micron.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Charter member of NIMA (Northern Idaho Mycological Soc.) Charter member and first president of SIMA (Southern, etc.) 1/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Tim Gerlitz, Coeur d'Alene, Northern Idaho, Idaho**

**E-MAIL: [ascent@ascentstudio.com](mailto:ascent@ascentstudio.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Past president of the North Idaho Mycological Association. Check out our website at [www.nicon.org/nima](http://www.nicon.org/nima)*

*Interested in visiting with folks about club related activities, cool shrooming stories and haunts, sociology of mycology, and high adventure. 1/99*



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## Mycologists Online



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)



NAME/LOCATION: **Michael R. Giau, Hayden Lake, Idaho**

E-MAIL: [giau@televar.com](mailto:giau@televar.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My interest is in collecting mushrooms for identification, consumption, and cultivation. 5/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Gary McNee, Firth, Idaho**

E-MAIL: [tview@srv.net](mailto:tview@srv.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Owner of Teton View Mushrooms, grow oyster and shiitake. Always looking for new strains and ideas. 12/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Cynthia Senicka, Fort Hall, Idaho**

E-MAIL: [senicynt@isu.edu](mailto:senicynt@isu.edu)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I love yummie mushrooms! I am starting an organic greenhouse and want to learn how to grow mushrooms like Portobello, shiitake, etc. 12/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Genille Steiner, Boise, Ada County, Idaho**

E-MAIL: [gsteiner@micron.net](mailto:gsteiner@micron.net)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I have organized and participated in spring and fall forays since 1976 with SIMA, Southern Idaho Mycological Association. I studied graduate level mycology under Dr. Orson K. Miller in Montana in 1985. Orson has served as one of our most frequent mycologists since 1976. Our spring and fall forays and mushroom identification workshops are held at or near McCall Idaho. I have had a scientific interest in fungus since 1976 when I got started as a charter member of SIMA, when we hosted the 1976 NAMA Foray. SIMA has a database of fungus started in 1976 with over 2000 species and growing. 12/98*



**Montana**

**NAME/LOCATION: Valerie K. Johnson, Flathead County, Montana**

**E-MAIL: [dvjohn@cyberport.net](mailto:dvjohn@cyberport.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I like to pick wild mushrooms to eat. I have picked them for 25 years. 11/00*



## **Nevada**

*Presently no listings.*



## **New Mexico**

**NAME/LOCATION: Howard McFarland, Santa Fe, New Mexico**

**E-MAIL: [Hmcf@aol.com](mailto:Hmcf@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Interested in hunting edibles in the mountains of northern New Mexico. Have collected mainly boletes in Jemez and Sangre De Cristos Mts. Would like to learn of chanterelles, morels, and matsutakes. 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Thomas Peña, Albuquerque, northern New Mexico, New Mexico**

**E-MAIL: [penat@gte.net](mailto:penat@gte.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I enjoy hunting mushrooms as well as cooking them; my favorites are oysters, chanterelles and ceps. Learning about it everytime I go in the field. 4/00*



## **Utah**

**NAME/LOCATION: Dennis Costesso, Ogden, Utah**

**E-MAIL: [Costfamily@aol.com](mailto:Costfamily@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Mainly interested in edibles that can be found locally in riparian woodlands and on the Wasatch front of the Rockies. Got interested in mushrooms after visiting my wife's uncle in Spain. Mushrooms hunting and gathering was almost a religion to him. His enthusiasm infected me. 4/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Suzanne Mayne, Logan, Utah**

E-MAIL: [smayne@excite.com](mailto:smayne@excite.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Graduate Student in Range Science specializing in plant ecology. I enjoy hunting and using edibles I find in the wild. 4/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Daniel Perry, Salem, Utah County, Utah**

E-MAIL: [DPerry6334@aol.com](mailto:DPerry6334@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I started learning about wild mushrooms in 1976, when I found a giant puffball. I like to eat! I thought that puffball was great! With the help of family and new friends (mycophiles) I have slowly added to my list of wild edibles over the last 24 years. 4/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Michael Piep, Logan, Cache County, Utah**

E-MAIL: [mpiep@excite.com](mailto:mpiep@excite.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I am an upper division student at Utah State University with some experience in collecting various local edibles and other mushrooms for various fungal identification and ecology courses. 4/99*



## Wyoming

NAME/LOCATION: **James Brian Connely, Casper, Wyoming**

E-MAIL: [connely@coffey.com](mailto:connely@coffey.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I live, study, and hunt mushrooms in*

*Wyoming. I hunt yellow and black morels, Agaricus campetris, king boletes, chanterelles, oysters, and puffballs. I'm currently investigating the possibilities of matsutakes in my area. 12/98*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



00004649

Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997

Last updated on 29 Novemeber 2000





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory California, USA



## California

**NAME/LOCATION: Jean Armstrong, San Diego, California**

**E-MAIL: [JEAN012345@aol.com](mailto:JEAN012345@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I became interested in mushrooming when I lived in the hills of Valencia, Spain. The natives took me on forays and introduced me to the joys of hunting them and eating them! I've read about cultivation and am interested in that as well.* 4/99

**NAME/LOCATION: David Bartolotta, San Francisco, California**

**E-MAIL: [david@bartolotta.com](mailto:david@bartolotta.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

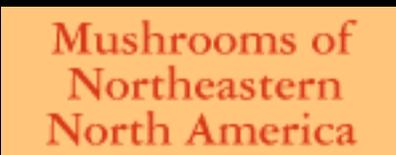
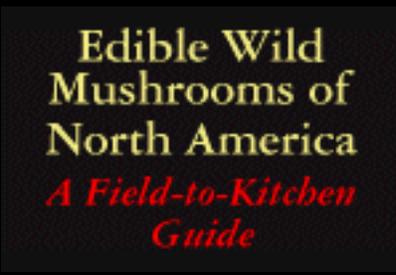
**COMMENTS:** *I served as Culinary Chaiman for the Mycological Society of San Francisco for 3 years. Prior, during and since that time, my very dear friend, Larry Stickney, has taught me just about everything I know about fungi. I crave the walks in the forests, rain or shine. The company of other mushroomers is always a joy, and the sharing of the bounty around a camp fire humbles me and reminds me how fortunate we are to have this common interest. The Sunday walks with Fred Stevens have shown me new genera to feast upon; other teachers have been David Arora, David Campbell, Norm Andresen and Mike Boom.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Ernie Bennett, Livermore, California**

**E-MAIL: [ebsb@trivalley.com](mailto:ebsb@trivalley.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner



COMMENTS: *I enjoy hunting the edibles and eating them.* 10 December 1997

NAME/LOCATION: **Heather Bonser, Arcata, California**

E-MAIL: [hlb9@axe.humboldt.edu](mailto:hlb9@axe.humboldt.edu)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I'm the editor of the newsletter for the Humboldt Bay Mycological Society.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Ron Bosia, San Francisco, California**

E-MAIL: [ronb@cea.edu](mailto:ronb@cea.edu)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I love nature, to get out in the fresh air but I seem to need a good excuse to do it and I've found several. Fishing, canoeing, and more recently, mushrooming. Mushrooming has tapped into the inner scientist I didn't know I had in me, and it's really satisfying to eat things I find or catch along the way, especially when it's a patch of big, beautiful *B. edulis*.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Phil Bunch, San Diego, California**

E-MAIL: [pbunch@cts.com](mailto:pbunch@cts.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *While I am a beginner in this area I have worked as a biological consultant for 11 years and have an interest that extends beyond the available categories. I also am interested in the rusts and other diseases of riparian species. My experience is limited to this (96/97) wet season. I am joining the new San Diego Mycological Society to enhance my learning opportunities and to help out where I can. I'm interested in meeting others in Southern California who share similar interests.*

NAME/LOCATION: **John Michael Burns, Martinez, Contra Costa Co., California**

E-MAIL: [newbuds@ix.netcom.com](mailto:newbuds@ix.netcom.com)

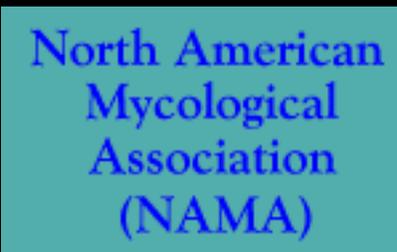
INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I took an interest in Mushrooms about 2 years ago. I have bought and read all the books that I could find. I have searched my local vicinity each winter, the object being to identify Mushrooms. The only ones I*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

*have eaten are morels. It is a subject that continues to fascinate me. 1 Dec. 1997*

**NAME/LOCATION: Marcos Cabrera, Huntington Beach, California**

**E-MAIL: [marcos.cabrera@ingrammicro.com](mailto:marcos.cabrera@ingrammicro.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I majored in mushrooms (mycology) at Humboldt State University. My academic interest were in taxonomy and molecular biology of mushrooms. I have an excellent knowledge of Northern California mushrooms and I am looking forward to learning the local species.*

1/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Judy Christensen, Graton, California**

**E-MAIL: [gratongaz@aol.com](mailto:gratongaz@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I am the current President of Sonoma Mycological Association (SOMA) in Santa Rosa, Sonoma County, California. I avidly hunt edibles weekly and enjoy teaching others.* 12/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Mike Coatsworth, Concord, California**

**E-MAIL: [ecomike1@crown-consulting.com](mailto:ecomike1@crown-consulting.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I am interested in growing them and cooking with them. Thanks!*

**NAME/LOCATION: William "Stan" Collins II PhD, San Diego, California**

**E-MAIL: [Heli@k-online.com](mailto:Heli@k-online.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have been hunting and trying to cultivate morels for over 50 years. I presently have a well-equipped laboratory for mycology and microbiology and have done considerable research in morel cultivation. I have been more successful at finding wild morels here in San Diego than I have been at cultivation.*

6/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Darvin DeShazer, Sebastopol,**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## Mycologists Online



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**



### California

E-MAIL: [muscaria@pacbell.net](mailto:muscaria@pacbell.net)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I was a founder of the Sonoma County Mycological Association (SOMA), mushroom advisor to local hospitals and veterinarians, SOMA Webmaster and Scholarship Coordinator.* 12/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Joseph P. Dougherty, San Francisco, California**

E-MAIL: [SFJoe@hotmail.com](mailto:SFJoe@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: ---

NAME/LOCATION: **Steve Farrar, Vista, California**

E-MAIL: [alfarrar@aol.com](mailto:alfarrar@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert

Mycologist--Cultivation

COMMENTS: *Commercial grower of enoki (Flammulina), oyster (Pleurotus) and hon-shimeji (Hypsizigus) mushrooms for 17 years utilizing Japanese polypropylene bottle production technologies. MS degree in Horticulture.* 9/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Mary B. Foster, Northern Sonoma County, California**

E-MAIL: [jrwchrted@sonic.net](mailto:jrwchrted@sonic.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Novice interested in learning online and in the field. We have 160 acres; there must be mushrooms close by!* 11/00

NAME/LOCATION: **John Gilles, Novato, Marin County, California**

E-MAIL: [johnagilles@msn.com](mailto:johnagilles@msn.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *It's difficult to NOT be interested in mushrooms when your house is virtually surrounded by dozens of species as mine was four years ago. Since then, right here in my hometown I've found Chanterelles, Matsutakes, Queen Boletes, Butter Boletes, Stinkhorns,*

*Geopora Cooperi and many more. Within the Marin/Sonoma area, I've found and identified more than one hundred species, and this year did particularly well with King Boletes and Black Chanterelles. I have an interest in medicinal mushrooms and their cultivation and I'm presently cultivating Ganoderma lucidum, among other species. I am a professional journalist and have published articles about mushrooms and mushroom poisonings.*

**NAME/LOCATION: David Grubb, San Diego, California**

E-MAIL: [Dave.Grubb@digm.com](mailto:Dave.Grubb@digm.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Editor of the newsletter of the San Diego Mycological Society. Interested in mycology, mushroom identification, edibles, cooking, and recipes. 1/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Ann Hobbs, Nevada City, Nevada County, California**

E-MAIL: [abcdhobb@nccn.net](mailto:abcdhobb@nccn.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *In my area, I have hunted mushrooms, specifically Coccora successfully with an older neighbor who has done this all her life. Also, in recent years, after a timber sale on the property, have had morels come up and had them identified for me.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Steve Kelem, Los Altos Hills, California**

E-MAIL: [steve.kelem@xilinx.com](mailto:steve.kelem@xilinx.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Interested in all types, identification methods, edibles only after checked by an expert. 12 Nov. 1997*

**NAME/LOCATION: Gina Koenig, Alameda, California**

E-MAIL: [Gina.Koenig@Roche.com](mailto:Gina.Koenig@Roche.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *Current Ph.D. student in Mycology. Avid collector of chanterelles, hedgehogs, boletes when I can find them. Published electrophoretic karyotype of*

Trichoderma. *Studied human pathogen* Coccidioides immitis.

**NAME/LOCATION: Clarine L. Lizana, San Mateo County, California**

E-MAIL: [wired2@earthlink.net](mailto:wired2@earthlink.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I became interested in mushrooms about eight years ago; they have become an obsession. I make trips every fall to Mt. Hood for Chanterelles and Matsutakes, in the spring it's Southern Oregon for morels.* 4/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Scott Kenneth Mcphee, Sonoma County, California**

E-MAIL: [hyphae@msn.com](mailto:hyphae@msn.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I am interested in virtually anything and everything fungal. For the past five years, my life has consisted of collecting, reading about, cultivating, dreaming of, and eating fungi. I'm a college student majoring in Botany/Natural Resources.* 14 December 1997

**NAME/LOCATION: Paul Miller, Santa Cruz County, California**

E-MAIL: [paulbug@mhccamps.org](mailto:paulbug@mhccamps.org)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I love finding and identifying new species, and eating edible species I am familiar with. I also love to give away prime edibles, as I can only handle a small amount, and I normally find large numbers.* 8/99

**NAME/LOCATION: David O'Keefe, Corning, Tehama county, California**

E-MAIL: [dokgok@webtv.net](mailto:dokgok@webtv.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I enjoy finding wild edible mushrooms. I especially like being in the places here this takes place. Although I classify myself as an intermediate, I am really a seven-year beginner with a healthy appreciation for caution.* 12/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Hadas Parag, Santa Barbara, California**

**E-MAIL:** [holzapfe@lifesci.ucsb.edu](mailto:holzapfe@lifesci.ucsb.edu)

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I've been mushroom hunting since childhood in Israel. In the last few years I lived in Germany and later in California and I'm trying to get acquainted with the mushrooms (and also plants) of every area I live at. California is delightful for me, with species richness much exceeding that of Israel, and with the wonderful book by Aurora. I admit my greatest passion for mushrooms are to get them into the frying pan (without the maggots), but I also enjoy finding poisonous Amanitas, they are so pretty. This is my 3rd winter in Santa Barbara, and we (myself and mushrooms) are doing quite well. I would like to thank my "mentor" Herman Brown, with whom I got in contact through this database last winter.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Judith Parker, Lake Forest, California**

**E-MAIL:** [judithp3@prodigy.net](mailto:judithp3@prodigy.net)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *Just curious...want of know more. 8/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Steven Pencall, Southern California, California**

**E-MAIL:** [spencall@genesisnetwork.net](mailto:spencall@genesisnetwork.net)

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Editor of the Los Angeles Mycological Society newsletter Spore Print. I've been mushrooming for 15 years in Southern California. My chief interests are mycophagy, cultural attitudes about mushrooms and mushroom picking, and ecology and distribution of fungi in the higher mountains of Southern California. I am concerned with restrictions on non-commercial mushroom collectors by government agencies. If you have problems with access to public land in your region, let me know. To subscribe to the Electronic Edition of The Spore Print, please send me a message with the words "subscribe Electronic Edition Spore Print" in the body of the message.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Tom Pitts, Nevada County, Grass Valley, California**

**E-MAIL: [mycolathotep@hotmail.com](mailto:mycolathotep@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have always been interested in fungi, and have taken my interest to almost an obsession! I have been interested in mushrooms for about four years, and am lucky enough to live in a fungi rich area. 4/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Erik Ramberg, San Francisco, California**

**E-MAIL: [ramberg@cellnet.com](mailto:ramberg@cellnet.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I've been cooking up goodies and combing the woods for 13 years, from Limoges to Marin!*

**NAME/LOCATION: Charmoon Richardson, Forestville, California**

**E-MAIL: [charmoon@trr.metro.net](mailto:charmoon@trr.metro.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I've been mushrooming for over 20 years. I teach mushroom ID & cooking classes, have a small company called Wild About Mushrooms that organizes group forays and weekend mushroom camps, and am starting to cultivate a variety of species. I'm foray coordinator for SOMA (the Sonoma County mushroom club), and write a column for the monthly newsletter. 3/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Elissa Rubin-Mahon, Sonoma County, California**

**E-MAIL: [mofungi@wclynx.com](mailto:mofungi@wclynx.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have collected mushrooms for over 20 years. I write a culinary column for the newsletter of the Sonoma County Mycological Association. I am very interested in the cultural traditions of mushrooming, especially culinary ones, from other countries. I would welcome recipes, and insights from all. 2/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Elio Schaechter, San Diego, California**

**E-MAIL: [mschaech@sunstroke.sdsu.edu](mailto:mschaech@sunstroke.sdsu.edu)**

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student  
COMMENTS: *I received awards for contributions to amateur mycology from NEMF and NAMA. I wrote "In the Company of Mushrooms," a book on "what are mushrooms" and their relationship to people. For 20 years I edited the Bulletin of the Boston Mycological Club and helped found the San Diego Mycological Society. 4/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Henry Shaw, Walnut Creek, California**

E-MAIL: [shaw4@ltnl.gov](mailto:shaw4@ltnl.gov)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student  
COMMENTS: *I've been mushroom hunting in northern California since 1984, when I first encountered the Mycological Society of San Francisco (MSSF). I've been the foray coordinator for the Society since fall, 1997. 3/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Laurence M. Stickney, Oakland, California**

E-MAIL: [fungilarry@millenicom.com](mailto:fungilarry@millenicom.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student  
COMMENTS: *I have been four times president of the Mycological Society of San Francisco, Winner of NAMA's Knighton Award, food writer for Mushroom The Journal, travelled widely abroad with mushroom study groups. Now retired except for numerous local and national forays. 4/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Mark Thomsen, Berkeley, California**

E-MAIL: [runbikeswim@hotmail.com](mailto:runbikeswim@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student  
COMMENTS: *I'm mainly interested in foraging, mushroom identification, and mushroom recipes. I hunt mainly in Northern California and am an active member of the Mycological Society of San Francisco. 4/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Kim A Weimer, Camarillo, California**

E-MAIL: [Lilac92199@aol.com](mailto:Lilac92199@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *My family works for our local mushroom farm. We are interested in taking this one step further and finding out what type of cultivated mushrooms are available. The farm we work for only cultivated whites and California browns.* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Michael Wood, Alameda County, California**

E-MAIL: [mwood@mykoweb.com](mailto:mwood@mykoweb.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am a past president of the Mycological Society of San Francisco and editor of "Myko Web" (<http://www.mykoweb.com>) and the "Common Fungi of the Bay Area" ([http://www.mykoweb.com/ba\\_fungi.html](http://www.mykoweb.com/ba_fungi.html)).*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



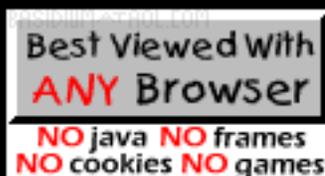
is part of



00003930

[Visitors to this page since 7 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 22 December 2000](#)





["Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX](#)

[Home Page](#)

[Registration Form](#)

[Index of the  
Directory Listings](#)



[Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage](#)

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory New York & New England, USA



[Connecticut](#) -- [Maine](#) -- [Massachusetts](#) -- [New Hampshire](#)  
-- [New York](#) -- [Rhode Island](#) -- [Vermont](#)



## Connecticut

NAME/LOCATION: **Bill Yule, Guilford, Connecticut**  
E-MAIL: [droberts03@snet.net](mailto:droberts03@snet.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am a certified nature nut, woods rambler and mushroom lover. I am currently Vice President of Connecticut Valley Mycological Society (CVMS) and an active amateur naturalist---I give slide shows and mushroom walks and generally spend my time wandering around the woods collecting, studying, and photographing fungi. The only thing I like more than mycology is hanging out with other mushroom nuts and eating wild mushrooms with my friends. Always looking for new mushroom foray spots and new mushroom friends. 11/98*



## Maine

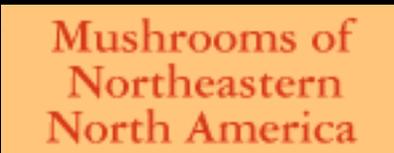
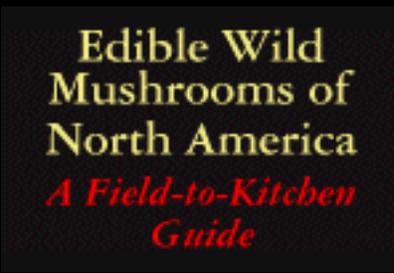
NAME/LOCATION: **Robert F. Baldwin, Newcastle, Maine**

E-MAIL: [storytlr@tidewater.net](mailto:storytlr@tidewater.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I've been gathering mushrooms, primarily*



*for the table, for about 30 years. I have gathered, cooked and eaten many edible species. Although my interest is not primarily scientific, I have acquired some scientific knowledge of mushrooms through reading about them.*  
11/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Linda Jean Clarke, Portland, Maine**

**E-MAIL: [cclarke1@maine.rr.com](mailto:cclarke1@maine.rr.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I am interested in edibles and nonedibles for study. I am also interested in what part they play in the natural scheme of things. I want to know what is deadly so I can avoid them when looking for edibles. I also am interested in the research being done for medicinal purposes.* 11/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Martha Gottlieb, Whitefield, Maine**

**E-MAIL: [megom@zwi.net](mailto:megom@zwi.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Been hunting mushrooms for about 45 years, but every year I know less! The Maine Mycological Assn. has been a joy and a great help. NAMA, the North American Mycological Assn. is another organization full of people passionate about mushrooms. I'm always ready to drop my gardening hoe and set off into the woods. C'mon up and hunt. We're in the book.* 11/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Peter Kern, New Gloucester, Maine**

**E-MAIL: [peter@broadcastads.com](mailto:peter@broadcastads.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have been gathering and eating mushrooms for over ten years, concentrating on ten or so edibles.* 8/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Randy Lee, New Limerick, Maine**

**E-MAIL: [homelee@javanet.com](mailto:homelee@javanet.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I love to searchfor, cook, and eat mushrooms but I'm only confident in a couple types; I need help to understand more about identifying edibles.*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

8/00

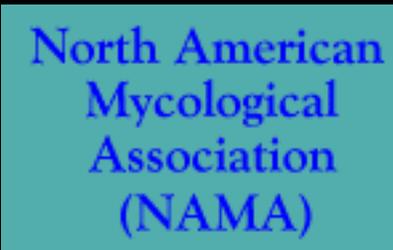
NAME/LOCATION: **Richard Nadeau, Stratton, Maine**

E-MAIL: [nado@mint.net](mailto:nado@mint.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I'm just beginning the study of all aspects of mushrooms and would like to start a local chapter of individuals with similar interests.* 8/99



### Massachusetts

NAME/LOCATION: **Thomas H. Parker, Springfield, Massachussets**

E-MAIL: [thparker@massmed.org](mailto:thparker@massmed.org)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My wife and I are beginners with some experience. We would love to join others in mushroom forays or other events to learn more about collecting edibles. I would appreciate any individuals or groups in western Massachussets or southern Vermont contacting me with any information.* 10/98



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)

NAME/LOCATION: **Tyler W. Seavey, South Hadley, Massachusetts**

E-MAIL: [twseavey@universityproducts.com](mailto:twseavey@universityproducts.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Primarily interested in mycophagy, but with ever-broadening interests in mycology and natural history in general. Current member of both the newly formed Pioneer Valley Mycological Club and the North American Mycological Association. I have consumed some 70-80 species of fungi. I have been mushrooming for approximately eight years and consider myself to be a lifetime student of mycology.* 11/98



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

NAME/LOCATION: **Richard Seelig, Franklin County, Massachusetts**

E-MAIL: [rseelig@massed.net](mailto:rseelig@massed.net)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I am interested both in edible mushrooms*



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**

*and in the ecology of fungi. I have been studying and teaching about wild mushrooms for 17 years. 9/00*



### New Hampshire

NAME/LOCATION: **Bernard J. Cass, Milford, New Hampshire**

E-MAIL: [bcass@cyberzone.net](mailto:bcass@cyberzone.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I would like to find someone, or a group, in my area of New Hampshire that is knowledgeable in mushrooms, to talk to and to accompany on forays - to learn about mushroom, especially the edible varieties. 9/99*



**Mycologists  
Online**



### New York

NAME/LOCATION: **Rikki Kay Brew, Margaretville (Catskill Mountains), New York**

E-MAIL: [earthstar@antisocial.com](mailto:earthstar@antisocial.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *my children and I enjoy mushroom forays in the woods. It teaches them that nature provides, but they know that they must never eat a specimen without identifying it. And it's a way to spend time together in a non-electronic way! 9/99*

*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)**



NAME/LOCATION: **Julie Dugan, Vestal, New York**

E-MAIL: [jdugan1976@aol.com](mailto:jdugan1976@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I teach beginner's mushroom identification courses at Broome County Community College in Binghamton, New York. 11/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Douglas Eich, Onondaga County, New York**

E-MAIL: [Deich31@aol.com](mailto:Deich31@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been a member of the Central New York Mycological Society for 2 years. I enjoy collecting edible species, of course; but I am interested in all areas of mycology - from folklore to medicine to literature. If you have to ask why fungi are fascinating, odds are that you will never know.* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **David W. Fischer, Syracuse, New York**

E-MAIL: [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert\*

COMMENTS: *Coauthor, "Edible Wild Mushrooms of North America" and "Mushrooms of Northeastern North America." Interested primarily in the taxonomy of basidiomycetes, particularly ectomycorrhizal genera such as Amanita, boletes, and Lactarius. Also administrator of this website. Mostly, I am just a down-to-earth mushroom lover who likes to help others learn more. Website: www.fischer.nu* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Gordon T. Hill Jr., Ithaca, New York**

E-MAIL: [gth2@cornell.edu](mailto:gth2@cornell.edu)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am involved in a fungal biodiversity project on a land preserve in West Danby, New York. I am particularly interested in discomycetes.* 5/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Michael Lane, Western New York, New York**

E-MAIL: [mmlane@buffnet.net](mailto:mmlane@buffnet.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I began teaching myself about Mycology in 1993. I bought many books and field guides and sucessfully hunted several edibles and was hooked for life! My interests are mainly in hunting, identifying, and eating delicious edibles. I have recently began learning the very in-depth area of cultivation... a whole other world it seems!* 12/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Rosalind Lowen, Bedford, New York**

E-MAIL: [rlowen@nybg.org](mailto:rlowen@nybg.org)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist  
**COMMENTS:** *I am a mycologist interested primarily in ascomycetes. I work on Hypocreales and lichenicolous fungi and am currently working on hyphomycetes that inhabit Lyme Disease ticks. I enjoy participation in forays. 8/99*

**NAME/LOCATION:** **Nicos Peonides, Brooklyn, New York**

**E-MAIL:** [npeo@aol.com](mailto:npeo@aol.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Came to the United States 3 years ago from Europe, where we collected different types of edible mushrooms (boletus, chanterelle, oyster mushrooms etc.) would like to meet with other mushroom enthusiasts in the area, exchange experiences and make field trips. 9/99*

**NAME/LOCATION:** **Steve Rock, Mahopac, Putnam County, New York**

**E-MAIL:** [stephen.rock@us.pwcglobal.com](mailto:stephen.rock@us.pwcglobal.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I'm a member of COMA and CVMS, enjoying foraying with the club and anyone else with similar interests. I love finding new sites in Westchester, Putnam, Dutchess and Connecticut. Mushroom photography is another passion. 12/99*

**NAME/LOCATION:** **Sandy Sheine, Pound Ridge, New York**

**E-MAIL:** [ssheine@aol.com](mailto:ssheine@aol.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I am primarily interested in mushroom education for primary and secondary school students. I am the president of the Connecticut-Westchester Mycological Association (COMA) and a member of the NAMA education committee. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION:** **Bob Tatro, Malone, New York**

**E-MAIL:** [polaris@slic.com](mailto:polaris@slic.com)

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *Identification and collection of edible wild mushrooms. I've identified fungi with field guides, spore prints, microscopic examination of spore shape and size,*

*and eaten puffballs and "shaggy manes." I want to learn more about microscopic and chemical identification. 1/00*



## **Rhode Island**

**NAME/LOCATION: Timothy Baldwin, Smithfield, Rhode Island**

**E-MAIL: [t1m\\_baldw1n@yahoo.com](mailto:t1m_baldw1n@yahoo.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I was a biology major in college and always felt that fungi were not given the importance that this kingdom deserves. I have studied several field guides for north-eastern America and I enjoy identifying varieties. I enjoy both boletus and inky caps. 10/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Joe Degnan, Westerly, Rhode Island**

Note---Winters in Orlando, Florida

**E-MAIL: [panopo@earthlink.net](mailto:panopo@earthlink.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Primarily interested in gaining more experience in identification of fungi, especially toxic and edibles. Second primary interest is in socializing with the amazing variety of "shroomers" one meets at the forays. Member of Connecticut Valley Mycological Society, NAMA, Past President of Nutmeg Mycological Society [Now defunct.] Have camper, will travel!! 11/99*



## **Vermont**

**NAME/LOCATION: Theda Rose Silver-Pell, Putney, Vermont**

**E-MAIL: [thedthedatheda@hotmail.com](mailto:thedthedatheda@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I have been avidly researching mycology and find that it is one of the most fascinating elements of nature. I feel that fungi are important for medical, ecological, and edificational reasons, and I am interested in finding out more about them. 9/99*

NAME/LOCATION: Adam Steinberg, Windham  
County, Vermont

E-MAIL: [necacs@sover.net](mailto:necacs@sover.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Just finding out about the wonders of mushrooms. Looking to hook up with other folks in Vermont or Massachusetts with more experience. Would love to find an organized or not-so-organized group to stroll in the woods and learn with. 9/99*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



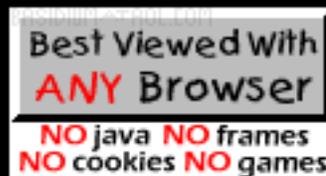
is part of



00005578

[Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 25 September 2000](#)





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory Mid-Atlantic Region, USA

[Delaware](#) -- [Indiana](#) -- [Kentucky](#) -- [Maryland](#) -- [Michigan](#)  
-- [New Jersey](#) -- [Ohio](#) -- [Pennsylvania](#) -- [Virginia](#) -- [West Virginia](#)



## Delaware

NAME/LOCATION: **Peter G. Heytler, Wilmington, Delaware**

E-MAIL: [heytler@udel.edu](mailto:heytler@udel.edu)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am a long-time mushroomer (N.A.M.A. member ~30 yrs), amateur mycologist and professional biochemist. Became interested in wild mushrooms by collecting for the table, and I have eaten quite a few, but now am more serious about natural-setting photography and microscopic techniques in taxonomy. Have taught full-semester extension courses on mushroom identification. Currently trying to establish a Delaware NAMA-affiliated group. 11/98*



## Indiana

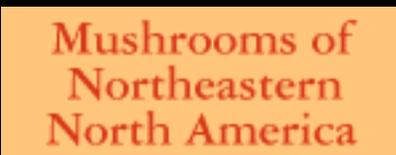
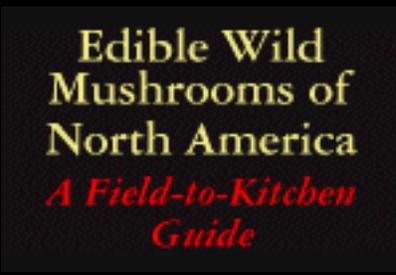
NAME/LOCATION: **Colleen Crandell, Rockville, Indiana**

E-MAIL: [ccrandell@abcs.com](mailto:ccrandell@abcs.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have been intrested in mycology for about 8 years now. I started out hunting morels, and then advanced to chanterelles, puffballs, chicken of the woods and oyster mushrooms and some boletes. I am always*



*intrested in learning more. Would love a group to go on forays with and learn more. 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Rusty Daugherty, Muncie, Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [rdaugherty@selma.bsu.edu](mailto:rdaugherty@selma.bsu.edu)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I would like to know about when and why mushrooms come up. I would also like to know how often they come up and do they come up every year, or after a rain. 4/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jacqueline Froemming, Indianapolis, Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [jfroemmi@labs.isdh.state.in.us](mailto:jfroemmi@labs.isdh.state.in.us)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist

**COMMENTS:** *In 1986 I obtained a Master Degree in Mycology from The University of Puerto Rico, at Mayaguez. In 1991 I obtained a Master Degree in Mycology from The University of Texas at Austin. In August of 1991 I started working in the Mycology Laboratory at the Indiana State Department of Health. Since I'm the only one in this lab you might said that I'm the "State Mycologist". I identify molds, yeasts and actinomycetes. 7/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Bruce Hojnacki, South Bend, Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [bruce@niesc.k12.in.us](mailto:bruce@niesc.k12.in.us)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Have been picking mushrooms for about six years. I look for morels in the Spring with the Black Morel appearing about the middle of April and the Grays and Yellows a week or two later. In the Fall I find Cauliflower and Hen of the Woods Mushrooms. 1/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Paul Illges, Sheridan, Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [dillges@indy.net](mailto:dillges@indy.net)**

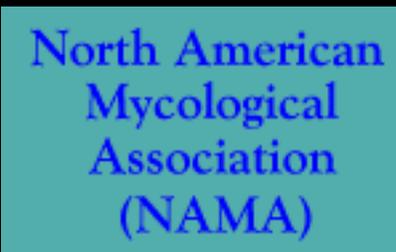
**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *People in Indiana go crazy during mushroom season--snakeheads and morels! A "Hoosier" is a person who dribbles a basketball around the Indy 500 track looking for mushrooms! 11/98*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

**NAME/LOCATION: Laura Jaicomo, Angola, (northeastern) Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [ljaicomo@aol.com](mailto:ljaicomo@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I have hunted morels since I was a kid. I am obsessed with all edible mushrooms and would love to join a club of like-minded "shroomers!"* 10/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Dennis Mast, Shipshewana, (northern) Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [dennism@ligtel.com](mailto:dennism@ligtel.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I love to hunt and eat mushrooms and get excited every year in the spring.* 11/98

**NAME/LOCATION: James McCain, Nineveh, Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [mccain@inct.net](mailto:mccain@inct.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have hunted morels for 30 years---thanks to my mother-in-law for teaching me. I check more under ash trees and elms. I hope to be able to pass this on to my grandchildren.* 4/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Bill Niles, Northern Indiana, Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [Time2GetGoin@aol.com](mailto:Time2GetGoin@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I hunt every chance I get when they have arrived in the area we live in. I want to learn all I can about all kinds of edibles and how to identify them, and to later grow my own supply or possibly for resale too.* 4/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Debbie Pogue, Indianapolis, Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [debpogue@aol.com](mailto:debpogue@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have hunted mushrooms for 40 years in the central Indiana area.* 4/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Sue Sanders, Michigan City, Indiana**

**E-MAIL: [spuddy@netnitco.net](mailto:spuddy@netnitco.net)**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## Mycologists Online



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)



INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *We have been hunting morels for more than 30 years, and take our vacation the second week of May to go to northern Illinois. Would enjoy corresponding with someone in our area. April can't come too soon!* 3/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Jesse Summers, Lamar, Indiana**

E-MAIL: [bluesman@psci.net](mailto:bluesman@psci.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have hunted morels since I was a child and have several years experience hunting and identifying various edibles found in southern Indiana.* 4/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Tom Trueb, Delphi (Carroll County), Indiana**

E-MAIL: [ttrueb@hellstunas.org](mailto:ttrueb@hellstunas.org)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Interested in pretty much all things fungal. Like hunting, eating, observing, cultivating, learning their strange lives and purposes. Wondering why Hoosiers don't have a mycological society like those neighboring Buckeyes, eh?* 12/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Janice Williams, Evansville, Indiana**

E-MAIL: [mystie3533@aol.com](mailto:mystie3533@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have been hunting mushrooms (morels) since I was a child. I am interested in learning to grow morels.* 11/98

### Kentucky

NAME/LOCATION: **Noah Lazarus Rose, Rowan County, Kentucky**

E-MAIL: [noie2@hotmail.com](mailto:noie2@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I have no previous experience in*

*mushroom cultivation and very little in finding wild edibles. I wish to find a safe way to determine whether or not a mushroom is in fact edible. 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Bob Williams, Louisville, Kentucky**

E-MAIL: [BobVictoriaCameron@Worldnet.att.net](mailto:BobVictoriaCameron@Worldnet.att.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have enjoyed collecting for curiosity and the table for 20 years. Have lived in the Pacific NW and in Maine. Now am living in KY and learning a new mycoflora. Would enjoy foraging with others in the area. 11/98*



## **Maryland**

**NAME/LOCATION: Albert J. Casciero, Silver Spring, Maryland**

E-MAIL: [casciero@wrlc.org](mailto:casciero@wrlc.org)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been interested in mushrooms and mycophagy for the past seven years. I like walking in the woods, outdoors activities, and therefore mushroom gathering is a great combination for me. I also collect mushrooms on stamps. 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Dolores Davis, Garrett County, Maryland**

E-MAIL: [hapibooker@aol.com](mailto:hapibooker@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

11/98

**NAME/LOCATION: John C. Garon, Bethesda (suburb of Wash. D.C.), Maryland**

E-MAIL: [jcgaron@erols.com](mailto:jcgaron@erols.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *As a youth in southwest France, hunting for cepes and morilles [morels] was a favorite sport and I return to France every year for a mushroom hunt or two. I have gone mushroom hunting in Maryland and Virginia*

*but limit myself to one or two edible species. I would like to expand my horizons to other fungi, edible or not. 9/99*



## **Michigan**

**NAME/LOCATION: Jill Anderson, East Jordan (Charlevoix County), Michigan**

**E-MAIL: [darrlyn@freeway.net](mailto:darrlyn@freeway.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Being a dedicated generalist, I've been collecting, attempting to identify and savoring the edibles for 25 years, along with other outdoor interests. Presently I'm concentrating on birds. Looking up and looking down on the same outing is not the easiest, but I'm becoming more flexible. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Ralph Czerepinski, Midland, Michigan**

**E-MAIL: [czere@cris.com](mailto:czere@cris.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *We are mostly self-taught from numerous field guides. We have hunted and photographed since 1969. We have taught identification classes at the local nature center. We harvest in our area whenever the ground is not frozen. <http://www.cris.com/~czere/> 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Edward Allen Grand, Ann Arbor, Michigan**

**E-MAIL: [edward.grand@umich.edu](mailto:edward.grand@umich.edu)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I started mushrooming a couple of years ago, and plan on doing it 'til the day I die. For now I am just gaining experience, but plan on turning my interest into a career somehow. If anyone has ideas on how to do this, I'd love to hear them. I also have some cultivation experience. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Wayne Gregg, Williamston & Charlevoix, Michigan**

**E-MAIL: [msuone@voyager.net](mailto:msuone@voyager.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I have hunted for about 13 years. I have had some outstanding experiences in the spring & summer but want to increase my fall activities. Sure is fun to get out there!* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Catherine Griffin, Lambertville, Michigan**

E-MAIL: [STORMYm@aol.com](mailto:STORMYm@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I like to hunt mushrooms in northern Michigan. I've progressed from a beginner, a few years ago, to an avid mushroom hunter.* 4/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Dennis Hass, Boyne Fall, Michigan**

E-MAIL: [hass@freeway.net](mailto:hass@freeway.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *My wife and I are very interested in hunting and exchanging information with others. We are also interested to know if anyone knows how to grow Hen of the Woods or Chicken of the Woods.* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Kathleen Brown, Sterling Heights, Michigan**

E-MAIL: [kcveronica@aol.com](mailto:kcveronica@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Have hunted morels with my husband's family for 20 years (he's hunted for 50). We have introduced our son to the pleasure (he's a Boy Scout so he has already acquired an interest in nature). We hunt Michigan, Indiana and Ohio. My Mother's Day present is a morel hunting trip every year.* 4/00

NAME/LOCATION: **David McCarty, South Haven, Michigan**

E-MAIL: [raille@mich.com](mailto:raille@mich.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Collecting since the late 80s. Have grown Oysters and Agaricus. Would love to do shitake. Need more foray partners close to home.* 7/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Steve Oliver, Ludington,**

**Michigan**

E-MAIL: [sroyo@dancingmac.com](mailto:sroyo@dancingmac.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I've been hunting and eating wild fungi since 1977 or so. Favorites are morels, chanterelles, black trumpets and parasols, but I enjoy identifying and trying new species. I'm editor of the West Michigan Mycological Society Newsletter. Anyone interested in our forays and activities is welcome to email me for info.*

11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Jim Russell, Birch Run, Michigan**

E-MAIL: [SHRUNR@webtv.net](mailto:SHRUNR@webtv.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I love to hunt, pick and eat wild mushrooms. I eat over 40 different kinds of edibles regularly (if mother nature cooperates). I am interested in finding others of like interest in the mid-Michigan area to go out picking with and learning from each other as there aren't too many here.* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Michael Sendrowicz, Detroit, Michigan**

E-MAIL: [daedalus@mcione.com](mailto:daedalus@mcione.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: --- 6/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Dona Sheehan, Cedar, Michigan**

E-MAIL: [Salubrial@aol.com](mailto:Salubrial@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I have been hunting morels in Michigan during the spring but would like to find other edible mushrooms.* 8/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Gary M. Taylor, Port Huron, Michigan**

E-MAIL: [garytaylor52@yahoo.com](mailto:garytaylor52@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I have grown several species of mushroom including oyster and shiitake, and would like to grow them for a small commercial business.* 1/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Michael Van De Perre, Ithaca, Michigan**

**E-MAIL: [gulf4@yahoo.com](mailto:gulf4@yahoo.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have been collecting morels since 1972. Am interested in sharing info with like-minded folks here in Michigan from beginners to expert. Would be especially interested in hearing from the Upper Peninsula. 4/99*



**New Jersey**

**NAME/LOCATION: Joseph Berdetta, Ocean County, New Jersey**

**E-MAIL: [j.berdetta@worldnet.att.net](mailto:j.berdetta@worldnet.att.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *My interest in mushrooms started with long walks as a child with my grandfather (Italian immigrant), picking, cleaning and preparing. After I became an adult I started to do the same for myself, studied some selected publications and had a good time photographing and identifying same. I have a B.S. in organic chemistry from Rutgers. 10/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Dr. Fred Beveridge, Hillsdale, Bergen County, New Jersey**

**E-MAIL: [theobev@mindspring.com](mailto:theobev@mindspring.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I've been mushrooming for about eight years. My exposure has been exclusively to the Northeast. I am continually looking for ways to improve my identification skills and to network with others. 9/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Dr. Robert Heyer, Red Bank, New Jersey**

**E-MAIL: [hey92@monmouth.com](mailto:hey92@monmouth.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist

**COMMENTS:** *I am an environmental toxicologist with Biosafety Services. My area of expertise is limited to fungi found in indoor environments and HVAC systems. My B.S*

*and D.Sc. degrees are in biology. My research interests are in mycotoxins. 4/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Robert S. Hosh, Flemington, New Jersey**

E-MAIL: [gombasz@blast.net](mailto:gombasz@blast.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am a past president of the New Jersey Mycological Association whose primary role is teaching preservation and cooking of mushrooms. 9/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Ilya Kapovich, Highland Park, New Jersey**

E-MAIL: [ilia@math.rutgers.edu](mailto:ilia@math.rutgers.edu)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I am mostly interesting in mushroom-hunting in the woods and cooking and eating the booty afterwards. This was one of my favorite recreations back in Russia where I grew up. If someone wants to have a joint mushrooming expedition in New Jersey or New York, do e-mail me. 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Linas Kudzma, Annandale, Hunterdon County, New Jersey**

E-MAIL: [lkudzma@compuserve.com](mailto:lkudzma@compuserve.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I'm an active member of the New Jersey Mycological Association (NJMA) with a scientific as well as "pot hunter" interest in mushrooms. I am also a freelance nature photographer with high quality technical and pictorial mushroom photos being among my specialties. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Robert Peabody, Milford, New Jersey**

E-MAIL: [pagprolog@aol.com](mailto:pagprolog@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *Member of NJMA (Treasurer), NAMA, MSA. Have been studying mushrooms since 1975. Particularly interested in Tricholoma, in the strict sense. Lead mushroom walk & talks at local nature centers; mycological bibliophile. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Drew Pojedinec, Glen Gardner, New Jersey**

**E-MAIL: [einstein@eclipse.net](mailto:einstein@eclipse.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I was always interested in nature and growing plants. I began my mushroom cultivation due to my love for Reishi and Shiitake. I just kinda took it from there. 6/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jim Richards, Hackettstown, New Jersey**

**E-MAIL: [jimrich@interactive.net](mailto:jimrich@interactive.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have collected and eaten wild mushrooms for the past 20+ years; I am past president of the New Jersey Mycological Association. 11/98*



## **Ohio**

**NAME/LOCATION: Walter John Bender, Rockbridge, Ohio**

**E-MAIL: [benders@ohiohills.com](mailto:benders@ohiohills.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I have hunted mushrooms for 20 years with a little success. My new interest is in cultivation which I started last spring. I have 18 logs inoculated waiting to see what happens! I would like to learn more in that area. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: David Bricker, Owensville (Clermont County), Ohio**

**E-MAIL: [java@tso.cin.ix.net](mailto:java@tso.cin.ix.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Morel mushroom hunting in South/Southwest Ohio and Southeastern Indiana since 1970. Interested in botany and paleontology as well. 3/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: John Campbell, Nashport, Ohio**

**E-MAIL: [jcaj@y-city.net](mailto:jcaj@y-city.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *This is my fifth year as a mushroom hunter. Sure enjoy getting out into the woods and really finding some 'shrooms. A once a year delicacy to eat too.*  
11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Donald F. Huber, Ottawa, Ohio**

E-MAIL: [pheasant@bright.net](mailto:pheasant@bright.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I've been hunting morels for 40 years. Also hunt hen of the woods, chanterelles, oysters and assorted other mushrooms. Hunt mainly in northwestern Ohio and Michigan. In my spare time I paint morelscapes, (landscapes containing morels).* 3/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Gilbert W. Jones, Ripley, Brown County, Ohio**

E-MAIL: [joneg0@chmcc.org](mailto:joneg0@chmcc.org)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I hunt mushrooms and have all my life. I am 57 years old and would like to learn more about growing mushrooms and the cost of getting started with a small operation, because I will retire in about 5 years and this would fit in with my gardening hobbies.* 4/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Brenda S. Them, Columbus, Ohio**

E-MAIL: [ednav2@aol.com](mailto:ednav2@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I've been hunting for about 10 years, mostly in Ohio and Michigan.* 5/99



## **Pennsylvania**

NAME/LOCATION: **Roger Chan Burnsworth, Fayette County, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [cburnsworth@worldnet.att.net](mailto:cburnsworth@worldnet.att.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been hunting mostly morel mushrooms for over twenty years and have gained some small knowledge of the beast in that time. We have four*

*types locally and have picked them from Feb. 7 to June 3. Send me an "E" and we can talk shrooms or maybe set up a hunt. 2/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Pamela M. Coleman, Kennett Square, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [acoledog@bellatlantic.net](mailto:acoledog@bellatlantic.net)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I have a Ph.D. in Plant Pathology from the University of California, Davis. I am employed at Phillips Mushroom Farms, grower of specialty mushrooms. I have led forays for wild mushrooms. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: George S. Harris 3rd., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [duncan@3rdm.net](mailto:duncan@3rdm.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I love to hunt morels, but have not located any in this state. I have found them in va. this season I found slippery jacks, sulfer shelves and shaggy manes. I am willing to share info. if I can get local morel or other mushroom info. go ahead and e-mail me. 1/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Charles Hudak, Slatington, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [grizz0707@aol.com](mailto:grizz0707@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Two years experience. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Wil Jones, Claysburg, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [btaylor@keyconn.net](mailto:btaylor@keyconn.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I like looking for the morels in south-central Pennsylvania and would be interested in sharing the knowledge of the region. 5/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Pamela Kaminski, Pipersville, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [pkaminski@erols.com](mailto:pkaminski@erols.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I have been studying these fabulous fungi*

*for at least 25 years. I also enjoy photographing my finds, and always trying to figure them out! I like to do scientific studies, however amateur they may be. I just like to hunt, eat, photograph and study. I have many photos in my portfolio. 4/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Karen R. Martin, Philipsburg Centre, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [pono@csrlink.net](mailto:pono@csrlink.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Have gathered and eaten mushrooms for years. Can positively ID approximately 60. Recently purchased a microscope to aid in identification. 1/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Paul Masuda, Kennett Square, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [psmasuda@aol.com](mailto:psmasuda@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Ph.D. in Biotechnology at Tottori University, Japan, specializing in the breeding of Basidiomycetes, specifically Flammulina velutipes and Pholiota nameko. Cultivation experience with Shiitake, Maitake and Lion's mane. Specialty development manager at Phillips Mushroom Farms. 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Suzzanne Nazar, Berwick, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [nazarsue@excite.com](mailto:nazarsue@excite.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Have spent 15 yrs. identifying plants and collecting. I am moving on to mushrooms and have several good books, but don't know others with my interest. 2/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Joseph Plageman, Berks County, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [joenpaula@fast.net](mailto:joenpaula@fast.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am a commercial Agaricus grower utilizing as close to organic methods as possible. My family and I are amateur mushroom collectors and have a very prolific morel patch on our property. I am willing to share any information about either venture. 4/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Mark Pompe, Russellton, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [markpompe@hotmail.com](mailto:markpompe@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I guess I just can't pass by free food lying on the ground.* 9/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Daniel J. Royse, University Park, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [djr4@psu.edu](mailto:djr4@psu.edu)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Interested in genetics and cultivation of edible mushrooms including Agaricus, shiitake, Pleurotus, maitake, morels, enoki, hon-shimeji, truffles, etc. Serve as organizer and chair of annual (June) Specialty Mushroom Workshop at The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pennsylvania. Ph.D., Plant Pathology, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, Illinois. Present Position: Professor and Extension Specialist, Department of Plant Pathology, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pennsylvania.* 11/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Andrew Schrock, Johnstown, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [aschrock@netscape.net](mailto:aschrock@netscape.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I have been hunting mushrooms for about 5 years. I consider myself very lucky to live in an area abundant in edible species. I have found Morels, Honey Mushrooms, a variety of boletes, Chicken of the Woods, Sheepshead (Grifola frondosa), Cauliflower Mushroom, Oyster Mushrooms, and Chanterelles. The only problem I have is that most of the mushrooms I find have small white worms in them.* 11/98

**NAME/LOCATION: James Tunney, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania**

E-MAIL: [jamestunney@hotmail.com](mailto:jamestunney@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have collected mushrooms for three years. I am interested in cultivation of shaggy parasols*

*and identification of mycorrhizal species: boletes, Trichlomas, and Lactarius. 2/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: James Wack, Carnegie, Pennsylvania**

**E-MAIL: [Jackwack5@aol.com](mailto:Jackwack5@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I've been collecting edible mushrooms for the past 6 years, mostly in California. Last Fall in Pittsburgh, we found Blewits, Agaricus, Shaggy Mane, etc. The blewits were incredible. Would love to find morels this year. Would like to hear from anyone who has hunting suggestions and/or observations to trade. 6/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Joseph Paul Wiercinski, Hermitage, Pennsylvania**

**E-MAIL: [jwiercin@pgh.net](mailto:jwiercin@pgh.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *A 15-year mushroom hunter who has long relied on The Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Mushrooms, I have a passion for morels. My secondary favorites are blewits, sheepheads, chanterelles, maddeningly elusive black trumpets, meadow mushrooms, two-colored boletes and honey mushrooms. I have a large-capacity food dryer and often preserve mushrooms for later preparation using Jack Czarnecki's recipes and other interesting recipes wherever I find them. I would welcome the opportunity to trade mushrooming tales by e-mail and would consider joint hunts with other serious amateurs. 11/98*



## **Virginia**

**NAME/LOCATION: Ralph ["Tim"] Leroy Childress, Jr., King George Co. (Fredericksburg area), Virginia**

**E-MAIL: [timantoi@crosslink.net](mailto:timantoi@crosslink.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *Interests: mycophagy, microscopy, fungal ecology. I'm fairly well-read, but have only one year field experience. So I agonize over such issues as "does this print qualify as 'rusty orange'?" I'm often in my woods or*

*Skyline looking for Morchella, Pleurotus, Laetiporus...*  
11/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Pete Doring, Reston, Virginia**

E-MAIL: [psdoring@aol.com](mailto:psdoring@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I ate Golden Chanterelles late summer '97. Of course I'm interested in edibles. Identifying the poison ones interests me to, if just for the sake of my wifes paranoia. I'm interested in information about habitat and season for the shrooms in the Potomac River area. Will trade the site of a King Hell Chicken/Sulfer Shelf. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Chris J. Hogan, Rappahannock Co., Virginia**

E-MAIL: [chrisH@aol.com](mailto:chrisH@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Am interested in all mushrooms, both edible and not. I live in a rural mountain area with lots of opportunities for learning. Can identify several kinds on sight (VERY careful with this process). Always thrilled to find something "new" or learn more about them. 6/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Bill Johnson, Rappahannock, Virginia**

E-MAIL: [sillyme@shentel.net](mailto:sillyme@shentel.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Only 2 years into hunting for morels and I cant get enough. I seem to find them without a scientific reason as to why and where. 3/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Eric Stedje-Larsen, Norfolk, Virginia**

E-MAIL: [ericsl@hotmail.com](mailto:ericsl@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I love hunting mushrooms! I enjoy photographing, identifying, and eating them. I have what I would describe as an intermediate experience level and am always ready to learn more. 11/98*



## West Virginia

NAME/LOCATION: **Denise E. Binion, Harrison County, West Virginia**

E-MAIL: [dbinion@northnap.citynet.net](mailto:dbinion@northnap.citynet.net)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *General mycology, with specific interest in the Myxomycetes. Creator and administrator of the Internet Guide to Myxomycetes*

*<http://www.wvonline.com/myxo> Member of the West Virginia Mycological Association and the Mycological Society of America. Also interested, but inexperienced in cultivation of edible mushrooms. 11/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Joe Miller, Charleston, West Virginia**

E-MAIL: [brightcloud@mciworld.com](mailto:brightcloud@mciworld.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Executive Secretary of the North American Mycological Association. 11/98*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



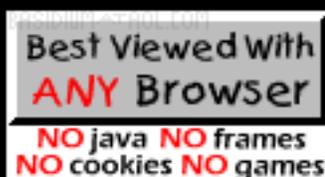
is part of



00013331

[Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 11 September 2000](#)





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory Midwest Region, USA



[Illinois](#) -- [Iowa](#) -- [Kansas](#) -- [Minnesota](#) -- [Missouri](#) -- [Nebraska] --  
[North Dakota](#) -- [South Dakota](#) -- [Wisconsin](#)



## Illinois

NAME/LOCATION: **Christine Bernacchi, Algonquin, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [rux@msn.com](mailto:rux@msn.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am interested in meeting with someone who can identify and teach. Also I would like to find hunting places nearby. I've never had a morel and would like to try them. I'm a lover of mushrooms!* 8/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Sean F. Bradley, Chicago, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [queticoz@aol.com](mailto:queticoz@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles --- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am besides a collector, the editor of the Illinois Mycological Association's newsletter. I love to hunt for morels, chanterelles, honey, hen-of-the-woods, sulfur shelf, oysters, hedgehogs and many more. Professionally I am a chemist that has a secret interest to be the first person to synthesize alpha-amanitan.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **A.J. Briel, Chicago, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [morelmaniac@aol.com](mailto:morelmaniac@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation --- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have been a mushroom forager for about 4 years now---mainly morels in spring, but just recently I have been fall mushrooming.* 9/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Judith Chapperon, Chicago, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [Judith517@aol.com](mailto:Judith517@aol.com)

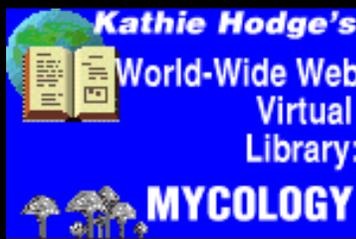
INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation --- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *On our first trip to the Loire Valley (1984) we pulled into Chateau Chambord parking lot. We passed a small forested area next to the Chateau. On the forest floor I found hundreds of Lepiota procera in varying stages of growth. It was breathtaking.* 10/98

**Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America**  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

**Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America**

**Dave Fischer's**



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

NAME/LOCATION: **John Denk, Chicago, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [jpdenk@webtv.net](mailto:jpdenk@webtv.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Primarily a mycophagist, however as I am interested in natural history in general, I'm also interested in mycology. I'm a member of the Illinois Mycological Association. I have been picking edibles for about 25 years.* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Barbara Engh, Elgin, Kane County, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [beengh@aol.com](mailto:beengh@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I've been collecting for about 25 years, mostly on my own, although I did join IMA and NAMA for a while. My goal has been to identify at least one new mushroom a year. Last fall it was Agaricus rodmani and Hericium coralloides. I'd love to "talk mushroom" with fellow mycophiles.* 3/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Tim English, Danville, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [tenglish@danville.net](mailto:tenglish@danville.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been hunting mushrooms since I was a kid spring and fall, mainly morels, long neckers, hen of the woods, elephant ears, and oysters. I have grown oysters. I am mainly interested in cultivation and identification.* 8/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Lowell Ioerger, Minonk, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [yegs@davesworld.net](mailto:yegs@davesworld.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:

Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I would like to try to raise morel mushrooms .. any info would be helpful...* 8/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Emil J. Kaderabek, River Grove, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [kaderific@worldnet.att.net](mailto:kaderific@worldnet.att.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I only pick the mushrooms that I am familiar with from my childhood, although I see varieties of other possible choices. My interest is to expand the choices presently available to me.* 10/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Patrick R. Leacock, Chicago, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [pleacock@fmnh.org](mailto:pleacock@fmnh.org)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Ph.D. in Plant Biology from University of Minnesota. Interests are the ecology, systematics, and biogeography of fungi. Specialties include the genus Lactarius and field studies of mushrooms and other macrofungi. Current research investigates fungal communities in relation to environmental and management concerns.*

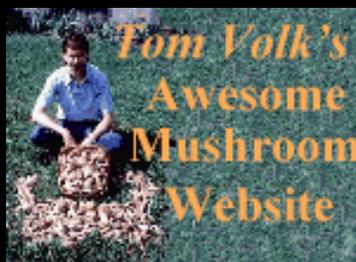
North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)

Mike Wood's

Myko  
Web



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of North American  
mushroom clubs)



Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"



Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography



Mycologists  
Online

Department of Botany, The Field Museum, 60605.  
[www.fieldmuseum.org/research\\_collections/botany/research\\_fungi.htm](http://www.fieldmuseum.org/research_collections/botany/research_fungi.htm).  
3/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Jeff Lindeen, Normal, Illinois State University, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [beanpie@mail.excite.com](mailto:beanpie@mail.excite.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *After taking a class in mycology at ISU I was captivated by both the biology and economics involved in mycology. In fact, I was so interested that I felt a career in mycology of some sorts would be both exciting and dynamic. I have class and field experience.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Ronald S. McMechan, Greenup, Cumberland Co., Illinois**

E-MAIL: [rsmcmechan@rr1.net](mailto:rsmcmechan@rr1.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Have hunted edible mushrooms for 50 years, mostly morels, in Illinois mostly, from north to south and east to west. Also hunt in Tennessee and Kentucky. I love to hunt the greys, yellows, "leaf," "high hat," and black ones. They start in this part of Illinois about mid-April and last until about May 10.* 6/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Kris Moczowski, Chicago, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [pysie@earthlink.com](mailto:pysie@earthlink.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *We are mushroom pickers from Chicago, but originally we are from Poland. We love forest and we love picking variety of mushrooms. We eat them fresh, dried and pickled. We are also thinking about setting up a commercial morel farm in the future. We welcome all information about mushrooms* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Carla J. Molenkamp, Heyworth, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [litllal@aol.com](mailto:litllal@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I enjoy mushrooming with a passion. I am a beginner in mushroom hunting, about 1-1/2 years. I would enjoy a mycophagists' chat room. I would like to see a question-and-answer column somewhere! I am looking for a pickling recipe specifically for "Hen of the Woods" mushrooms.* 3/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Tom & Vicky Nauman, Magnolia, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [morel@ocslink.com](mailto:morel@ocslink.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Our company is "Morel Mania." We have unique products for 'shroomers. We also host The Illinois State Morel Mushroom Hunting Championship the first Saturday each May. Our products include Morel Decoys™ and Shroom Sticks™. Snail Mail for*



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)



free catalog to: Morel Mania, RR 1 - Box 42MO, Magnolia, IL 61336.  
Phone: 309-364-3319. Fax: 309-364-2960. 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **George Parry, Manito, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [ParryHarley@AOL.COM](mailto:ParryHarley@AOL.COM)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: --- 5/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Dennis Rowe, Chicago, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [drowe@paxclearing.com](mailto:drowe@paxclearing.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been collecting for three years, primarily morels, but I am also interested in chanterelles, boletes, oysters, and hen of the woods. I would like to contact others in my area.* 4/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Alf A Vretfors, Elgin, Kane County, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [Swede\\_Alfie@Yahoo.com](mailto:Swede_Alfie@Yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *My main interest is in using mushrooms as a vegetable, or sidedish with my meals. I have often bought mushrooms from local stores and used them, but my friends tell me that "wild mushrooms" taste better. I want to check that out.* 4/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Ron Wheeler, Peoria, Illinois**

E-MAIL: [capn\\_jinks@hotmail.com](mailto:capn_jinks@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I hunt morel mushrooms in my area.* 6/98



## Iowa

NAME/LOCATION: **Kent Lewis, Glenwood, Iowa**

E-MAIL: [dlazlo@uswest.net](mailto:dlazlo@uswest.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been collecting for several years. I started cultivation about 3 years ago on a small scale and am currently studying on my own with an aim towards commercial cultivation. I would appreciate any leads on info online or schools, resources, etc. in the southwest Iowa area.* 5/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Rich King, eastern Iowa**

E-MAIL: [RKing110@aol.com](mailto:RKing110@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Have been hunting morels for about 15 years. Have read about and found many others that continue to inspire me to learn more. I have tried some cultivation kits with varying success, and hope*

*to grow some wine cap stropharia outside, close to my door. Would like to hear from other eastern Iowa/Western Illinois 'shroomers. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Tom Norlin, Hopkinton, Delaware County, Iowa**

**E-MAIL: [tomnorlin@hotmail.com](mailto:tomnorlin@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I am interested in cloning morel mushrooms and producing them in quantity outdoors but eventually indoors also. I have learned to produce morel spawn from specimens that I have collected. I have my own small lab. 5/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Greg Smith, Des Moines, Iowa**

**E-MAIL: [gasmith@uswest.net](mailto:gasmith@uswest.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I've been a hunter for many years and have attended some classes concerning the topic. 10/99*



## **Kansas**

**NAME/LOCATION: Jody Funk, Liberty, Kansas**

**E-MAIL: [makettle@midusa.net](mailto:makettle@midusa.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I grew up hunting the Timber or beefsteak mushroom, only to find several years ago that it has caused fatalities in some people! My grandfather brought from England the knowledge of the meadow mushroom or black mushroom which he taught his offspring how to identify. I have been gathering these for many years. I now also know the shaggy mane and morel. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Dan Hayes, Olathe, Johnson, Kansas**

**E-MAIL: [bgbrothr6@aol.com](mailto:bgbrothr6@aol.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I have been morel hunting for the last five years with some fair success. I would also be interested in hunting other edibles. 6/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: William W. Henry, Overland Park, Kansas**

**E-MAIL: [Mycofile@worldnet.att.net](mailto:Mycofile@worldnet.att.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have a long time interest in mycology. Am a member of the Kaw Valley Mycology Society and a NAMA member for about ten years. With the exception of the last NAMA foray in California, I have attended all of the others since joining. I have met David Fischer in Vermont and I'm sure at other forays. Good hunting. 11/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Benjamin Klein, Wichita, Kansas**

E-MAIL: [Bben51@aol.com](mailto:Bben51@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My interest has been sparked by health needs. I have had great success with mushrooms being an important part of my health plan. I have researched fairly extensively.* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Ronald Meyers, Lawrence, Kansas**

E-MAIL: [pilott29@sunflower.com](mailto:pilott29@sunflower.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I am newsletter editor for the Kaw Valley Mycological Association. I am interested in finding and identifying all types of mushrooms, edible or otherwise. I have a fairly good collection of photographs of Kansas mushrooms, and have developed a NAMA program "Mushrooms in Kansas" using slides from several club members.* 11/98

NAME/LOCATION: **LeRoy Paden, Horton, Kansas**

E-MAIL: [paden@midusa.net](mailto:paden@midusa.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I hunt the morel mushrooms from March to July from Texas thru Minnesota and into 15 different states. Average about 1,000 lbs. a season and have done this for 40 years.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Travis Roark, Junction, Kansas**

E-MAIL: [ter69@yahoo.com](mailto:ter69@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am a morel mushroom hunter; I love to deep-fry them, and bake them also.* 4/99



## Minnesota

NAME/LOCATION: **Gregory Burns, Golden Valley, Minnesota**

E-MAIL: [gburns19@mail.idt.net](mailto:gburns19@mail.idt.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I have grown morels, can't repeat it, what a mystery!* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Jacqueline Cartier, Minneapolis, Minnesota**

E-MAIL: [Cartiermin@aol.com](mailto:Cartiermin@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I took a course on morels and morel finding by a University of Minnesota professor and went on one morel hunt. I'm looking forward to joining local and regional forays this spring.* 3/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Rodney Eng, Minnesota**

E-MAIL: [reng@pclink.com](mailto:reng@pclink.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Grew up foraging with Dad for mushrooms. 10/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Frederick E. Finch, Roseville, Ramsey, Minnesota**

E-MAIL: [finch006@gold.tc.umn.edu](mailto:finch006@gold.tc.umn.edu)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have purchased several home mushroom kits and have innoculated several different substances to produce mushroom growth. 10/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Judy Johnson, Stillwater, Minnesota**

E-MAIL: [jjohn54899@aol.com](mailto:jjohn54899@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My husband and I have hunted edible mushrooms for 10 years. We especially enjoy morel hunting because it is in the spring after a long winter. We also hunt chanterelles, hen of the woods, lobsters, boletes, and a few others. We have limited experience and subscribe to two mushroom publications to learn more. 10/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Matt Rolfe, Minneapolis, Minnesota**

E-MAIL: [Catopiller@hotmail.com](mailto:Catopiller@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have many interests in the fungal realm including cultivation and identification. I would like to find more folks in Minneapolis that have interests in the world of mycology. 11/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Dan Schoeneman, Jordan, Minnesota**

E-MAIL: [dschoene@stratishealth.org](mailto:dschoene@stratishealth.org)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Been hunting mushrooms since about 87. Love to hunt and eat common ones like Boletes, Hedgehogs, Lobsters etc... Have gotten into primitive cultivation/kits, culturing, etc... I basically like anything to do with mushrooms. 11/98*



## Missouri

NAME/LOCATION: **Adrienne Black, Columbia, Missouri**

E-MAIL: [albb23@mizzou.edu](mailto:albb23@mizzou.edu)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I am an undergraduate in anthropology at the University of Missouri. My honor's thesis is an ethnography of morel mushroom hunting in rural mid-Missouri. I have accompanied many*

*hunters and have done some hunting myself. It is wonderful and I am always looking for info. 12/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Joel Critchlow, Hillsboro, Missouri**

**E-MAIL: [coahcritch@hotmail.com](mailto:coahcritch@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I am a Biology instructor whose weakest area is probably mycology. I am trying to remedy that, however. I am currently culturing several species and hunt often. 4/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Mike Harris, St. Louis, Missouri**

**E-MAIL: [mharris@primary.net](mailto:mharris@primary.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Primarily interested in Morels. Also enjoy Hen of the Woods, Puffballs, and Inky Caps. I am still at a level where I stay with the more easily identified mushrooms and always get someone with more experience to show me (in detail) how to identify a new mushroom before I'll try it. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Michael Rich, Scott City, Missouri**

**E-MAIL: [rich107@clas.net](mailto:rich107@clas.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I am an avid morel hunter and am familiar with most of the types that are native to my area. I am interested in indoor cultivation of gourmet mushrooms, mainly morels, but would like to look into other kinds also. I am just starting to learn. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jim Wallen, Viburnum, Iron County, Missouri**

**E-MAIL: [mycoman4@hotmail.com](mailto:mycoman4@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *i am beginning to try to grow oyster, shiitake and lion's mane and would like advice on becoming commercial but also would like to work with anyone who enjoys these mushrooms. I have the books and am now beginning to get the equipment in. Would love advice or comments. Thanks. 3/99*



## Nebraska

**NAME/LOCATION: Tom Swartley, Genoa, Nebraska**

**E-MAIL: [trswart@megavision.com](mailto:trswart@megavision.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- **KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I am here to learn more about the thousands of edibles. I think mushrooms are neat but it is "neater" to eat 'em. 10/98*



## North Dakota

NAME/LOCATION: **Calvin Anderson, Enderlin, North Dakota**

E-MAIL: [calvin@corpcomm.net](mailto:calvin@corpcomm.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My interest lies mostly within the cultivation issues. Have successfully fruited several batches of Oyster Mushrooms and am in the process of trying Shaggy Manes. Also have done some wild foraging but only feel safe at this point with Morels and Shaggy Manes. Would like to find someone who lives in my general geographical area to share info with about wild foraging, and someone from anywhere to share cultivation info with.* 11/98



## South Dakota

NAME/LOCATION: **Gary Stetler, Rapid City, Black Hills, South Dakota**

E-MAIL: [Glstetler@Inol.com](mailto:Glstetler@Inol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Looking for someone in my general area to share experiences and help in identification of species. Have located nice outcrops of oysters, and some excellent eating puffballs. Want to learn cultivation and add to my list of edibles.* 5/00



## Wisconsin

NAME/LOCATION: **Lisa Clark, Florence County, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [cat@netnet.net](mailto:cat@netnet.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I've mushroomed in northern Wisconsin for the last 6 years. Would like to be able to identify a few more for variety.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Denny Davis, Hudson, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [drdavis@spacestar.net](mailto:drdavis@spacestar.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I grew up hunting morels in southern Illinois and am interested in continuing that effort in western Wisconsin. Please send me a list of all your known sites (hehe).* 1/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Jeff Donaghue, Mineral Point, Iowa County, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [brewpub@mhtc.net](mailto:brewpub@mhtc.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I've been mushrooming for about 18 years. Was a member of the Minnesota Mycological Society and NAMA for a long time. At the MMS, was vice president, foray organizer, wrote for the newsletter etc. I organized the 1988 NAMA foray which the MMS hosted in northern Minneaota. Was on the ID committee at the MMS. I own and operate a phase contrast microscope for microscopic identification. I've been away from things for a while and a little rusty but trying to find time to foray when the world isn't frozen. 11/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Jeff Haas, Beloit, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [haasjt15@uwwvax.uww.edu](mailto:haasjt15@uwwvax.uww.edu)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Hunting mushrooms has always been part of our family and was passed down from my grandfather to my father. I am a 21-year-old college student who is following in my fathers footsteps. He cannot get around well anymore and I would like to make him proud... any help with Morel info I would love. 6/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Steve Krawiec, Oshkosh, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [mkrawiec@vbe.com](mailto:mkrawiec@vbe.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Over the past four years I've been studying mushrooms and have hunted edible varieties from spring through fall in Northeast Wisconsin. 6/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Steven G. Martinez, Almond, Portage County, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [imaginx2@uniontel.net](mailto:imaginx2@uniontel.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I was finally introduced to wild mushroom picking here in central Wisconsin. I would like to get accurate pictures and descriptions of what is edible here in the Stevens Point area. Also, I would like to grow wild edible mushrooms indoors. 2/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Beth Miller, Janesville, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [bethmill@ticon.net](mailto:bethmill@ticon.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

NAME/LOCATION: **Pamela Nelson, Oshkosh, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [pln888@aol.com](mailto:pln888@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Just starting to learn and have been reading a lot of books. I did go out with an experienced friend of ours from Redgranite. We did find some morels. 9/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Scott S. Osborne, Marshfield, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [sosborne@midstate.tec.wi.us](mailto:sosborne@midstate.tec.wi.us)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I am an instructor of edible/inedible mushrooms at Mid-State Technical College. 9/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Barbara J. Sather, Orfordville, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [BSather725@AOL.com](mailto:BSather725@AOL.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am interested in just general information. I enjoy picking morels and want to know more about them. I know what they look like and I do fix them a couple of different ways. I would find any information useful. Thank you. 11/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Peter L. Vachuska, West Bend, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [pvachuska@uwc.edu](mailto:pvachuska@uwc.edu)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Lately I've been trying to learn the genus Inocybe in Wisconsin. My interests are so wide that I'm not very knowledgeable in any one area. I have been studying fungi for about 20 years, sometimes casually and sometimes not. I also maintain the Wisconsin Mycological Society's Website at <http://www.geocities.com/Yosemite/Trails/7331/index.html> 12/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **William A. Weiler, Rusk County, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [cen18507@centurytel.net](mailto:cen18507@centurytel.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I have collected wild edible mushrooms for over 40 years. After retirement in northwest Wisconsin---an excellent mushrooming area---I decided to try my hand at cultivation. I cultivate *Pleurotus* and *Stropharia rugoso-annulata*. I have a Ph.D. in Bacteriology so technical terminology is familiar to me. 1/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Amy Jo Yuds, Waupun, Wisconsin**

E-MAIL: [amynita@yahoo.com](mailto:amynita@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Have hunted and studied mushrooms for about twenty years, studied under personal mentor for eleven years. Hunting has been mostly in the Wisconsin area. 9/99*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



00009661

Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997

Last updated on 7 October 2000





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory Pacific Northwest, USA



[Oregon](#) -- [Washington](#)



## Oregon

NAME/LOCATION: **Honora Bright Aere, Burnt Woods, Oregon**

E-MAIL: [Mycology2@aol.com](mailto:Mycology2@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Is it an obsession? There is nothing about searching for, identifying, preparing and eating mushrooms that does not please me, except for trying to key things out. I'd like to meet fellow enthusiasts for forays into new fields; I don't expect you to show me your patches and I sure as heck won't show you mine.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **John Arbeeny, Lakewood, Washington**

E-MAIL: [arbeenjo@blarg.net](mailto:arbeenjo@blarg.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I enjoy edible mushroom hunting during fall deer and elk seasons in Western Washington. Best find this year: three cauliflower mushrooms weighing about 40 pounds combined!* 12/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Ian Brandon, Portland, Oregon**

E-MAIL: [gbrando@pacifier.com](mailto:gbrando@pacifier.com)

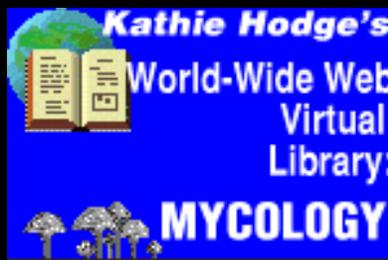
INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I work for Peak Forest Fruit, in Portland Oregon. This company buys and sells wild mushrooms. We are rather unique because we are a buyer in the field, a wholesaler, and a retailer. We sell mushrooms at farmers markets and also to local restaurants. I would like more*

**Edible Wild  
Mushrooms of  
North America**  
*A Field-to-Kitchen  
Guide*

**Mushrooms of  
Northeastern  
North America**



*information on harvest areas, connect with pickers worldwide or just chat about mushrooms. Send me your favorite mushroom story or recipe and I might print it in my newsletter. I LOVE mushrooms!*

**NAME/LOCATION: Donna Gray-Davis, Hood River, Oregon**

**E-MAIL: [donnagd@linkport.com](mailto:donnagd@linkport.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Dr. Edmundson, who was an expert mycologist and our family doctor until his heart failure at 87, for years inspected and classified the mushrooms harvested by Shizue and me, while his wife Mary and I cleaned them. Dr. Edmundson gave me safety, joy in the hunt, expertise for our area. The Columbia River Gorge offers rich stores. Cabbage mushrooms, chanterelles, Japanese pine, morels, and shaggy manes are representative of the mushrooms we enjoy here. 10 December 1997*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jerry Haugen, Klamath Falls, Oregon**

**E-MAIL: [jerry@mushroomcompany.com](mailto:jerry@mushroomcompany.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Publisher of the monthly Mushroom Growers' Newsletter since 1992. Formerly partner in commercial production of oyster mushrooms. 4/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: James Michael Healy, Roseburg, Oregon**

**E-MAIL: [jmichael@mcsi.net](mailto:jmichael@mcsi.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Retired outdoorsman who had collected a variety of mushrooms after taking classes 15 years ago. Mostly after edibles, but can't help but find interest in everything else. Live in an unbelievable chanterelle area. I have collected some mushrooms considered "rare." 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Marko Mikulich, Drain, Oregon**

**E-MAIL: [marko@erdc.com](mailto:marko@erdc.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I'm interested in toxic mushrooms and their look-alikes. I've developed an interactive computer-based instructional program called the "MUSHROOM HUNT!". You can see a description of it at my web site: (*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

**North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes  
a directory of North American  
mushroom clubs)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**

*http://www.erc.com/mushroom.html ). I'm interested in meeting people from this area who are interested in forays. I live in the forest, and the mushrooming is great!! 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Phoenix Rady, Molalla, Oregon**  
E-MAIL: [phoenix@rady.com](mailto:phoenix@rady.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I have been reading some books on mushrooming including, "All That The Rain Promises And More..." A really awesome field resource. I have always loved cooking with mushrooms and have avidly wildcrafted berries, nuts and more for years. I guess this is just a natural progression. 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: John Rickert, Williams, Josephine County, Oregon**

E-MAIL: [jrickert@alpro.net](mailto:jrickert@alpro.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *My primary interests are with morels, Shaggy Parasols, chanterelles and boletes. I am in a large mountain basin and the hunting is great.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Maggie Rogers, Portland, Oregon**

E-MAIL: [rogersmm@aol.com](mailto:rogersmm@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I pick, search, write about, edit Mushroom the Journal with Don Coombs, belong to Oregon Mycological Society and other regionals, to NAMA, MSA (associate), and British Mycological Society. Keeping mushroomers in touch with each other... and am Fungal Cave Books, putting old books with new owners. 4/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Wes Stone, Portland, Oregon**

E-MAIL: [wstone@lclark.edu](mailto:wstone@lclark.edu)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I forage for mushrooms in the forests of Western Oregon. My Forager Home Page, which contains personal foray reports and introductory information on the recreational gathering of wild foods, is at:*

*http://www.lclark.edu/~wstone/stuff/forager.html*

**NAME/LOCATION: Randall Wayne, Eugene, Oregon**

E-MAIL: [RushWayne@aol.com](mailto:RushWayne@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----



## Mycologists Online



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New Species of Morel!](#)



**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist\*  
**COMMENTS:** *Inventor of method for using hydrogen peroxide to prevent contamination in all phases of gourmet mushroom growing. Author of instruction manual on same topic. Maintain related website at [http://members.aol.com/RushWayne/Perox\\_Mushrooms.html](http://members.aol.com/RushWayne/Perox_Mushrooms.html). \* -- Mycology expertise limited to this area. 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION:** Daniel B. Wheeler, Portland, Oregon

**E-MAIL:** [dwheeler@teleport.com](mailto:dwheeler@teleport.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Over the past 15 years, I have cultivated at least 40 species of fungi, including: morels, chanterelles, truffles, shiitake, Rhizopogons, Sclerodermas, Pleurotus, Flammulina, Pluteus, Ganoderma, etc. I am primarily interested in A: growing trees for long-term production; B. showing how fungi are more valuable than trees. I am past president of the North American Truffling Society, organizer of the Portland Chapter of NATS, and past president of the Oregon Mycological Society. I have been involved with cultivation experiments on tree farms, with growing fungi on logs, and have been accepted as an expert in truffles by the Clackamas County Court, Oregon. I have collected approximately 120 different truffle species in the last 10 years, some 20 of which are species novum.*

**NAME/LOCATION:** Jeff Wilson, Mapleton, Oregon

**E-MAIL:** [wilsonl@presys.com](mailto:wilsonl@presys.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I enjoy collection and cultivation of Maitale, Ling Chee, Lions Mane and others. I am planning on doing this exclusively in the near future.*

**NAME/LOCATION:** Ronald C. Wright Sr., Gearhart, Oregon

**E-MAIL:** [rwright@pacifier.com](mailto:rwright@pacifier.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have some experience of successful cultivation of Shiitake on alder sawdust. I live in an ideal area for many species. 4/99*



**Washington**

**NAME/LOCATION: Eric Bergman, Kelso, Washington State**

E-MAIL: [cyberg@cetnet.net](mailto:cyberg@cetnet.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have been picking chanterelles and would like to find some more edibles in the area.* 10/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Michael Carey, Redmond, Washington**

E-MAIL: [mikeca@concentric.net](mailto:mikeca@concentric.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I am interested in collection and cultivation of various species of mushrooms. I am researching the possibility of growing Oyster and Shitake mushrooms and selling them. I would also like to do more field collection and would welcome others to go with me on field trips.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Vicki DeBoer, Olympia, Washington**

E-MAIL: [Vdeboer@aol.com](mailto:Vdeboer@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *My lifelong interest in fungi has had a marvelous playing field, for the last 30 years, in the high school biology classroom. With retirement very close at hand, I will soon have unlimited time to pursue fungal foraging!* 10/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Brian E. Dunn, Quilcene / Olympic Peninsula, Washington**

E-MAIL: [brianedunn@aol.com](mailto:brianedunn@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My primary interest is gathering chanterelles, king boletes, and other easily identified choice edibles for the table. I'm interested in other wild edibles, as well. Scoping out potential collecting areas is the perfect excuse for enjoying the beauty and solitude of nature. I'm most familiar with the Northeast Olympic Peninsula area.* 2/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Debbie Gephart, Vancouver, Washington**

E-MAIL: [debbieg@keysandschulerhomes.com](mailto:debbieg@keysandschulerhomes.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Bolete hunting tips for southwest Washington*

*especially Kings. 4/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Deanne Huntley, Olympia, Washington**

E-MAIL: [mhunt37950@aol.com](mailto:mhunt37950@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

**NAME/LOCATION: Richard J. Kinsey, Vancouver Clark, Washington**

E-MAIL: [rkinsey@pacifier.com](mailto:rkinsey@pacifier.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Cultivation of Genus Morel. 5/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Gordon Knutson, Eastern Washington, Washington**

E-MAIL: [gmartinn@owt.com](mailto:gmartinn@owt.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Have done lots of hunting on Oregon coast, and Eastern Washington-for edibles. Been doing it for about 10 years. Have read books on subject very carefully. Goofed once, and almost ate a poison one-but never again.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Deanna Lickey, Friday Harbor, Washington**

E-MAIL: [lickey@fhl.washington.edu](mailto:lickey@fhl.washington.edu)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *Current interests: Microscopic characteristics and autofluorescence in *Inocybe* species, checklist of the mushrooms of the San Juan Islands, and photomicroscopy of fungi. I have taught community college classes on mushroom identification and mushroom toxins.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Dale Lyman, Everett, Washington**

E-MAIL: [wirenut593@aol.com](mailto:wirenut593@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am a beginner in all senses of the word. 1 Dec. 1997*

**NAME/LOCATION: Igor Malcevski, Snohomish, Snohomish County, Washington**

E-MAIL: [igor@premier1.net](mailto:igor@premier1.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *As editor of Snohomish County Mycological Society's Newsletter and a 15-year member I get involved with all aspects of our Society. I enjoy the outdoors, especially when the fungi are on display.* 4/99

P>NAME/LOCATION: **Brian McNett, Bremerton, Washington**

E-MAIL: [bmcnett@linknet.kitsap.lib.wa.us](mailto:bmcnett@linknet.kitsap.lib.wa.us)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I've picked mushrooms since the age of 3, and have been a member in good standing of the Pacific Northwest Key Council for the past two years (for those who don't know, the Key Council is a group of amateur and professional mycologists who get together twice a year, and work to create identification keys for Northwest mushroom species).*

NAME/LOCATION: **David Oestreich, Richland, Washington**

E-MAIL: [davoest@yahoo.com](mailto:davoest@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Have been hunting mushrooms and other wild edibles for over 50 years in a number of different states. Interested in swapping information and possible joint forays. Interested in possible formation of mushroom club in Richland area.* 10/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Drew Parker, Metaline Falls, Washington**

E-MAIL: [dparker@iomet.com](mailto:dparker@iomet.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Mycology has been a consuming interest of mine since about 1975. Though I began this interest innocently enough, to have a focus during my excursions into the mountains, I have come to regard the fungi with almost mystical fascination. I'm currently interested in microscopy, taxonomy, myco-landscaping, making mushroom art, and having a wonderful time collecting in the wild with others of like mind.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Fred M. Rhoades, Bellingham, Whatcom County, Washington**

E-MAIL: [fredr@cc.wvu.edu](mailto:fredr@cc.wvu.edu)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Broad interests in the natural history of all fungi with specific interests in the ecology of fungi, particularly that of lichens and mushroom-forming basidiomycetes. Author of PC-TAXON, a synoptic key building program for DOS PCs. Teach a variety of field-based seminars in the northwestern United States through local nature institutes. 10/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Matthew Schwartz, Bothell, Washington**

E-MAIL: [ss3643@gte.net](mailto:ss3643@gte.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am basically interested in photographing mushrooms. I have an interest in nature, which is my primary photographic subject. Although I don't know much about the science, I still enjoy trying to identify and beautify these fungi in my photos. 10/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Lyle Schweigert, Skagit, Washington**

E-MAIL: [OffrvrII@aol.com](mailto:OffrvrII@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I've picked chanterelles and morels for 20 years in northwest Washington. I want to know more about other species, especially boletes and Russula. 11/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Carol Shih, Seattle, Washington**

E-MAIL: [cshih@accessone.com](mailto:cshih@accessone.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Just began my interest in fungi 3 months ago, and would like to know more, primarily edible and medicinal. Would welcome e-mail from people in greater Seattle area who would like to plan exploratory expeditions to hunt for them together. 10/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Donald Allen Spurgeon, Port Orchard, Washington**

E-MAIL: [KomodoDragon@worldnet.att.net](mailto:KomodoDragon@worldnet.att.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *My interest are both scientific and culinary. I have degrees in Physics and Mathematics. I hope to add amateur mycologist to my list of hobbies. 10/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Paul Stamets, Olympia, Washington**

E-MAIL: [mycomedia@aol.com](mailto:mycomedia@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ---  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist  
COMMENTS: *Owner of Fungi Perfecti---a cutting-edge, environmentally friendly company offering kits, cultures and technologies for the cultivation of edible and medicinal mushrooms. We are a Certified Organic mushroom farm, mycological research facility, and mail-order company. Mail: P.O. Box 7634, Olympia, WA 98507, USA. Phone: (800) 780 9126. Fax: (360) 426 9377. URL: <http://www.fungi.com>*

NAME/LOCATION: **Eric Swisher, Bellingham, Washington**

E-MAIL: [orpheus@cio.net](mailto:orpheus@cio.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience  
COMMENTS: *I am a member of SCMS (Everett) and NMA (Bellingham). I have always loved picking mushrooms. Something about gathering their firm foodliness in the cool dampness of the forest triggers a primal hunter-gatherer instinct which I really enjoy. I am also interested in mushroom cultivation. 6/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Edgar A. Tieman, Graham, Washington**

E-MAIL: [wa235@earthlink.net](mailto:wa235@earthlink.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner  
COMMENTS: *I would like to be able to identify and grow. A mushroom garden would look better than a flower garden. 11/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Deborah K. van der Ley, Vancouver, Washington**

E-MAIL: [pywacket@uswest.net](mailto:pywacket@uswest.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience  
COMMENTS: *Know enough that if there's a shadow of a doubt, don't eat it. Took a course from an expert mycologist. Have done spore print ID. Seven years foraging in the Pacific Northwest. 4/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Doug Ward, Seattle, Washington**

E-MAIL: [mushrrrm@aol.com](mailto:mushrrrm@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student  
COMMENTS: *Interests: The search for edibles in Washington, Idaho & Oregon. Cultivation of edibles,*

*primarily Morchella and Lepiota rachodes. Other Mycological societies. Long standing member of Puget Sound Mycological Society.*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)

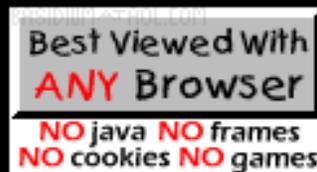


is part of



00008706 [Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 22 December 2000](#)





["Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX](#)

[Home Page](#)

[Registration Form](#)

[Index of the  
Directory Listings](#)



*Dave Fischer's*  
**Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory EUROPE



[AUSTRIA](#)

[BELGIUM](#)

[BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA](#)

[CZECH REPUBLIC](#)

[CROATIA](#)

[DENMARK](#)

[FINLAND](#)

[FRANCE](#)

[GERMANY](#)

[GREECE](#)

[HOLLAND/THE NETHERLANDS](#)

[HUNGARY](#)

[ITALY](#)

[MACEDONIA](#)

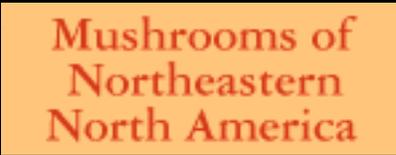
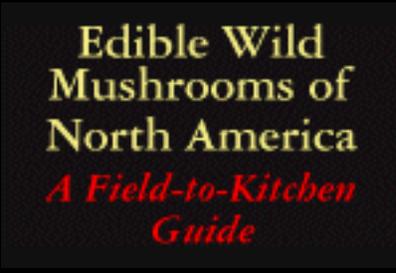
[MOLDOVA](#)

[NORWAY](#)

[PORTUGAL](#)

[ROMANIA](#)

[RUSSIA](#)



SCOTLAND

SLOVAK REPUBLIC

SPAIN

SWEDEN

TURKEY

UNITED KINGDOM

YUGOSLAVIA



**AUSTRIA**

NAME/LOCATION: **Dr. Ingo Broeg, 6700 Bludenz, Austria**

E-MAIL: [ife.@vrz.net](mailto:ife.@vrz.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

NAME/LOCATION: **Hochreiter Klaus, Linz, Austria**

E-MAIL: [hochreiterklaus@yline.com](mailto:hochreiterklaus@yline.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Decompose straw for animal feed growing edible mushrooms under low level sterile conditions to lower the energy costs in shiitake produktion. 3/00*



**BELGIUM**

NAME/LOCATION: **Vandecasteele Emile, Onhaye, Belgium**

E-MAIL: [emile.vdc@skynet.be](mailto:emile.vdc@skynet.be)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

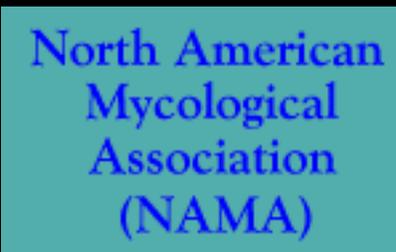
COMMENTS: *Wild mushroom photography --- interested in spectacular species in Europe. 5/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Bourdeaux Quentin, Gembloux, BELGIUM**

E-MAIL: [bourdeaux@fsagx.ac.be](mailto:bourdeaux@fsagx.ac.be)



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of **North American mushroom clubs**)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student  
COMMENTS: *I'm essentially studying African tropical edible wild mushrooms. Last year, I have prospected the Copperbelt Province, in Zambia. With Mr. Buyck, an international Expert for African mushrooms (Director of Laboratoire de Cryptogamie, Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris), we have described more or less 50 edible species. The key-words of my report are : inventory, ecology, phenology, food value and ethnomycology (socio-economical aspects). I'm working in the University of Gembloux (Laboratoire d'Ecologie) and we have developed a project concerning mushrooms. Now, I'm analysing aromas on different edible species (Cantharellus spp., Lactarius spp., etc.). I would like to also study Termitomyces spp.*



### BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA

NAME/LOCATION: **Mladen Lonèar, Mostar, Bosnia-Herzegovina**

E-MAIL: [meditrad@hpt.net.ba](mailto:meditrad@hpt.net.ba)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: --- 4/00



### CZECH REPUBLIC

NAME/LOCATION: **Mirek Junek, Usti nad Orlici, Czech republic**

E-MAIL: [mirek.junek@worldonline.cz](mailto:mirek.junek@worldonline.cz)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Fungi taxonomy, PC as a tool for determining of fungi and collecting information about fungi, photographing and scanning of fungi and last but not least, eating tasty mushrooms. 11/00*



### CROATIA



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## Mycologists Online



*Something really fun:*  
**[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)**



**NAME/LOCATION: Zlatko Ademovic dipl. oec., Split,  
Croatia**

**E-MAIL: [tekmma@st.tel.hr](mailto:tekmma@st.tel.hr)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *My experiences and experiments are to the area of liquid mycelium. Procedure of quick growth primordia. Agocybe aegerita, Ganoderma lucidum, Lentinula edodes. -- 10 December 1997*

**NAME/LOCATION: Ivica Hrcic, Zagreb, Croatia**

**E-MAIL: [Ivica\\_Hrcic@geocities.com](mailto:Ivica_Hrcic@geocities.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I'm just about to start cultivation of shiitake. Any advice will be more than welcome.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Denis Ivancic,  
Pazin,Croatia,52000, Croatia**

**E-MAIL: [findi@pu.tel.hr](mailto:findi@pu.tel.hr)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *My interest is in truffles. 9/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Zeljko Kuktic, Virovitica,  
Croatia**

**E-MAIL: [zeljko.kuktic@viro.tel.hr](mailto:zeljko.kuktic@viro.tel.hr)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *I`m just start cultivation of shiitake. Any advice will be welcome. Thanks. 9/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Drago Majer, Nasice, Croatia**

**E-MAIL: [dragutin.majer@po.tel.hr](mailto:dragutin.majer@po.tel.hr)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Especially interested in Boletus spp., public exhibitions of mushrooms, photography and lectures on local mushrooms. 11/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Ervin Raguzin, Rijeka, Croatia**

**E-MAIL: [ervin.raguzin@ri.tel.hr](mailto:ervin.raguzin@ri.tel.hr)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Photographing wild mushrooms; mushroom books.*

**NAME/LOCATION:** Srdjan Selendic, Zagreb, Croatia

**E-MAIL:** [sselendi@bbm.hr](mailto:sselendi@bbm.hr)

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I am growing Pleurotus and Lentinula from my own spawn on almost commercial scale. 6/98*



## DENMARK

**NAME/LOCATION:** Gabor Fabricius, Copenhagen, Denmark  
**E-MAIL:** [fabricius@euroconnect.dk](mailto:fabricius@euroconnect.dk)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate **COMMENTS:**

*Since childhood, I was gathering mushrooms. My father was a mushroom fan, a pharmacist Ph.D., and he taught me. I spent 20 years in Japan, where mushroom growing and cooking is an ancient art.*



## FINLAND

**NAME/LOCATION:** Mauri Lahti, Hämeenlinna, Finland

**E-MAIL:** [Mauri.Lahti@ktaa.htk.fi](mailto:Mauri.Lahti@ktaa.htk.fi)

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** I'm a teacher and know good methods to teach fungies and toadstools to children and adults. I'm interested in everything that's happening with this area. Mail me if you want something from Finland.

**NAME/LOCATION:** Juha Ylisiurua, Helsinki, Europe, Finland

**E-MAIL:** [juha.ylisiurua@helsinki.fi](mailto:juha.ylisiurua@helsinki.fi)

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate



## FRANCE

**NAME/LOCATION:** Bernard Laevens, Meteren, France

E-MAIL: [P.tuber-regium@wanadoo.fr](mailto:P.tuber-regium@wanadoo.fr)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student  
COMMENTS: *I am primarily interested in Hypsizygos ulmarius, Hericium erinaceus, Pleurotus species, shiitake. I am starting a mushroom farm soon. I have also an strong interest in Morchella cultivation, and the use of agricultural wastes for cultivation.* 4/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Arnould Charles Raphaël, Cagnes sur mer, Alpes Maritimes, France**

E-MAIL: [fungi@club-internet.fr](mailto:fungi@club-internet.fr)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student  
COMMENTS: *Interested in alpine and Mediterranean fungi---author of CD-ROM on Mediterranean fungi.* 8/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Jean Studer, Paris, France**

E-MAIL: [jean.studer@wanadoo.fr](mailto:jean.studer@wanadoo.fr)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *I'm a member of mushroomers in France. I'm particulary interested in mushroom photography and mushroom cooking. If you contact me on these subjects, I will answer.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Bruce Henry Youll, Cagnes sur mer, France**

E-MAIL: [bruceyo@atsat.com](mailto:bruceyo@atsat.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience  
COMMENTS: *I live in the South of France, and where I live I have found many species which are difficult to identify exactly. I would like to send photos to someone by email to help in my study in identifying species which are often not quite the same as ones which are in books.* 10/99



## GERMANY

NAME/LOCATION: **Vivien Bedregal Calderón, Kiel, Schleswig-Holstein, Germany**

E-MAIL: [kieler.pilzfreunde@web.de](mailto:kieler.pilzfreunde@web.de)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I'm interested in all kinds of mushrooms. Searching for people who know about mushrooms of the rainforest or South America.* 3/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Dr. Yasser Dergham, 47800 Krefeld, Germany**

E-MAIL: [mykomax@t-online.de](mailto:mykomax@t-online.de)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist (Cultivation)

COMMENTS: *I have a Ph.D. in mushroom cultivation especially in Agaricus, Pleurotus and Lentinula. My work is in research and consulting by MykoMax Ltd.* 7/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Andreas Gminder, Stuttgart, Germany**

E-MAIL: [agminder@stuttgart.netsurf.de](mailto:agminder@stuttgart.netsurf.de)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Since 3-4 years I started to investigate Mollisia sensu latu (Dermateaceae, inoperculate Ascomycetes). Some results are published yet in "Z. Mykol.". Also a paper about Limacella in the same journal. For continuing the investigations in Mollisia sensu latu. I would very much like to obtain material from several parts of the world and get in contact with people having the same interests. I'm member of the "DGfM" and the "Verein d. Pilzfreunde Stuttgart" and I'm co-editor of their journal "Südwestdeutsche Pilzrundschau (SPR)." 8 Feb. 1998*

NAME/LOCATION: **Ziegler Thomas, D-97828 Marktheidenfeld, Germany**

E-MAIL: [Biologische.Pilze@t-online.de](mailto:Biologische.Pilze@t-online.de)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Small organic mushroom farm in Germany, developing and breeding strains, substrates and mushrooms.* 6/98



## GREECE

NAME/LOCATION: **Konstantinos Bouropoulos, Aghios Stephanos, Greece**

E-MAIL: [kobour@compulink.gr](mailto:kobour@compulink.gr)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am a chemical process engineer (ASAE member) living in Greece. I am considering to establish a specialty mushroom farm near Athens. Over the last two years I've been studying mushrooms and mycology from many textbooks like Paul Stamets' "Growing Gourmet & Medicinal Mushrooms" and "Mushroom Cultivator", Peter Oei's "Mushroom Cultivation", Paul Przybylowicz & John Donogue's "Shiitake Growers Handbook" and many others. I cultivated shiitake mushrooms indoors using sterilized sawdust and spawn from "Fungi Perfecti". I am interested in shiitake and oyster mushroom cultivating techniques on pasteurized or sterilized substrates.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Panos Diamantopoulos, Kastoria, Greece, West Macedonia in Greece**

E-MAIL: [deya-kast@otenet.gr](mailto:deya-kast@otenet.gr)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *My hobby is Funghi. I learned about them from my friend John Sitalidis, more than fifty edible species and over fifty poisonous or inedible. Everyone from Greece, can send an E-mail for exchange our experiences or visit us in Kastoria, to go together for hunting mushrooms. 3/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Sitalidis Ioannis, Kastoria, Greece, West Macedonia in Greece**

E-MAIL: [deya-kast@otenet.gr](mailto:deya-kast@otenet.gr)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am interested in fungi, butterflies and wildflowers over 30 years. 4/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Angelos Papadimitriou, Xanthi, Greece**

E-MAIL: [xanangel@otenet.gr](mailto:xanangel@otenet.gr)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *This is an update to invite people to visit my myco page at <http://members.xoom.com/XanXan/>, where they can see some fungi photos and help me identify some. 11/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Giorgos Papadopoulos, Irakleio/Crete, Greece**

E-MAIL: [gpapad@usa.net](mailto:gpapad@usa.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I love mushrooms and I would like to get in touch with experienced people, especially from Greece.*

4/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Dinos Stoyias, Thessalonike, Greece**

E-MAIL: [dinsto@compulink.gr](mailto:dinsto@compulink.gr)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner



## **HOLLAND/THE NETHERLANDS**

**NAME/LOCATION: John Kap, Schiedam, The Netherlands**

E-MAIL: [j.kap@bk.tudelft.nl](mailto:j.kap@bk.tudelft.nl)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I like to photograph mushrooms, but I want to know more about them.*

<http://www.bk.tudelft.nl/users/kap/internet> 10/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Peter Overeem, Zeewolde, Holland**

E-MAIL: [0overeem02@zeewolde.flnet.nl](mailto:0overeem02@zeewolde.flnet.nl)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I am trying to set up small import and export business of edible mushrooms, especially the Shii-take, oyster and Chanterelle mushrooms. We have a chain of growers in Serbia, who grow first class of the above mushrooms. At this moment the above mushrooms are very pricy, and in order to let a greater amount of people enjoy these mushrooms, we are able to offer them at lower market prices. If you are interested in experiencing the great taste of these specific mushrooms, please send me an e-mail.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Lou Vermeer, Noord Holland, The Netherlands**

E-MAIL: [paddo@elessar.demon.nl](mailto:paddo@elessar.demon.nl)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My site contains most of the photographs (about 100) I have made of mushrooms. I took most pictures in The Netherlands.*

<http://www.elessar.demon.nl/imgs/paddos/> 12/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Maarten Vissinga, Utrecht, The Netherlands**

E-MAIL: [ingeborg.j@worldonline.nl](mailto:ingeborg.j@worldonline.nl)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am thinking of starting experiments with cultivating different kinds of mushrooms.* 4/99



## HUNGARY

NAME/LOCATION: **Gabor Fabricius, Budapest.Naphegyutca 25., Hungary**

E-MAIL: [fabriciu@starkingnet.hu](mailto:fabriciu@starkingnet.hu)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

NAME/LOCATION: **Repasi Gabor, MISKOLC Kiss tabornok u.6., Hungary**

E-MAIL: [repasi44@matavnet.hu](mailto:repasi44@matavnet.hu)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *My hobby is fungi. I am a government mycologist.* 3/99



## ITALY

NAME/LOCATION: **Andrea Archi, Faenza, Italy**

E-MAIL: [aarchi@planetall.com](mailto:aarchi@planetall.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

NAME/LOCATION: **Dr. Emidio Borghi, Borgo Val di Taro (Parma), Italy**

E-MAIL: [analytical@infomont.it](mailto:analytical@infomont.it)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist  
COMMENTS: *Preserved mushrooms (dried, frozen, in olive-oil, salted) 9/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Paolo Cazzoli, Bologna, Italy**  
E-MAIL: [morak@alinet.it](mailto:morak@alinet.it)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist  
COMMENTS: *I study Boletus s.l. and Russula since 1980. I have made some writing published on the Act of the International Congress of Russulales and Boletales. I'm the President of the Micological Group of Bologna. 11/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Mario Cervini, Castronno, Italy**  
E-MAIL: [cervinimario@libero.it](mailto:cervinimario@libero.it)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student  
COMMENTS: *Very interested and good experience in Inocybe and Russula, but good knowledge in all basidiomycetes. 5/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Marco Floriani, Italy**  
E-MAIL: [FlorianiMarco@valsugana.com](mailto:FlorianiMarco@valsugana.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist  
COMMENTS: *I am not a professional mycologist, but I have been studying fungal taxonomy for several years. I use to be a teacher in several mycology courses, and I have published some papers about the taxonomy of fungi in Northern Italy. My favourite genera are Russula and Hygrocybe, but I like to study macromycetes in general. I am also one of the editors of "Bollettino del Gruppo Micologico G. Bresadola".*

NAME/LOCATION: **Vincenzo Gozzini, Brescia, Lombardia, Italia**

E-MAIL: [salvi.gozzini@numerica.it](mailto:salvi.gozzini@numerica.it)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *I began studying mycology during middle school (11-14 years old). I am a metallurgical technician, but, loving nature, my interest in the field is always progressing.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Franco Guadagni, Cirié' (Torino), Italy**

E-MAIL: [guadagni@cse.lt.it](mailto:guadagni@cse.lt.it)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Mushroom picker since the age of ten, I have grown a deep interest in understanding more about mycology. My main interest is in taxonomy and geographical localization of the various species in Italy.*  
10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Niki Jarrera, Viareggio (Lucca), Italy**

E-MAIL: [nicopist@ats.it](mailto:nicopist@ats.it)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I wish to know something about mushroom cultivation. I like to look for and am a good chef of mushrooms. Famous is the *Macrolepiota procera alla erba cipolina*. 10 December 1997*

NAME/LOCATION: **Bernard Journo, Rome, Italy**

E-MAIL: [md3606@mclink.it](mailto:md3606@mclink.it)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have commercial and personal interest in wild mushrooms (*Boletus*, *Cantharellus*, *Morchella*, *truffles*, etc.) i'm specially interested to find new sources of supply of these species and especially of *Tuber melanosporum*, *Tuber magnatum pico*, *Tuber indicum* and other *Tuber* species.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Tomasini Marino, Trieste, Italy**

E-MAIL: [040820714@iol.it](mailto:040820714@iol.it)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I'm mainly interested in *Russula* and *Boletus*. I cooperate with my association in the mapping of fungi growth in Italy. Also interested in microscopy (will follow a course in Sept.) 6/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Sergio Scrivano, Calabria, Italy**

E-MAIL: [sergio@calnet.it](mailto:sergio@calnet.it)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I am interested in finding and eating mushrooms, but I just eat mushrooms that I find.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Joe Tregambi, Brescia, Italy**

E-MAIL: [joetre@libero.it](mailto:joetre@libero.it)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *My sister and I love nature and every autumn we spend several days going in the forests here in Italy, Switzerland and Austria, also for taking photos of beautiful mushrooms. 6/00*



## MACEDONIA

NAME/LOCATION: **Gordana Cavkova, Strumica, Macedonia**

E-MAIL: [gorde\\_c@yahoo.com](mailto:gorde_c@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I started producing Pleurotus sp. with help from Vane Sokolovski. I want to start production of Shiitake, Flammulina & Ganoderma mushrooms. Anybody who can help, please contact me. 3/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Vane Sokolovski, Kocani, Macedonia**

E-MAIL: [vane69@gmx.net](mailto:vane69@gmx.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I am producer of mycelium for Flammulina, Ganoderma, Grifola, Lentinus, Pleurotus with possibility of cooperation in all fields. ++389 91 113192 9/00*



## MOLDOVA

NAME/LOCATION: **Anatolii, Kishinev, Moldova**

E-MAIL: [roquestone@yahoo.com](mailto:roquestone@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I'm going to set up a farm here in Moldova (I'm primarily interested in cultivating Agaricus bisporus). Any information (facilities, prices, cultivation indoors/outdoors or even related websites) would be very helpful. 4/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Irina Pirtu, Chisinau, Moldova**

**E-MAIL: [dusenko@mdl.net](mailto:dusenko@mdl.net)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I graduated from the State Agricultural University of Moldova. I currently work as a post-graduate student dealing with fungal pathogens in mushroom cultivation. I would appreciate any information from people working in areas similar to mine.* 1/99



## **NORWAY**

**NAME/LOCATION: Trygve Gulbrandsen, Hokksund, Norway**

**E-MAIL: [g\\_trygve@hotmail.com](mailto:g_trygve@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I have started to grow shiitake in Norway on natural logs. My web-site, which hopefully also will come in an English version soon, is at <http://home.sol.no/~trygulbr/>. I am also interested to start growing other edibles.* 1/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Lars Are Hamre, Bergen, Norway**

**E-MAIL: [lars.hamre@ifm.uib.no](mailto:lars.hamre@ifm.uib.no)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** *I love to cook and I love nature. Mushrooming is a perfect way to combine. Besides mushrooms are the most beautiful organisms ever.* 10/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Else R. Wiborg, 1300 Sandvika, Norway** **E-MAIL: [bwiborg@online.no](mailto:bwiborg@online.no)** **INTEREST(S):**

Scientific Interest in Mycology ---- **KNOWLEDGE**

**LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist\* **COMMENTS:**

*Chairwoman of The Norwegian Mycological Society for 17 years.*



## **POLAND**

**NAME/LOCATION: Krzysztof Koziorowski, Piotrkow**

### **Trybunalski, Poland**

E-MAIL: [Krisarch@poczta.onet.pl](mailto:Krisarch@poczta.onet.pl)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

3/00



### **PORTUGAL**

NAME/LOCATION: **Miguel Angelo Borges, Braga, Portugal**

E-MAIL: [ei19441@u3000.eng.uminho.pt](mailto:ei19441@u3000.eng.uminho.pt)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *My main interest is in cultivating mushrooms for decorative purposes.* 6/98



### **ROMANIA**

NAME/LOCATION: **Maria Baicu, Timisoara, Romania**

E-MAIL: [mioara@xnet.ro](mailto:mioara@xnet.ro)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am interested in Pleurotus cultivation.* 5/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Avram Gigel Doru, Galati, Romania**

E-MAIL: [avram\\_g@yahoo.com](mailto:avram_g@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My purpose is to put up a mushrooms farm here in Romania. I need a project which includes all data about growing mushrooms and how much money i need in this matter.* 3/00



### **RUSSIA**

NAME/LOCATION: **Vladimir E. Karpovsky, Niznij Novgorod, Russia**

E-MAIL: [vek@sandy.ru](mailto:vek@sandy.ru)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *My experience is in Pleurotus cultivation, making project for mushroom farms. The Center of spiritual development, which I head, has interest in ecological projects with Red Book-shrooms, micro-cultivation of them (indoor/outdoors) and research of medical mushrooms like Grifola frondosa, Ganoderma, Lentinus. Search partner for constant cooperation in Europe and Asia. 12/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Sergei Kusnetsov, Krasnodar, Russia**

E-MAIL: [tounik@geo.kubsu.ru](mailto:tounik@geo.kubsu.ru)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Mushroom Productions in Russia of edible mushrooms. 7/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Safonov Maxim, Orenburg, Russia**

E-MAIL: [omic@mail.oris.ru](mailto:omic@mail.oris.ru)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Wood-destroying fungi (primarily saprotrophic), their geography, ecology. Tree-fungus relations (substrate specialization). The specific characteristics of that group of fungi in extremal conditions (in steppe zone, at the border of forest and steppe). Images of the same fungi. 11/98*



## SCOTLAND

NAME/LOCATION: **Stuart Gall, Dundee, Tayside, Scotland**

E-MAIL: [sjgall@quista.net](mailto:sjgall@quista.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Began 1992, enjoy trying to identify all fungi. Went online June 2000 with Website called Tayside Fungi: <http://users.quista.net/sjgall/> 9/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Stephen Naysmith, Glasgow,**

## Scotland

E-MAIL: [stephen@cqm.co.uk](mailto:stephen@cqm.co.uk)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *My obsession with fungi started from an urge to pick and cook. Since then I and my partner Rachel have become fascinated, collecting both edible and inedible species for identification. Mushrooms are prolific in Scotland and there are lots of excellent guided walks also. But most people think we are mad so we'd love to hear from other myco-loonies.* 10/98

NAME/LOCATION: **Rachel Owen, Glasgow, Scotland**

E-MAIL: [rachel@mushroomnet.demon.co.uk](mailto:rachel@mushroomnet.demon.co.uk)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Self-taught amateur mycologist. Stephen and I venture out into rain-soaked Scotland pretty much weekly when work allows. And we've just invested in a mushroom dryer, so our efforts aren't wasted.* 10/98



## SLOVAK REPUBLIC

NAME/LOCATION: **Branislav Zigo, Bratislava, Slovak Republic**

E-MAIL: [Branislav.Zigo@alcatel.de](mailto:Branislav.Zigo@alcatel.de)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am interested about higher mushroom cultivation*



## SPAIN

NAME/LOCATION: **Annette Abstoss, Barcelona, Spain**

E-MAIL: [fruitsguzman@mx3.redestb.es](mailto:fruitsguzman@mx3.redestb.es)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Trader of wild mushrooms based in Spain. Please contact to make offers.* 1/99

NAME/LOCATION: **Ana, Spain, Soria**

E-MAIL: [cimso@recol.es](mailto:cimso@recol.es)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Me interesan muchos temas, ahora estoy interesada en el cultivo de morchellas.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Rose Marie Daehncke, Canary Islands/Spain**

E-MAIL: [sdd00001@teleline.es](mailto:sdd00001@teleline.es)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I'm a German author of some books about mushrooms like 1200 Mushrooms in Coloured Photographs. Here is my new homepage:*

*<http://www.geocities.com/RainForest/4652> 11 December 1997*

NAME/LOCATION: **Aitzol Etxeberria Etxeberria, San Sebastian, Spain**

E-MAIL: [plpetsaf@ss.ehu.es](mailto:plpetsaf@ss.ehu.es)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I want to carry out a project about a reforestation of seedlings mycorrhized with Boletus edulis, Boletus aureus, Russula, Cantharellus or Lactarius. 11/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **L. Galiano, Asturias, Spain**

E-MAIL: [LAGALIANO33@smail.cefss.ucm.es](mailto:LAGALIANO33@smail.cefss.ucm.es)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

1 Dec. 1997

NAME/LOCATION: **Matilde Aguilera Garcia, Madrid, Spain**

E-MAIL: [jaguilera@servcoiae.recol.es](mailto:jaguilera@servcoiae.recol.es)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I'm a member of The Mycological Society of Madrid. I've been almost five years collecting mushrooms in Pinus silvestris, Fagus silvatica, Quercus spp., and Populus spp. In the North of Spain in those kinds of forests we can find Lactarius deliciosus, Boletus, Russulas and Amanitas. I would like to know what kind of mushrooms do you get in U.S.A.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Enric Gracia, Barcelona, Spain**

E-MAIL: [egracia@porthos.bio.ub.es](mailto:egracia@porthos.bio.ub.es)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert\*

COMMENTS: *I teach Applied Mycology at Barcelona University. My main research is in mycorrhizal mushrooms, specially on Lactarius and Tuber.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Ana Hergueta, Spain**

E-MAIL: [a.hergueta.000@recol.es](mailto:a.hergueta.000@recol.es)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *Me interesan los hongos que micorrizan con el abedul (betula spp.); de los hongos Aphillophorales sus propiedades anticancerígenas; el cultivo de ascomycetes (Tuber y Morchella); el cultivo de Cantarellus; cocinar y comer los hongos que encuentro en el monte.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Cristobal Ruiz Leivas, O Barco de Valdeorras, Ourense, Spain (España)**

E-MAIL: [cristobo@valdeorras.com](mailto:cristobo@valdeorras.com)

INTEREST(S): General ---- KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited

COMMENTS: *My webpage is that of a simple mushroom enthusiast, but I would like to contribute to the mycology of Galicia. <http://www.valdeorras.com/micologia> 4/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Mel Loyola, San Sebastian, Spain**

E-MAIL: [mloyola@mx2.redestb.es](mailto:mloyola@mx2.redestb.es)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Specially interested in nutritional aspects of mushrooms. 1 Jan. 1998*

NAME/LOCATION: **José Ramón Martínez, Astrabudúa-Vizcaya, Spain**

E-MAIL: [joserra@sinix.net](mailto:joserra@sinix.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Aficionado a la micología que disfruta de las salidas al aire libre para la recolección de setas comestibles y el análisis e identificación de todas las demás. No dudeis en contactar para cualquier tema.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Marcos Melero, Fuengirola, Spain**

E-MAIL: [marcos@paraderodesconocido.com](mailto:marcos@paraderodesconocido.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Collecting edible species in southern Spain. Will exchange information on sites/seasons with other people in the area. 10/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Miquel A. Pérez-De-Gregorio, Girona, Catalonia, Spain**

E-MAIL: [p.g@mx2.redestb.es](mailto:p.g@mx2.redestb.es)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am President of the mycolgy associaton: "Associació Micològica Joaquim Codina" (Girona, Catalonia, Spain), and also member of the Catalan Mycological Society, Mycological Society of Madrid, Associazione Micologica Bresadola of Trento (Italy), AMER (Italy), and CEMM (Mediterranean area). I have a works of mycology publicates in Revista Catalana of Mycology and others. I co-author of the book "Els bolets de les comarques gironines" (The mushrooms of the Girona zone).*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jordi Rodon, Barcelona, Catalonia, Spain**

E-MAIL: [jrodon@pie.xtec.es](mailto:jrodon@pie.xtec.es)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *We have a web site, "Catalonia Mushrooms," and produce a CD-ROM (Catalan-English) on mushrooms: anthropology, classification, mycology, etc.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Fernando D. Roqué, Tres Cantos, Madrid, Spain**

E-MAIL: [f.roque@grupobbv.com](mailto:f.roque@grupobbv.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I am interested in Boletus. I am writing a book of Boletus in Spain and also I take photographs.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Angel Zaballos Sanz, Madrid, Spain**

E-MAIL: [AZABALLOS@CNB.UAM.ES](mailto:AZABALLOS@CNB.UAM.ES)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *My main interest is in edible mushrooms. I usually pick up in the Madrid surrounding area. My*

*favorite species are Boletus edulis, B. pinicola, B. reticulatus; Tricholoma equestre, T. portentosum; Lactarius deliciosus; and Pleurotus eryngii. I also have some experience with Choyromyces gangliformis, which I harvest in Extremadura, and with Calocybe gambosa. I would like to expand to other high-quality mushrooms and to cultivate some of them (especially Boletus).*

**NAME/LOCATION: Francisco Testor, Madrid, Spain**

**E-MAIL: [ftestor@lander.es](mailto:ftestor@lander.es)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Experienced Student

**COMMENTS:** ---

**NAME/LOCATION: Cremades Ugarte, Javier, A Coruña, Spain**

**E-MAIL: [creuga@udc.es](mailto:creuga@udc.es)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I am interested in the culture methods of Lentinus edodes and Pleurotus spp. using waste substrata*  
10/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Angel Zaballos, Madrid, Spain**

**E-MAIL: [azaballos@cnb.uam.es](mailto:azaballos@cnb.uam.es)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Mi mayor interés se concentra en las especies comestibles de la península ibérica. Mi zona de recolección se sitúa en los alrededores de Madrid, Extremadura y Serranía de Cuenca. Me gustaría introducirme en el tema del cultivo o de los proyectos sobre cultivo de especies no cultivadas por ahora.*



## **SWEDEN**

**NAME/LOCATION: Elisabeth Bååth, Umea, Sweden**

**E-MAIL: [elisabeth.baath@mhs.umu.se](mailto:elisabeth.baath@mhs.umu.se)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

**COMMENTS:** *Cultivation of Lentinus edodes and Pleurotus species. Edible mushrooms especially Boletus species, Cantharellus spp. and Hygrophorus spp.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Richard Hindrell, Stockholm,**

**Sweden**

E-MAIL: [Kaosrider@hotmail.com](mailto:Kaosrider@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *Fanatic Shroomer!*

NAME/LOCATION: **Michael Krikorev, Stockholm, Sweden**

E-MAIL: [krikorev@home.se](mailto:krikorev@home.se)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I'm seduced by the kingdom of fungi... everytime I go outside, I find myself staring at the ground hoping to find some of the strange and beautiful wonders out there. Im a registered mushroom informant and arrange exhibitions, excursions and courses. 1/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Hjördis Katarina Lundmark, Sundsvall, Sweden**

E-MAIL: [Hjordis.k.lundmark@sundsvall.mail.telia.com](mailto:Hjordis.k.lundmark@sundsvall.mail.telia.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I am member of the Sundsvalls Mykologiska Sällskap since 1970 and chairman of Svampfärgarsällskapet in Sweden from the start 1992. My special interests are Russula, Lactarius and mushroom dyeing.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Dan Olofsson, Norrköping, Sweden**

E-MAIL: [fungus@algonet.se](mailto:fungus@algonet.se)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Mapping of fungi in Sweden. Special interest in polypores. Information from data-base of more than 0.5 million finds in Sweden available.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Sigvard Svensson, Lund, Sweden**

E-MAIL: [Sigvard.Svensson@botmus.lu.se](mailto:Sigvard.Svensson@botmus.lu.se)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist\*

COMMENTS: *Mycologist at the Botanical Museum in Lund (Lund University), member of the national expert committee on threatened fungi placed under Swedish Threatened Species Unit.*



## SWITZERLAND

**NAME/LOCATION: Alfred Forster, Ch-3077 Enggistein, Switzerland**

E-MAIL: [a.forster@mabag.ch](mailto:a.forster@mabag.ch)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Interested in all kinds of objects with any similarity to mushrooms, maybe in shape, design, pattern, ornamentation, decoration.* 1/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Daniel Job, Neuchatel, Switzerland**

E-MAIL: [Daniel.Job@bota.unine.ch](mailto:Daniel.Job@bota.unine.ch)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *PhD, Chairman of the Swiss Mycological Society, Directeur of research, mycology group Uni Neuchatel. Up till now our research has followed in the production of substrate, the search for pharmacologically active molecules in cultivated edible fungi and the environmental factors that influence the growth in culture of: Agrocybe aegerita, Fistulina hepatica, Grifola frondosa, Kuehneromyces mutabilis, Langermania gigantea, Lyophillum ulmarium, Macrolepiota procera, Morchella angusticeps, Sparassis crispa, and S. laminosa.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Elia Martini, Bignasco, Switzerland**

E-MAIL: [eliamartini@hotmail.com](mailto:eliamartini@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *Tomentella and related thelephoroid fungi, Corticiaceae s.l.* 6/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Jean Conti, CH-8600 Duebendorf - Zuerich, Switzerland**

E-MAIL: [jean.conti@digital.com](mailto:jean.conti@digital.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Truffle and Morchella cultivation* 11/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Siro Lepori, Lugano - Ticino, Switzerland**

E-MAIL: [jermini@dos.tigov.ch](mailto:jermini@dos.tigov.ch)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Chief Food Inspector at the Cantonal Laboratory of Ticino, the official Southern Switzerland Food Control Agency. One of the major activities is the control of mushroom submitted by companies importing them from abroad or by consumers that would like to know if their harvest is edible or not. At the moment acting deputy president of VAPKO Switzerland (Swiss Society of official mushroom controllers).*



## TURKEY

NAME/LOCATION: **Mehmet Erhan Göre, Izmir, Turkey**

E-MAIL: [goreerhan@hotmail.com](mailto:goreerhan@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I'm research asistant in the Ege University Agriculture Faculty of Plant Protection. I have studied important mushroom diseases and their biological control possibilities. 3/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Fehmi Kural, Ankara, Turkey**

E-MAIL: [fehnikural@superonline.com](mailto:fehnikural@superonline.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I want to sell wild mushrooms (Boletus edulis and others) which grow in Turkey. 6/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Cenk Oflaz, Ýstanbul, Turkey**

E-MAIL: [Oflaz@superonline.com](mailto:Oflaz@superonline.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *Own a company which produces and markets spawned & bagged compost to Agaricus bisporus growers in Turkey. Capacity is a mere 6,000 tons/pa. Started as an amateur 3 years ago. I want to set up a new integrated facility as a joint venture with an international company. The industry switched to growth stage from embryonic. Some statistics are: wholesale price of 1 kg fresh mushroom = \$2-2.25, Price of 1 tonne of compost = \$135, 1 hour wage for picker = \$5. We lack info about*

*mushroom & composting equipment, automation, etc.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Murat Yigit, Tokat, Turkey**

**E-MAIL: [murat\\_yigit@hotmail.com](mailto:murat_yigit@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *We have been breeding mushrooms for many years. We want to introduce Europe to our delicious white mushroom.*

*<http://www.homestead.com/yelkowan/mushroom.html>*

11/99



## **UNITED KINGDOM**

**NAME/LOCATION: Dr. Richard Bogle, London, United Kingdom**

**E-MAIL: [richard.bogle@gstt.sthames.mhs.uk](mailto:richard.bogle@gstt.sthames.mhs.uk)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I am a clinical pharmacologist and toxicologist interested in poisons produced by mushrooms. 10/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Will Chapman, Bournemouth, Dorset, England**

**E-MAIL: [willchapman@dial.pipex.com](mailto:willchapman@dial.pipex.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I walk for several hours every weekend in the New Forest area of \dorset. I collect mushrooms with a view to identification and, if edible, consumption. The area is a very rich source. Most common (within my knowledge) are, of course, Oysters, but also Ceps and other boletus. I've found some magnificent outcrops of Parasols and quite a few Princes. Would also like to start trying to cultivate edibles in my garden/shed/garage.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Bob Chilton, Snowdonia National Park, United Kingdom**

**E-MAIL: [rob@chilton.u-net.com](mailto:rob@chilton.u-net.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *Since October of 1996 I have been studying the distribution and appearance of all the*

*macroscopic fungi to be found in the local area. All specimens are being digitally photographed and catalogued with information on dates of appearance, habitat, size and location. A selection of the photographs is viewable on my web page at <http://chilton.u-net.com> ...This study is likely to continue for many years and all photographs freely available for use in non-commercial purposes. Communications with other mycophiles welcomed.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Howard Coate, Woking, Surrey, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [ha.coate@net.ntl.com](mailto:ha.coate@net.ntl.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I have foraged for wild edibles for more than thirty years and harvest sufficient quantities to last each year. I am interested in learning about locations to find morels in the United Kingdom or to go with others on a day trip in the South of England. 5/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Martyn J Dewhurst, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [MJDew27@aol.com](mailto:MJDew27@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am employed in the "commercial world" in England and have an interest in walking and looking for wild species. I have recently set up a small business producing calendars and other artwork containing mushrooms. If you would like to see our page it is: [www.mushroommadness.com](http://www.mushroommadness.com) 12/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Jane Dick, Winchester, Hampshire, England**

E-MAIL: [stevie@eastnet.co.uk](mailto:stevie@eastnet.co.uk)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Honours graduate in microbiology, long term interest in mycology. Recent course in cultivation of speciality mushrooms at IPC in Venray Holland. Plans to set up speciality mushroom cultivation business.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Steve Garrington, Cardiff, Wales, United Kingdom.**

E-MAIL: [fungus@dtm.ntl.com](mailto:fungus@dtm.ntl.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I have 11 years hunting experience, with culinary motives uppermost. The local topography is extremely varied, resulting in the collection and preparation of over 70 types of edible fungi from Agaricus abruptibulbus to Xeroconomus badius. My favourite excluding the "classics" is Agaricus macrosporus.*

1/00

NAME/LOCATION: **Stefan Craig Gershater, Surrey, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [bs61sg@surrey.ac.uk](mailto:bs61sg@surrey.ac.uk)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *Interests include Amanitin toxin action, toxin isolation and elucidation, especially alpha amanitin, and its applications in molecular cell biology. 18 Dec. 1998*

NAME/LOCATION: **Phil Hall, Wellingborough, Northants, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [comic@squonk.win-UK.net](mailto:comic@squonk.win-UK.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I became interested in mushrooms about four years ago when my wife and I stumbled upon chanterelles in a local woods. We spent much of the next year reading and studying about both edible and poisonous varieties. Over the last three years we have ventured to a lot of places in the UK in search of anything that is remotely interesting in the fungal world. This year we upped our intensity, especially because of the poor weather (good for mushroom hunters!) in June. The wet and cool conditions meant that the season arrived much earlier than in past years. We picked enough Horse and Parasol mushrooms to keep us in dried stock for months.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Nancy Hammonds, Ivybridge, Devon, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [nancy@ivy.net.co.uk](mailto:nancy@ivy.net.co.uk)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I'm a botany graduate, used to photograph wild fungi in tropical rainforests around the Pacific, now look for them in British woodlands. Also an avid collector*

*of mushroom recipes. Used to grow shiitake.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Mark Hampton, Eastleigh, Hampshire, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [astrosite@currantbun.com](mailto:astrosite@currantbun.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have a wide and varied interest in fungi. If I can't get out to foray, I look at one of my fungi books.*  
8/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Daniel Jardine, West Sussex, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [Dbj1000@aol.com](mailto:Dbj1000@aol.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I've been collecting edible mushrooms for 20 years, and this week I am celebrating the discovery of my first truffle (the first of many now that I've found a truffle wood practically on my doorstep).* 6/98

**NAME/LOCATION: Martin Lewy, Great Britain, England**

E-MAIL: [martin@lewy.force9.net](mailto:martin@lewy.force9.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Based in London, I have an all round interest in field mycology and regularly lead informal groups on local forays. I also have a commercial interest - my website [www.mycologue.co.uk](http://www.mycologue.co.uk) supplies all sorts of things with a mycological theme.* 5/99

**NAME/LOCATION: David Monks, Lancashire, England**

E-MAIL: [david.monks@virgin.net](mailto:david.monks@virgin.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I have been collecting mushrooms for the pot for two years, mainly locally just north of Manchester, England, and in the Yorkshire Dales but also in the Mayenne department of France where I have a house. Found plenty of Agarics and parasols in France, also Amanita muscaria, Bay Boletes and blewits. In England, locally, Boletes, blushers, grisettes, in Yorkshire, Agarics, Giant Puffball, Wax Caps. Still Looking for St. George's Mushroom!*

**NAME/LOCATION: Nicholas F. Moran, London, England**

**E-MAIL:** [nmoran@nmr.ion.bpmf.ac.uk](mailto:nmoran@nmr.ion.bpmf.ac.uk)

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have been interested in fungi for around 3 years. I regularly hunt for specimens in Epping Forest and other areas near London. I have attended some good organized forays at Epping. I am developing an interest in fungus photography as I would like to catalogue my finds but am unfortunately hopeless at drawing/painting. As far as I can find out, there is no local mycological society around London. I wonder if anybody out there would be interested in such a society?* 12 Nov 1997

**NAME/LOCATION: Arthur James Nightingale, Kedington Suffolk, England UK**

**E-MAIL:** [Arthur.N@Softsim.com](mailto:Arthur.N@Softsim.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *My wife and I went on an organised mushroom hunt. I have eaten mushrooms and morels and would like to learn which can be eaten safely and to learn their names.* 8/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Keith Norman, Jersey, Channel Isles, UK**

**E-MAIL:** [tando@itl.net](mailto:tando@itl.net)

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I am interested in anything fungi related. Going out and identifying is my main hobbie in autumn time and I try to find the more rarer variety. I still have not found the Fly Agaric, and I really want to!* 6/00

**NAME/LOCATION: Giles Pepperell, Walton-on-Thames, United Kingdom**

**E-MAIL:** [giles@militia.demon.co.uk](mailto:giles@militia.demon.co.uk)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *General interest in bioremediation and the Psilocybe species of the UK. Looking for P. semilanceata spore prints.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Mrs Mary Pollard, Cheddar Somerset, England**

E-MAIL: [mary.pollard4@which.net](mailto:mary.pollard4@which.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience  
COMMENTS: *I have only recently expanded my interest in mushrooms/fungi. I have been on organised forays in Somerset and Gloucestershire. I have also done some foraging with my partner (more experienced) in Devon, Cornwall, Wales and the Scottish Highlands. 11/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Ian Pratt, Cheshire, England**

E-MAIL: [i.pratt@dl.ac.uk](mailto:i.pratt@dl.ac.uk)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner  
COMMENTS: *I have only just started looking at mushrooms and fungi and am interested and facinated by them. 1 Dec. 1997*

NAME/LOCATION: **Jonathan Simons, West Sussex, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [JS@clara.net](mailto:JS@clara.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience  
COMMENTS: *I like finding, eating and recording fungi. Need help in identification. 8/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Stephen Summers, Wiltshire, England, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [svs@praxis.co.uk](mailto:svs@praxis.co.uk)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *I enjoy foraging in my local area (Wiltshire, in the west of England). I take specimens home for identification and eat the good ones. So far I have eaten: Boletus aestivus, Grifola frondosa, Lepista nuda, Beefsteak fungus, Hedgehog Fungus. I am teaching my two young sons as I go! 1 Dec. 1997*

NAME/LOCATION: **Oliver Underwood, Lincoln, England**

E-MAIL: [rw\\_hb@hotmail.com](mailto:rw_hb@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner  
COMMENTS: *I have recently started a university course in conservation. I am very interested in all aspects of mycology and adore fungi and mushrooms. I am particularly interested in troublesome fungi e.g. honey*

*fungus. Please share information about life/plant threatening fungi. 11 Jan. 1998*

**NAME/LOCATION: Lloyd Watson, Bournemouth, United Kingdom**

E-MAIL: [lwatson@clara.net](mailto:lwatson@clara.net)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Mostly self taught over five years, have developed a computer based ID programme for all the Higher Fungi called FIRS, amazingly it works but is an Access related maths Database and is not user friendly. Have own library of books and a small lab to help with identifications.*



## **YUGOSLAVIA**

**NAME/LOCATION: Radivojevic Dejan, Belgrade, Serbia, Yugoslavia**

E-MAIL: [rasa@afrodita.rcub.bg.ac.yu](mailto:rasa@afrodita.rcub.bg.ac.yu)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I would like to learn more about mushrooms... there are many different kinds of mushrooms in my country... nature here is very pure. 1 Jan. 1998*

**NAME/LOCATION: Bratislav Jovanovic, Leskovac 16000, Yugoslavia**

E-MAIL: [fungo@ptt.yu](mailto:fungo@ptt.yu)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Our interest is in exporting forest mushrooms. 4/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Milosevic Milos, Podgorica, Yugoslavia**

E-MAIL: [mistran@hotmail.com](mailto:mistran@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I want to collect information about truffles in Yugoslavia and former Yu countries. I am just a beginner in this field. 11/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Davidovic Mladen, Beograd,**

**Yugoslavia**

E-MAIL: [davidovi@EUnet.yu](mailto:davidovi@EUnet.yu)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Mushrooms in medicine; Mushrooms poisoning; nature. 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Dr Miomir Niksic, Belgrade, Yugoslavia**

E-MAIL: [eniksic@eunet.yu](mailto:eniksic@eunet.yu)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist\*

COMMENTS: *\*My experience is in Pleurotus cultivation, making project for mushroom farms (Agaricus, Lentinus). Also I have interest in medical mushrooms like Ganoderma, Lentinus. I am also president of Serbian Micological Society.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Vladimir Zaric, Belgrade, Yugoslavia**

E-MAIL: [alfa@telekom.yu](mailto:alfa@telekom.yu)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am interested in collection and cultivation of edible mushrooms. I am also interested in natural and synthetic antifungal compounds (especially against Candida albicans).*

1/00



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



00012016

Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997

Last updated on 23 December 2000





["Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX](#)

[Home Page](#)

[Registration Form](#)

[Index of the  
Directory Listings](#)



[Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage](#)

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory THE MID-EAST || ASIA

## MIDDLE EAST

[EGYPT](#)

[ISRAEL](#)

[KUWAIT](#)

## AFRICA

[SOUTH AFRICA](#)

[ZIMBABWE](#)

## ASIA

[CHINA](#)

[INDIA](#)

[JAPAN](#)

[KOREA](#)

[MALAYSIA](#)

[PHILIPPINES](#)

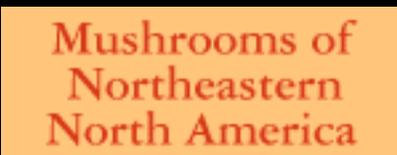
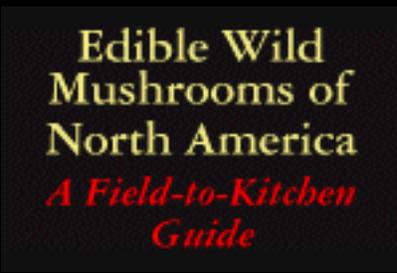
[SINGAPORE](#)

[TAIWAN](#)

[THAILAND](#)



## MIDDLE EAST



### EGYPT

NAME/LOCATION: **Mohamed Mohamed Abdul-Hay, Cairo, Egypt**

E-MAIL: [mohahy@link.com.eg](mailto:mohahy@link.com.eg)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I work in cultivating mushrooms such as Agaricus, Pleurotus, and Shiitake also I am trying to cultivate another kind of mushroom.*

### ISRAEL

NAME/LOCATION: **Dr. Leslie Greenbaum, Pardess Hanna/Karkur, Israel**

E-MAIL: [lgparkur@netvision.net.il](mailto:lgparkur@netvision.net.il)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *Member British Mycological Society. Interested in Identification, use of microscope, fungus forays. Limited knowledge of Fungi in Israel. Would like to contact enthusiast for discussion and forays. 1 Dec. 1997*

NAME/LOCATION: **Shlomo Wygodny, Ramat Hasharon, Israel**

E-MAIL: [wygodny@mercury.co.il](mailto:wygodny@mercury.co.il)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *General collector, esp. edible. Acquainted with Nisan Binyamini, the great Israeli expert. Will be very happy to join mushroom trips.*



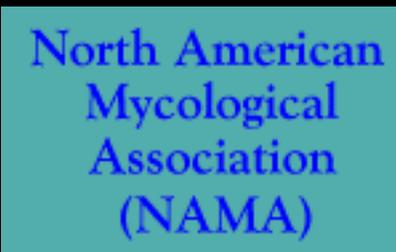
### KUWAIT

NAME/LOCATION: **Ghulam Shabbir, Kuwait, Kuwait**

E-MAIL: [gshabbir@safat.kisr.edu.kw](mailto:gshabbir@safat.kisr.edu.kw)



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECT!**



(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs)



**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have four years experience of mushroom cultivation. I am interested in edibles and cultivation.*

11/00



## AFRICA



### NIGERIA

NAME/LOCATION: **Professor M. K. C. Sridhar, Ibadan, Nigeria**

E-MAIL: [mkcsridhar@skannet.com](mailto:mkcsridhar@skannet.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Trying to collect common edible mushrooms from southwestern Nigeria; interested in developing a directory of edible mushrooms in Nigeria; training of women groups in cultivation for poverty alleviation; research in waste/resource recycling and utilization.* 8/00



### SOUTH AFRICA

NAME/LOCATION: **James McLaren, Kwa-Zulu/Natal, South Africa**

E-MAIL: [mclarenj@agric.unp.ac.za](mailto:mclarenj@agric.unp.ac.za)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I have collected shrooms from many areas in the Natal midlands. We have an abundance of Boletus spp. and it is common to come across Termitomyces spp as well. A friend and I have attempted to cultivate shiitake mushies as well as a local Pleurotus spp. I am currently doing a postgraduate degree, which also involves demonstrating undergraduate mycology practicals (a good excuse to get paid to hunt shrooms!).* 11/98





**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## Mycologists Online



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)



## ZIMBABWE

NAME/LOCATION: **Andrew Connolly, Harare, Zimbabwe**

E-MAIL: [agconnolly@mail.com](mailto:agconnolly@mail.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have established a laboratory where we are currently producing spawn of Agaricus bisporus and will shortly start on Pleurotus. I would like to start commercial production of these and others, e.g. shitake. Therefore any information I can get would be appreciated. 2/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Felicity McConville, Harare, Zimbabwe, Africa**

E-MAIL: [mconnoly@internet.com.zw](mailto:mconnoly@internet.com.zw)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Am interested in experimenting with Termitomyces, with a view to ascertaining and cultivating the termites that are symbiotic with the Termitomyces Titanicus. Assistance from Entomologists would help in this regard. 5/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Richard Minnaar, Harare, Zimbabwe**

E-MAIL: [r\\_minnaar@hotmail.com](mailto:r_minnaar@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Very limited experience but wish to learn as much as possible on the subject so as to grow mushrooms commercially. 2/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Roseland Njanina, Harare, Zimbabwe**

E-MAIL: [rnjanina@hotmail.com](mailto:rnjanina@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am very interested in growing button mushrooms in my country. I have very limited knowledge in this business. I have visited other growers and seen what they are doing and I am about to start. 2/99*





## ASIA



### CHINA

**NAME/LOCATION: Avery Chan, Hong Kong SAR, China**

E-MAIL: [averyc@pacific.net.hk](mailto:averyc@pacific.net.hk)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am interested in mushroom identification and cultivation. I hope to promote mushrooms as a hobby in my area.* 11/99

**NAME/LOCATION: Yinglong Chen, Guangzhou City, Guangdong Province, P.R. of China 510520**

E-MAIL: [yinglongc@hotmail.com](mailto:yinglongc@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I am working on mycorrhizal research while topicals on edible mycorrhizal fungi including pine mushroom (*Tricholoma matsutake*) and truffles are my keen interests. Currently, we established some field trials in Yunnan Province focusing on matsutake mushroom.* 11 Jan. 1998

**NAME/LOCATION: Alexis Chou, TaiChung, Taiwan R.O.C**

E-MAIL: [alexis@tcts.seed.net.tw](mailto:alexis@tcts.seed.net.tw)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I study the morel sclerotia at research period. Now I wish I can be a mushroom farmer.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Li huai fang, Beijing**

E-MAIL: [lihf@hns.cjfh.ac.cn](mailto:lihf@hns.cjfh.ac.cn)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

**NAME/LOCATION: Ziegler King, Xiamen, Fujian, P.R. China**

E-MAIL: [jinzijia@cenpok.net](mailto:jinzijia@cenpok.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *medicine effect from eating mushrooms... delicious test from eating mushrooms... healthy effect from eating mushrooms... also, supply the mushrooms to whom like to import fresh or dried mushrooms from China. 6/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Kevin Tang, Dalian, China**

E-MAIL: [hcmcdlbr@pub.dl.lnpta.net.cn](mailto:hcmcdlbr@pub.dl.lnpta.net.cn)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Advanced Student

COMMENTS: *I'm interested in the address and the producing conditions of the edible fungi, especially where they are in China. 5/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Liu Kam Wah Tommy, China, Hong Kong SAR**

E-MAIL: [kwliub@hutchcity.com](mailto:kwliub@hutchcity.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have a small laboratory where a few medicinal mushrooms are cultured. I am interested in the medical uses of the mushrooms on the human body. 12/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Yao Wenshan, Guangzhou City, Guangdong province, China**

E-MAIL: [ywsh11@yahoo.com](mailto:ywsh11@yahoo.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I graduated from Huazhong Agricultural University Wuhan, China in 1996, then I worked in edible fungi division of Vegetable Institute, Guangdong Academy of Agricultural Sciences. I can cultivate straw mushroom, chicken-leg mushroom, shiitake mushroom, oyster mushroom, etc. 1/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Howard Zong, Kunming, Yunnan Province, China**

E-MAIL: [trade2@public.km.yn.cn](mailto:trade2@public.km.yn.cn)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I work for a company whose business is mushrooms, and have become interested myself. 6/99*



## INDIA

**NAME/LOCATION: Mr. P. Sachit Anand, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India**

E-MAIL: [sachit.anand@usa.net](mailto:sachit.anand@usa.net)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am looking for tips in increasing the production of mushrooms. Would also like to hear from direct buyers. Also exploring possibilities of selling dried oyster mushrooms to wholesalers. 9/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Pranjal Baruah., Guwahati-1, Assam, India., 32, Lamb Road, Ambari,**

E-MAIL: [pranjal@email.com](mailto:pranjal@email.com).

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I started growing oyster mushrooms in 1994; started producing spawn in 1995. Currently producing mushrooms, spawn, training poor rural farmers and starting a community farming concept. Guidance is very much needed, and we will be highly thankful for it. 6/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Shekhar R Bhosle, Pune, Maharashtra, India**

E-MAIL: [shekhar50@usa.net](mailto:shekhar50@usa.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I am looking for information especially on Shiitake and Ganoderma, especially on Medicinal and Cultivational Aspects. 7/00*

**NAME/LOCATION: Dinesh Chinnaswamy, Pune, India**

E-MAIL: [dinesh\\_chinna](mailto:dinesh_chinna)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *I am a mushroom spawn maker & grower. I am interested in learning more about the latest growing, composting & spawn making practices of the mushroom industry. 5/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Nandkumar Mukund Kamat, Goa, India**

E-MAIL: [gmk6@bom2.vsnl.net.in](mailto:gmk6@bom2.vsnl.net.in)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist  
**COMMENTS:** *I completed my doctoral work on the biodiversity, taxonomy, ecology, and biology of Agaricales of the Indian state of Goa, with special emphasis on wild edible species (100+). I specialise in Termitophilic genera---Termitomyces Heim and Podabrella Singer. Besides I have been training the local farmers in the cultivation techniques for Pleurotus species. I have also created awareness among the forest dwelling communities about the overexploitation of the wild edible Termitomyces species.* 11 Jan. 1998

**NAME/LOCATION:** **Biren A. Patel, Gujarat, India**

**E-MAIL:** [bapatel\\_in@indiatimes.com](mailto:bapatel_in@indiatimes.com)

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I want to do business in edible and medicinal mushrooms. Also interested in the export of the cultivar.* 10/00

**NAME/LOCATION:** **Kiran Shinde, Bombay, India**

**E-MAIL:** [kshinde@usa.net](mailto:kshinde@usa.net)

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Edibles ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I am interested in knowing new techniques about mushroom cultivation and looking out for importers.* 12/99



## **JAPAN**

Presently no listings.



## **KOREA**

**NAME/LOCATION:** **Lee Jeong Bae, Cheju City, South Korea**

**E-MAIL:** [smile@cheju1.cheju.ac.kr](mailto:smile@cheju1.cheju.ac.kr)

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Advanced Student

2 Nov. 1998

**NAME/LOCATION:** **Chang, Suxo, Kyunggi-do Suwon Sudun-dong, South Korea**

E-MAIL: [otnamu@hanmail.net](mailto:otnamu@hanmail.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *I'm a Ph.D in plant molecular biology.*

*Now, I have my own mushroom farm. 6/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Jong Kyu Lee, Chunchon, Korea**

E-MAIL: [jongklee@cc.kangwon.ac.kr](mailto:jongklee@cc.kangwon.ac.kr)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

NAME/LOCATION: **Kwak Youn Sig, Kwang Ju, Kwang Ju, R.O.Korea**

E-MAIL: [younsig@hanmail.net](mailto:younsig@hanmail.net)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Lactarius 2/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Changkeun Sung, Taejon city, Seoul, Korea**

E-MAIL: [kchsung@hanbat.chungnam.ac.kr](mailto:kchsung@hanbat.chungnam.ac.kr)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist\*

COMMENTS: \* -- *I teach molecular biology in University. I am interested in cultivation of pine tree mushroom (*Tricoloma matsutake*). We set up the particular techniques to identify this mushroom's molecule biologically, and the culture condition in liquid and solid cultures. I like to know more about this mushroom for everything. 1/99*



## MALAYSIA

NAME/LOCATION: **Ricky Tan Seow Chua, Malacca, Malaysia**

E-MAIL: [szejit@tm.net.my](mailto:szejit@tm.net.my)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student

COMMENTS: *I was a mushroom grower for about 5 years, but stopped about 5 years ago. I am still interested and would like to keep updated on the latest developments. I might go into mushroom cultivation again when I retire from my full time job now. 2/00*

NAME/LOCATION: **Saiful Alimin Mokhtar, Perak,**

## Malaysia

E-MAIL: [chap@tm.net.my](mailto:chap@tm.net.my)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Cultivate mushroom commercially for the past ten years. 8 Feb. 1998*

NAME/LOCATION: **Jemy@Jimmy Omar, Kota Kinabalu, Sabah, Malaysia**

E-MAIL: [jemy@pc.jaring.my](mailto:jemy@pc.jaring.my)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience

COMMENTS: *Interested in doing research related to bioluminous mushrooms and insects related to mushrooms. 10/98*



## PAKISTAN

NAME/LOCATION: **Dr. Muhammad Najeeb, Sharaqpur, Punjab, Pakistan**

E-MAIL: [drnajeeb@nexlinx.net.pk](mailto:drnajeeb@nexlinx.net.pk)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *I am beginner in mushroom cultivation. Please help me. Thank you. 10/00*



## PHILIPPINES

NAME/LOCATION: **Dr. Tricita H. Quimio, Philippines** E-MAIL: [thq@mudspring.uplb.edu.ph](mailto:thq@mudspring.uplb.edu.ph)

INTEREST(S): General Interest in Nature ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist\*

COMMENTS: *I'm teaching mycology courses at the University of the Philippines at Los Banos (UPLB). Besides teaching, I am also doing researches on mushrooms (taxonomy and cultivation) and mushroom extension. I have served as an international mushroom consultant of FAO and UNDP. I am also head curator of the Mycological Herbarium at the UPLB Museum of Natural History. I have written quite a few books and pamphlets on mushroom cultivation, mushroom identification and teaching.*



## SINGAPORE

NAME/LOCATION: **Walter Quah, Singapore, Singapore**

E-MAIL: [sirdesmo@singnet.com.sg](mailto:sirdesmo@singnet.com.sg)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

NAME/LOCATION: **Chen Wei, Singapore, Singapore**

E-MAIL: [chenwei@post1.com](mailto:chenwei@post1.com)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *We are acting as middleman of mushroom business between China and Europe for the time being.*

6/98



## TAIWAN

NAME/LOCATION: **Ko-ming Chen, Taichung, Taiwan**

E-MAIL: [kmchen@nchu.tw](mailto:kmchen@nchu.tw) INTEREST(S):

Scientific Interest in Mycology ---- KNOWLEDGE

LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist



## THAILAND

NAME/LOCATION: **Aniwat Chalermpongse, Bangkok,10900, Thailand**

E-MAIL: [aniwatch@hotmail.com](mailto:aniwatch@hotmail.com)

INTEREST(S): Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Qualified Expert Mycologist

COMMENTS: *Biodiversity of Forest Fungi* 6/98



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



00006255

Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997

Last updated on 20 November 2000





**"Mushroomers Online!"  
SITE INDEX**

**Home Page**

**Registration Form**

**Index of the  
Directory Listings**



**Dave's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Web Links**



**Dave Fischer's  
Marvelous  
Mushroom  
Homepage**

# "Mushroomers Online!" Directory AUSTRALIA || NEW ZEALAND || OCEANIA

## AUSTRALIA

## INDONESIA

## NEW ZEALAND



## AUSTRALIA

NAME/LOCATION: **Leo Harris, Helensburgh, New South Wales, Australia**

E-MAIL: [leoha@forest.bu.aust.com](mailto:leoha@forest.bu.aust.com)

INTEREST(S): Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate

COMMENTS: *I have been growing mushrooms commercially for 15 years and have experience in growing both Agaricus and Pleurotus. Now I only grow Pleurotus and I am interested in their cultivation primarily, although I am interested to learn how to grow other specialty mushrooms. 5/99*

NAME/LOCATION: **Richard Kossenberg, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia**

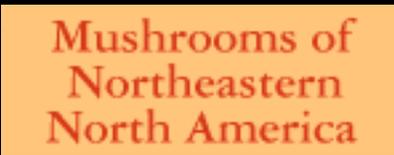
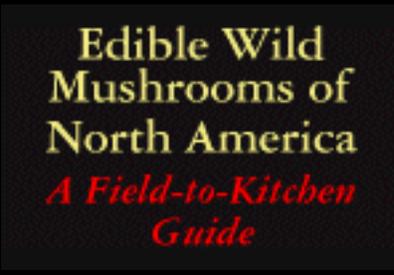
E-MAIL: [Richard@ig.com.au](mailto:Richard@ig.com.au)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner

COMMENTS: *Accidentally found some information about mushrooms on the Web while I was looking for something else, became interested, looked for more information and here I am. Would like to grow some of the "exotic" mushrooms as they are not readily available here.*

NAME/LOCATION: **James Thirkell, Lismore, Australia**



E-MAIL: [cthink10@scu.edu.au](mailto:cthink10@scu.edu.au)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Limited Experience  
COMMENTS: *I am an amateur mycologist who has cultivated several species on a hobby level. I now wish to start a small cottage industry growing shiitake, reishii, morels, truffles, etc. I would like to hear from anyone (especially Australians) who can offer any advice, discussion or warnings. I also need to find spores or cultures of the above or related species. I would especially like to hear from anyone with experience with fungi in permaculture/organics/biodynamics.*



## INDONESIA

NAME/LOCATION: **Atamimi, Jakarta, Indonesia**

E-MAIL: [atamimi@ibm.net](mailto:atamimi@ibm.net)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Experienced Student  
COMMENTS: *I produce Volvaria volvaceae and I am interested in developing more efficient cultivation techniques.*

NAME/LOCATION: **Rudy Hudin, Jakarta- 11430, Jakarta, Indonesia**

E-MAIL: [hudin@cbn.net.id](mailto:hudin@cbn.net.id)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Beginner  
COMMENTS: *I am 33 years old, and few months ago we started to grow shiitake mushrooms on East Java Island (Indonesia). Now we can supply around 1 ton of fresh mushrooms per week. So I am looking to get the potential buyers all over the world. Could you help me to do this. Thank you in advance. 12/98*

NAME/LOCATION: **Lewis W. Robinson, Jakarta, Sukabumi, West Java, Indonesia**

E-MAIL: [lwrobin@rad.net.id](mailto:lwrobin@rad.net.id)

INTEREST(S): Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----  
KNOWLEDGE LEVEL: Intermediate  
COMMENTS: *As and American expat living in Indonesia, we have started in the cultivation of mushrooms on paddy straw and enjoy the information from the web site that help us in getting information and*



**No one knows  
MUSHROOM  
CULTIVATION  
like  
Paul Stamets'  
FUNGI  
PERFECTI**

*what other people are doing.* 18 Jan. 1998

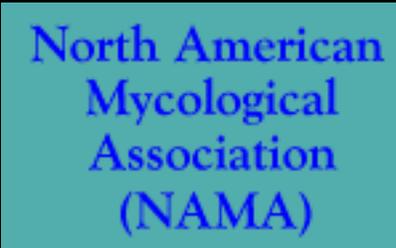
**NAME/LOCATION: Omri Samosir, Jakarta, Indonesia**

**E-MAIL: [omri55@hotmail.com](mailto:omri55@hotmail.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *Interest in improving harvest productivity, and post harvesting technology* 2/99



**North American  
Mycological  
Association  
(NAMA)**

**NAME/LOCATION: Imam Santoso, Surabaya, Indonesia**

**E-MAIL: [agromas@radnet.id](mailto:agromas@radnet.id)**

**INTEREST(S):** Primarily Interested in Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Qualified Expert Mycologist (Cultivation)

**COMMENTS:** *I am a commercial grower of paddy straw mushroom (volvariella volvacea) in Indonesia, we are harvesting 12 tons of fresh mushrooms/day. I would like to look for new cultures for paddy straw mushroom that I can develop in our farm. Any commercial spawn maker or private collector culture collection please inform if anyone interested on my fax (62-31)534-4471 or via e-mail.*



**Mike Wood's**

**Myko  
Web**

**(NOTE: MYKOWEB includes a directory of North American mushroom clubs)**

**NAME/LOCATION: Nugroho Setiabudi, Jakarta, Indonesia**

**E-MAIL: [nugroho.setiabudi@sciatl.com](mailto:nugroho.setiabudi@sciatl.com)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Beginner

**COMMENTS:** *We are interested in growing Shiitake mushrooms commercially. At this point, we are still collecting all the important data to be Shiitake growers. We hope, by networking, to get more important information.* 4/99



**Tom Volk's  
Awesome  
Mushroom  
Website**

**Wes Stone's  
"A Short  
'Shroom  
Primer"**



## **NEW ZEALAND**

**NAME/LOCATION: Peter Belt, Auckland, New Zealand**

**E-MAIL: [peterb@ww.co.nz](mailto:peterb@ww.co.nz)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *As a photographer I have been charmed*



**Taylor  
Lockwood's  
fantastic  
Mushroom  
Photography**



## Mycologists Online



Something really fun:  
[Morchella ultima... A New  
Species of Morel!](#)



*by mushrooms for many years. More recently I have decided to create an on-line field guide for New Zealand Fungi at <http://PLUG.co.nz/mush/> 10/98*

**NAME/LOCATION: Mrs Lee McHale, Northland, New Zealand**

**E-MAIL: [leemac@xtra.co.nz](mailto:leemac@xtra.co.nz)**

**INTEREST(S):** Interested in Edibles and Cultivation ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Limited Experience

**COMMENTS:** *I grow Oyster Mushrooms as a small cottage industry. I have been developing this for the last 18 months. Also I have planted some logs with Shiitaki spawn. Eventually I hope to set up a viable commercial mushroom farm. 11/99*

**NAME/LOCATION: Shannan Mortimer, Auckland, New Zealand**

**E-MAIL: [shannan@pinn.gen.nz](mailto:shannan@pinn.gen.nz)**

**INTEREST(S):** Scientific Interest in Mycology ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *interests in collecting unusual specimens for ID /medicinal information: i.e. ethnomycological research and keeping abreast of developments in the literature. Academically my intended focus will be ecological biochemistry with special interest in ectomycorrhizal/mammal interaction and the chemistry of fungal plant interaction. At present I am a botany undergrad at a university not offering further studies in mycology so experience is limited to amateur taxonomic forays, and literature review. My greatest interest is finding suitable routes for further study and connecting with a supervisor.*

**NAME/LOCATION: Clive Shirley, Auckland, New Zealand**

**E-MAIL: [clives@ihug.co.nz](mailto:clives@ihug.co.nz)**

**INTEREST(S):** General Interest in Nature ----

**KNOWLEDGE LEVEL:** Intermediate

**COMMENTS:** *I have always been fascinated with fungi particularly with their diversity. I have now been photographing them off and on now for 10 years. Many can be seen on my web site: <http://fungi.co.nz/forest/> 1/99*



This site maintained by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [basidium@aol.com](mailto:basidium@aol.com)



is part of



00004033

[Visitors to this page since 10 December 1997](#)

[Last updated on 3 November 1999](#)





## What does *that* mean?

For the purposes of the **Mushroomers Online!** directory, the "qualified expert mycologist" category is intended to assist mushroomers in finding and accessing mycologists whose answers can be trusted with an extraordinary degree of confidence. A "qualified expert mycologist" might be defined as one with formal university training in mycology or outside study to attain a comparable level of knowledge. Unless stated otherwise, it is presumed that an expert's expertise includes taxonomy. An expert taxonomist might be considered as one with sufficient knowledge and resources to serve as a taxonomic consultant for a poison control center or government agency. If the expertise is not on mushroom taxonomy, that should be stated clearly in the "Comments" section of the registration form.

To keep this simple: If you have not published mycological research papers, [submit references](#)---names and contact information (e-mail addresses, please!) for two or three people who have published mycological research papers.

--Dave Fischer

---

## [Return to the Registration Page](#)

---

This website is maintained as a public service by David W. Fischer, whose e-mail address is [Basidium@aol.com](mailto:Basidium@aol.com) Last updated on 24 January 1997